This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

QL
N6. 355
173
A255

The Gift
of
Henry Barrett Learned
to
Stanford University

A CONTRIBUTION TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY

A CONTRIBUTION TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY

COMPILED BY

CHARLES T. HARBECK

STANFORD LIBRARY

PRIVATELY PRINTED
AT
The Riverside Press, Cambridge
1906

Z6835
.H5112

COPYRIGHT 1906 BY CHARLES T. HARBECK

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

428489

STANFORD LIBRARY

THIS COPY IS NO. //0 OF AN EDITION OF THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTY COPIES

PREFACE

SEVERAL years ago the compiler desired to add to his collection of books on the United States Navy, and to that end began the collection of titles of books not in his possession. At the time he had no intention of printing the list, merely desiring it for his personal use. As it assumed large proportions, and through many inquiries from people interested in the subject he learned that no bibliography of the History of the United States Navy had been published, he concluded to print a limited edition for the benefit of others.

In the work of compilation he has been assisted by Miss Agnes C. Doyle of the Boston Public Library and Mr. Axel Mothe of the New York Public Library. Miss Doyle has also revised and edited the work.

He is aware that the arrangement does not follow the form prescribed by scientific bibliographers, but the method he has adopted seems simple and convenient. It is impossible in a book of this character, where the titles have been gathered from lists and libraries whose methods of cataloguing are not the same, to expect absolute accuracy, but the editor has endeavored to minimize the inconsistencies, and, when possible, has compared the titles with the books.

For the list of United States Documents, acknowledgment is made to the New York Public Library, through whose courtesy it was prepared. It has not been considered advisable to extend the analysis beyond 1898, since the time required for the work would delay indefinitely the publication of this bibliography, and also because the later volumes of Congressional Documents are more readily accessible than the earlier ones.

Thanks are also due to Mr. Charles W. Stewart, who furnished the list of Navy Registers.

The preparation of this list has been a pleasure to the compiler, and it is his earnest wish that it may be of use to the student and collector.

THE COMPILER.

306 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

PAGE

BIBLIOGRAPHY 3

GENERAL HISTORY 3

SPECIAL PERIODS

COLONIAL 8

REVOLUTION 9

WAR WITH FRANCE 11

TRIPOLI EXPEDITION 12

CHESAPEAKE AND LEOPARD AFFAIR 14

WAR OF 1812 15

BATTLE OF LAKE ERIE 25

WAR WITH ALGIERS 26

PIRATES AND PIRACY 27

PRISONS AND PRISON-SHIPS 28

PRIVATEERING 31

WAR WITH MEXICO 34

TEXAS NAVY 35

RIGHT OF SEARCH AND IMPRESSMENT: 1799–1859 36

SLAVE TRADE: 1819–1860 39

CIVIL WAR 40

ALABAMA CLAIMS 53

TRENT AFFAIR 55

WAR WITH SPAIN 56

THE MAINE 64

PART II

BIOGRAPHY. COLLECTED WORKS 69

BIOGRAPHY. SINGLE WORKS 72

CLAIMS 99

COURTS-MARTIAL, COURTS OF INQUIRY 102

CRUISES AND EXPLORING EXPEDITIONS 109

- BIBLIOGRAPHY 109
- GRINNELL EXPEDITION 109
- JEANNETTE EXPEDITION 110
- LADY FRANKLIN BAY EXPEDITION 112

Wilkes Exploring Expedition 113
Other Exploring Expeditions and Cruises 115
Hospitals, Homes, and Relief of Sailors 125
Instruction 129
Laws 131
Lists and Registers 133
Bibliography 133
Men 133
Marine Corps 141
Memorials 144
Naval Academy 148
Navy Yards, Dry Docks, and Coaling Stations 152
Organization, Administration, Equipment, Defense 164
Pay 178
Peace Establishment 183
Pensions 184
Prizes 189
Punishment 191
Rank 192
Rations 198
Regulations and Instructions 199
Service 200
Shipbuilding 211
Ships: Lists 218
Ships: Special 220
Uniform 233

Flag 234
Fiction 235
Poetry 236
Miscellaneous Publications 239

PART I

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HISTORY OF UNITED STATES NAVY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Edmunds, Albert J. Selected list of naval matter in the library of The Historical Society of Pennsylvania. [Penn. Mag. of Hist. & Biog. v. 27, pp. 63–75. Philadelphia. 1903. 8°.]

—— *Same.* Separate. 13 pp. 8°.

Laughton, L. G. Carr, *compiler.* Bibliography of naval literature. [In The Royal navy list and naval recorder. London. 1905. Pp. 677–704.] 8°.

List of books, &c., published by the secretary of the navy and the bureaus of the Navy Department [from March 4, 1789, to March 4, 1881]. N. t.-p. 15 pp. [U. S. 47 cong., 1 sess. Sen. ex. doc., 37.] 8°.

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead and Waldo Gifford **Leland.** Guide to the archives of the government of the United States in Washington. [Washington.] 1904. xiii, 215 pp. [Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publication, no. 14.] 8°.

Pp. 117–138 contain lists of papers in the Navy Department: pp. 19–28, Prisoners of war in 1812, Claims, etc.

Works relating to naval history. [The United States.] In New York Public Library. Bulletin, v. 8, nos. 8, 9, 11. New York. 1904. Sm. 4°.

Young, Lucien. Catalogue of works by American naval authors. Washington. 1888. 149 pp. [Navigation bureau, Navy Department.] 8°.

GENERAL HISTORY

Abbot, Willis J. The naval history of the United States. With many illustrations by H. W. McVicar and W. C. Jackson. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. 1896. xviii, 1028 pp. 4°.

American naval battles. Being a complete history of the battles fought by the navy of the United States, from its establishment in 1794, to the present time. Boston. J. J. Smith. 1831. v, 7–278 (1) pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* Boston. J. J. Smith. 1836. 278 (1) pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* Boston. C. Gaylord. 1837. v, 7–278 (1) pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Concord, N. H. 1848.

Attributed to Horace Kimball. Some copies are dated 1840. The edition of 1848 has added a few nautical songs and a list of the American navy for 1831. *See also* Naval battles of the United States. Boston. 1859. 12°; and Naval Temple. Boston. 1816. 8°.

American state papers. Documents, legislative and executive, of the Congress of the United States, 1789–1825. Naval affairs. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1834–61. 4 v. f°.

American state papers. Naval affairs, 1794–1836. 3d–24th congress, 1st session. Washington. 1834–61. 4 v. f°.

Belknap, George Eugene. The old navy and its record. San Francisco. 1887.

Bennett, Frank M. The steam navy of the United States. A history of the growth of the steam vessel of war in the United States navy, and of the naval engineer corps. Pittsburgh, Pa. Warren & Co. 1896. xv (1), 953 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plans. Fac-simile. 8°.

Bertin, L. La marine des États-Unis. Paris. E. Bernard & Cie. 1896. (2) 130 pp. 30 plates. 4° & f°.

This work is in 2 vols. Text in 4° and plates in f°.

Bowen, Abel, *editor.* The naval monument, containing official and other accounts of all the battles fought between the navies of the United States and Great Britain during the late war, and an account of the war with Algiers, with twenty-five engravings. To which is annexed a naval register of the United States. Boston. The *editor.* 1816. xvi (1), 316 (1) pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* Boston. G. Clark. 1830. xiv (1), 326 (2) pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* Revised and corrected and brought down to 1836. Boston. G. Clark. viii, 226 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Revised and corrected and brought down to 1836. New York. 1837. 8°.

—— *Same.* Boston. G. Clark. 1838. viii (1), 326 (1) pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* Boston. G. Clark. 1840. viii (1), 326 (1) pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* Boston. Phillips, Sampson & Co. N. d. viii (1), 326 (1) pp. Plates. 8°.

Bowles, Francis T. Ships of war. New York, 1885. 4°.

Brady, Cyrus Townsend. American fights and fighters. Stories of the first five wars of the United States from the War of the Revolution to the War of 1812. Illustrated. New York. McClure, Phillips & Co. 1900. xiv, 326 pp. Plates. 8°.

Brown, John Howard. American naval heroes, 1775, 1812, 1861, 1898. With the editorial assistance of Gertrude Battles Lane. Boston. Brown & Co. 1899. 607 pp. 8°.

Childe, Cromwell. Pocket history of the American navy and naval commanders. New York. Bonnell, Silver & Co. [1899.] 95 pp. Illus. Sq. 48°.

Cooper, James Fenimore. Geschichte der nordamerikanischen Seemacht und ihrer Kriegsthaten. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt von H. Künzel. Frankfurt am Main. J. D. Sauerländer. 1840. 4 v. 16°.

—— Histoire de la marine aux États-Unis d'Amérique. Traduite de l'anglais par Paul Jessé. Paris. Corréard, Dumaine. 1845–46. 3 v. 8°.

—— The history of the navy of the United States of America. Philadelphia. Lea & Blanchard. 1839. 2 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* London. R. Bentley. 1839. 2 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* Paris. Baudry. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

—— *Same.* Paris. Galignani. 1839. 2 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Philadelphia. Lea & Blanchard. 1840. 2 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. Philadelphia. 1843. 8°.

—— *Same.* Cooperstown. 1846. 2 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. Thomas Cowperthwait & Co. 1847. 447 pp. Maps. Plates. 8°.

This edition has also another title-page with title: Naval history of the United States of America.

Cooper, James Fenimore. The history of the navy of the United States of America. New York. 1851. 8°.

—— *Same.* Continued to 1853 from the author's manuscripts and other authentic notes. New York. G. P. Putnam & Co. 1853. 3 v. in 1. 8°.

—— *Same.* Continued to 1856 from the author's manuscripts and other authentic sources. New York. Stringer & Townsend. 1856. 508 pp. Maps. Plates. Portrait. 12°.

—— *Same.* Continued to 1860. New York. Blakeman & Mason. 1864. 8°.

Dawson, Henry Barton. Battles of the United States, by sea and land: embracing those of the Revolutionary and Indian wars, the War of 1812, and the Mexican war. New York. Johnson, Fry & Co. [1858.] 2 v. 4°.

Emmons, George Foster. The navy of the United States from the commencement, 1775–1853; with a brief history of each vessel's service and fate as appears upon record. . . . To which is added a list of private armed vessels, fitted out under the American flag, previous and subsequent to the Revolutionary war, . . . also a list of the revenue and coast survey vessels and principal ocean steamers belonging to citizens of the United States in 1850. Washington. Gideon & Co., prs. 1853. (4) 208 pp. 4°.

Fallows, Samuel. Splendid deeds of American heroes on sea and land. Naperville (Chicago). J. L. Nichols & Co. [1900.] 470 pp. Plates. 8°.

Frost, John. The book of the navy: comprising a general history of the American marine and particular accounts of all the most celebrated naval battles from the Declaration of Independence to the present time. With an appendix. Splendidly embellished with numerous engravings from original drawings, by William Croome. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1842. 344 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1843. viii, 9–344 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1845. viii, 9–344 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* Hartford. Belknap & Hamersley. 1849. viii, 9–310 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

This edition is published as first part of "Naval and military history of the United States." Second, consisting of 526 pp., has title: "Book of the army."

General view, A, of the rise, progress, and brilliant achievements of the American navy, down to the present time. . . . To which is affixed a succinct account of the origin and progress of the Greek Revolution. Terminating with the glorious victory of Navarino, October 20, 1827. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1828. 484 pp. 12°.

Gibbs, George. Pike and cutlass, hero tales of our navy. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott Co. 1900. ix (1), 7–291 pp. Plates. 8°.

Goldsborough, C. W. The United States Naval Chronicle. v. 1. Washington. 1824. 8°.

Greer, James A. Our minor naval wars. N. p. 1899. 16 pp. 8°.

Hall, A. D. Uncle Sam's ships. Being a history of the American navy. New York. Street & Smith. [1899.] 198 pp. [Historical series, no. 6.] 12°.

Hill, Frederick Stanhope. Twenty-six historic ships. The story of certain famous vessels of war and of their successors in the navies of the United States and of the Confederate States of America from 1775 to 1902. With an introduction by Rear-Admiral George Eugene Belknap. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1903. xlix, 515 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

—— The "Lucky Little Enterprise" and her successors in the United States navy. 1776–1900. Boston. 1900. 26 pp. Plates. 8°.

Hollis, Ira Nelson. The frigate Constitution the figure of the navy under sail. Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1900. x, 264 pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Plan. 12°.

James, Hartwell. Sea kings and heroes; the great sea-fights of the world from Salamis, B. C. 480, to Santiago, A. D. 1898. Philadelphia. H. Altemus Co. [1901.] 260 pp. Plates. 12°.

Jessé, Paul. *See* Cooper, James Fenimore.

Kelley, J. D. Jerrold. Our navy, its growth and achievements. Text by J. D. J. K.; water colors by F. S. Cozzens. Hartford, Conn. Amer. Pub. Co. [1897.] (3) 186, 188 pp. Plates. Obl. 4°.

Kimball, H. *See* American naval battles. Boston. 1831. 8°.

Knapp, Samuel Lorenzo. [The United States navy from the beginning to 1828.] [In Lectures on American literature, with remarks on some passages of American history. New York. E. Bliss. 1829. Pp. 266–285.]

Künzel, H. *See* Cooper, James Fenimore.

Lossing, Benson J. The story of the United States navy. New York. Harper & Bros. 1881. viii, 418 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

Maclay, Edgar Stanton. A history of the United States navy from 1775 to 1894. With technical revision by Lieutenant Roy C. Smith. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1894. 2 v. 8°.

—— A history of the United States navy from 1775 to 1898. . . . New ed. New York. D. Appleton & Co. [1898.] 2 v. 8°.

—— A history of the United States navy from 1775 to 1901. . . . New enl. ed. v. 1–3. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1901. 3 v. 8°.

Another v. 3 with corrections issued 1902.

—— Reminiscences of the old navy from the journals and private papers of Captain Edward Trenchard and Rear-Admiral Stephen Decatur Trenchard. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1898. x (1), 362 pp. 8°.

Matthews, Franklin. Our navy in time of war, [1861–1898]. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1899. xxi, 275 pp. Plates. [Appleton's home reading books.] 12°.

Morris, Charles. The gallant deeds of our naval heroes told for boys and girls. [Philadelphia. 1892.] ix (1), 17–240 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— The story of the American navy and our sailor boys. Philadelphia. World Bible House. [1902.] ix (1), 17–240 pp. Plates. 8°.

The cover has title: True stories of the American navy and our sailor boys.

Naval battles, The, of the United States in the different wars with foreign nations, from the commencement of the Revolution to the present time: including privateering. Boston. Higgins, Bradley & Dayton. 1859. 278 pp. 12°.

This is another edition of American naval battles. . . . Boston, 1831. Contains almost the same material as "The Naval Temple." Boston. 1816.

Naval Temple, The; containing a complete history of the battles fought by the navy of the United States. From its establishment in 1794 to the present time. . . . Boston. B. Badger. 1816. 258 pp. Plates. 8°.

Contains almost the same as Naval battles of the United States. Boston. 1839; and American naval battles. Boston. 1831.

Navy, The, of the United States from 1775 to 1853, with a brief history of each vessel's service. Washington. 1853. 4°.

Neff, Jacob K. The army and navy of America: containing a view of the heroic adventures, battles . . . from the period of the French and Indian wars to the close of the Florida war. . . . Philadelphia. J. H. Pearsol & Co. 1845. 624 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. J. S. Gable. 1845. 624 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— To the close of the Mexican war. Lancaster, Pa. G. Hills. 1849. 684 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* Lancaster, Pa. 1856. 8°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. J. H. Pearsol. 1857. 687 pp. Plates. 12°.

Peterson, Charles Jacobs. The American navy, being an authentic history of the United States navy and biographical sketches of American naval heroes from the formation of the navy to the close of the Mexican war. Illustrated. . . . Philadelphia. J. B. Smith & Co. 1857. xiii, 545 pp. Plates. 8°.

Another title-page with title, History of the United States navy.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. 1859. xiii, 545 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. J. B. Smith & Co. 1860. xiv, 545 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

—— A history of the United States navy and biographical sketches of American naval heroes from the formation of the navy to the close of the Mexican war. Philadelphia. J. & J. L. Gihon. 1852. xv, 611 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

This is the same as Peterson's The American navy. *See* above.

Preble, George Henry. A complete list of the vessels of the United States navy from 1779 to 1874, together with tables showing the personnel of the U. S. navy and the naval expenditures, etc., etc. Each year from 1816 to 1874. [Washington. 1874.] (2) 33 pp. 8°.

Forms an appendix to the Mercantile Navy List of the United States for 1874.

Shippen, Edward. Naval battles of America. Great and decisive contests on the seas from Colonial times to the present, including our glorious victories at Manila and Santiago. N. p. J. C. McCurdy. 1898. 484 pp. 8°.

—— Naval battles, ancient and modern. Philadelphia. J. C. McCurdy & Co. 1883. 718 pp. 8°.

—— Naval battles of the world. Great and decisive contests on the sea. . . . The growth, power and management of our new navy . . . our naval academy, training ship, hospital, revenue, lighthouse and life-saving service. Boston. B. B. Russell. [1894.] 760 pp. Plates. 8°.

Simmons, William. History of the National Association of Naval Veterans from the first to the tenth annual convention inclusive. Philadelphia. Dunlap Printing Co. [1895.] 161 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Smith, Roy C. *See* Maclay, Edgar Stanton. A history of the United States navy. New York. 1894. 8°.

Spears, John Randolph. The history of our navy from its origin to the present day, 1775–1898. With more than four hundred illustrations, maps, and diagrams. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1897–99. 5 v. 8°.

Thompson, John. A text-book of facts for the use of students in naval history. Washington. J. Shillington. [1877.] 48 pp. 12°.

Tomes, Robert. Battles of America by sea and land, consisting of the Colonial and Revolutionary battles, War of 1812, and the Mexican campaign. With biographies illustrated by steel engravings. . . . v. 1–3. New York. 1863. 3 v. 4°.

—— The battles of America by sea and land. With biographical sketches of great naval and military commanders from the siege of Louisburg to the close of the Civil war. [4th ed.] Parts 1–8. New York. Virtue & Yorston. [1875?] 8 pts. Plates. 4°.

—— *Same.* v. 1–3. New York. [1878.] 4°.

United States. — *Navy Department.* Catalogue of articles and objects exhibited in the United States government building. Philadelphia. 1876. 4°.

—— —— *Same.* In English, French, and German. Philadelphia. 1876. 4°.

Waite, Henry E. Extracts relating to the origin of the American navy. Compiled by H. E. W. Boston. New England Hist. Geneal. Soc. 1890. (1) 34 pp. Plates. 8°.

Walton, William, *and others.* The army and navy of the United States from the period of the Revolution to the present day. A record of the formation, organization and general equipment of the land and naval forces of the republic. By William Walton, Asa Bird Gardiner and H. C. Taylor. Philadelphia. Barrie. 1889–95. 2 v. f°.

—— *Same.* Rev. ed. Boston. G. Barrie & Son. 1900. 2 v. f°.

SPECIAL PERIODS

COLONIAL

Hoyt, Albert H. Pepperrell papers, with sketches of Lieut.-Gen. the Hon. James St. Clair and Admiral Sir Charles Knowles, Bart., by Albert H. Hoyt. Boston. 1874. 23 pp. 4°.

Reprinted from New England Historical and Genealogical Register, October, 1874.

Preble, George Henry. Early ship-building in Massachusetts. N. t.-p. [Boston. 1869.] 8°.

—— Notes on early ship-building in Massachusetts. No. 3–5. [Boston. 1872?] 3 facs. 8°.

Reprinted from New England Historical and Genealogical Register, 1871–72.

—— Vessels of War built at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 1690–1868. N. t.-p. [Boston. 1868.] 8°.

Smith, I. T. The early maritime life of New England. An address . . . April 12, 1900. New York. Knickerbocker Press. [1900?] (1) 68 pp. 8°.

Waite, H. E. Extracts relating to the origin of the American navy. Boston. New England Historic Genealogical Society, 1890. (1) 34 pp. 2 plates. 4°.

REVOLUTION

There is much Revolutionary naval material in the *Journals* of the Continental Congress, and in Force's *American Archives;* Ben: Perley Poore's *Descriptive Catalogue* gives guidance to much in the early congressional documents. *See also* E. E. Hale's chapter (vii) in v. 6 of Winsor's *Narrative and Critical History*. *See also* Biography.

Abbot, Willis John. Blue Jackets of '76. History of the naval battles of the American Revolution. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. 1888. 301 pp. Illus. 4°.

Active, *sloop*. The case of the Sloop Active, etc. [Philadelphia. Hall & Sellers. 1779.] 27 pp. 4°.

A celebrated case, which was not finally determined until 1809. Olmstead and others of Connecticut were pressed into British service aboard the sloop "Active" in 1777. They mutinied and seized the vessel, but were themselves captured by the American brig "Convention." In the condemnation proceeding which followed, the adjudgment of the Pennsylvania Court of Admiralty in favor of the State was set aside by the Federal Commissioners of Appeal and the moneys deposited with David Rittenhouse, Treasurer of the State. The case of Olmstead et al. *vs.* Rittenhouse's Executrixes, brought before the Supreme Court in 1802, was decided in favor of the plaintiffs.

Battle of Valcour on Lake Champlain, October 11, 1776. Plattsburgh, N. Y. 1876. 24 pp. 8°.

Boardman, Timothy. Log-book, kept on board the privateer Oliver Cromwell, during a cruise from New London, Ct., to Charleston, S. C., and return in 1778; also a biographical sketch of the author. By S. W. Boardman. Albany. Rutland Co. Hist. Soc. 1885. 85 (1) pp. 8°.

C[alef], J[ohn]. The siege of Penobscot by the rebels; containing a journal of the proceedings of his Majesty's forces . . . under . . . Gen. Francis McLean, and of three . . . sloops of war . . . when besieged by . . . rebel land forces under . . . Gen. Solomon Lovell. . . . London. G. Kearsley. 1781. (2) 44 pp. 1 chart. 8°.

Chevalier, Edouard. Histoire de la marine française pendant la guerre de l'indépendance américaine, précédée d'une étude sur la marine militaire de la France et sur ses institutions depuis le commencement du xvii^e^ siècle jusqu'à l'année 1877. Paris. Lib. Hachette et Cie. 1877. (2) 517 pp. 8°.

Connecticut Historical Society. [Revolution rolls and lists, 1775–1783.] v. 8. Hartford. 1901. 8°.

Detail, A, of some particular services performed in America during the years 1776–1779. Compiled from journals and original papers supposed to be chiefly taken from the journal kept on board of the ship *Rainbow*, commanded by Sir George Collier. . . . Printed for Ithiel Town from a MS. obtained by him . . . in 1830. New York. [G. F. Hopkins & Son, prs.] 1835. ix, 117 pp. 12°.

Appeared first in the Naval Chronicle.

Drowne, Solomon. Journal of a cruise in the fall of 1780 in the private-sloop of war, Hope. With "notes" [including brief sketch of his life and genealogy of his family], by H. T. Drowne. New York. 1872. 27 ff. 8°.

Extracts from the journals of Congress, relative to the capture and condemnation of prizes, and the fitting out privateers; together with the rules and regulations of the navy, and instructions to the commanders of private ships of war. Philadelphia. John Dunlap. 1776. (1) 45 pp. 8°.

Faucher de Saint-Maurice, Narcisse Henri Édouard. Notes pour servir à l'histoire des officiers de la marine et de l'armée française qui ont fait la guerre de l'indépendance américaine. Québec. Demers. 1896. 287 pp. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 281–283.

Fitch, Jabez. A narrative of the treatment with which the American prisoners were used, who were taken by the British & Hessian troops on Long Island, York Island, etc., 1776. With some occasional observations thereon. [Edited by Eliza M. Chandler White.] [New York? 1897.] Unpaged. Plates. 8°.

The title on the cover is Prison Ship Martyr, Captain Jabez Fitch. His diary in fac-simile.

France. Les combattants français de la guerre américaine 1778–1783. Listes établies d'après les documents authentiques déposés aux Archives Nationales et aux Archives du Ministre de la Guerre. Publiées par les soins du ministère des affaires étrangères. Paris. Ancienne maison Quantin. 1903. (3) xiii, (3) 327 pp. Portraits. Plates. 4°.

Goodrich, Caspar Frederick. The naval side of the Revolutionary war. [Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1900.] 35 pp. [Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers, v. 11, no. 2.] 8°.

Grasse, François Joseph Paul, *comte de.* Mémoire du Comte de Grasse [sur le combat naval du 12 avril 1782, avec les plans des positions principales des armées respectives]. [Paris. Privately printed. 1782.] 26 (1) pp. 8 plans. 4°.

—— Operations, The, of the French fleet under the Count de Grasse in 1781–82 as described in two contemporaneous journals. [Edited by J. G. Shea.] New York. 1864. 216 pp. [Bradford club series, no. 3.] 4°.

Great Britain. — *Admiralty.* Instructions given with a commission for Seizing the Ships, etc., belonging to the Inhabitants of the Rebellious Colonies, etc. St. James's, Mar. 27, 1777. [London. 1777.] 4 pp. 4°.

Green, Ezra. Diary of Ezra Green, M. D., surgeon on board the continental ship-of-war Ranger, under John Paul Jones, Nov. 1, 1777–Sept. 27, 1778; with historical notes and a biography by G. H. Preble and W. C. Green. Boston. 1875. 28 pp. Portraits. 8°.

Greer, James A. The navy in the war of the American Revolution. [Washington. 1898.] 15 pp. [Historical papers of the Sons of the American Revolution in the District of Columbia, no. 1.] 8°.

Herbert, C. A relic of the Revolution . . . account of the sufferings and privations of all the American prisoners . . . during the revolution of 1776. Boston. C. H. Peirce. 1847. (2) 258 pp. 1 plate. 16°.

Le Boucher, Odet Julien. Histoire de la dernière guerre, entre la Grande-Bretagne, et les États-Unis de l'Amérique, la France, l'Espagne et la Hollande. Paris. Brocas. 1787. xxxiv (1), 358 (1) pp. 7 maps. 2 tabs. 4°.

Louis XVI., *King of France.* Lettre du roi à M. l'amiral, concernant le jugement des prises faites par les corsaires que les États-Unis d'Amérique arment dans les ports de France. 10 août 1780. Paris. Imprimerie Royale. 1780. (1) pp. 4°.

Lovell, Solomon. The original journal of General Solomon Lovell kept during the Penobscot Expedition, 1779; with a sketch of his life by Gilbert Nash. [Weymouth Hist. Soc. Boston. 1881. No. 1, pp. 14–105.]

McCarty, William, *compiler.* Songs, odes, and other poems, on national subjects. Philadelphia. W. McCarty. 1842. 3 v. 16°.

Contents: Pt. 1. Patriotic. 2. Naval. 3. Military.

Mahan, Alfred Thayer. Major operations of the Royal navy, 1762–1783. (In Clowes, William Laird. The Royal navy. A history from the earliest times to the present. Boston. Little, Brown & Co. 1898. v. 3, pp. 353–568. Portraits. Maps. Plans. 8°.)

Massachusetts. — *General Court.* The proceedings of the general assembly and of the council, of the state of Massachusetts Bay, relating to the Penobscot expedition: and the orders of the Continental Navy-Board to the Commander of the naval forces. Together with a report of the committee appointed to enquire into the cause of the failure of the said expedition. Boston. J. Gill. 1780. 29 pp. 8°.

Noailles, Amblard Marie Raymond Amédée, *vicomte de.* Marins et soldats français en Amérique pendant la guerre de l'indépendance des États-Unis (1778–1783). Paris. Perrin & Cie. 1903. vii, 439 pp. Portraits. 8°.

Prises faites par les États Unis d'Amérique sur les anglais [in 1778]. MS. [In Événements Remarquables. 1778. État de la Marine française.]

Remarkable instance, A, of the lives of four men being providentially saved [after the engagement between H. M. S. Yarmouth (Capt. N. Vincent) and six American vessels, near Barbados, 7 March 1778]. [By N. Vincent?] Broadside. f°.

Report and statement of commissioner of pensions, relative to the armed national ships employed during the Revolutionary war, and the names of their commanders. May 13, 1834. 6 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 394.] 8°.

Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Biographical sketches of distinguished American naval heroes in the war of the Revolution . . . comprising sketches of Nicholas Biddle, John Paul Jones, Edward Preble, and Alexander Murray. Hartford. S. Andrus. 1823. x (1), 13–392 pp. 1 plate. 2 portraits. 8°.

Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores and other commanders, who distinguished themselves in the American army and navy during the wars of the Revolution and 1812, and who were presented with medals by Congress. Philadelphia. Carey & Hart. 1848. viii, 9–315 pp. 14 plates. 4°.

WAR WITH FRANCE

Bibliography

French spoliations. [List of books, congressional speeches and documents.] [In Boston Public Library. Bulletin, v. 6, no. 5. May, 1885. Pp. 393–402.]

General Works

Abbot, Willis J. Blue jackets of 1812. A history of the naval battles of the second war with Great Britain. Prefixed an account of the French war of 1798. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. [1887.] 409 pp. 8°.

Dibdin, Charles. The "Boston" frigates engagement with the French corvette "le Berceau," and Tom Bowlines epitaph. Boston. N. Coverly, Jr. N. d. Broadside.

Harper, Robert Goodloe. Observations on the dispute between the United States and France, addressed by R. G. Harper . . . of So. Carolina, to his constituents, in May, 1797. Philadelphia printed; London repr. The *editor.* 1798. viii, 5–110 pp. 4th ed. 8°.

—— *Same.* 6th ed. 108 pp. 8°.

Hoxse, John. The Yankee Tar: An authentic narrative of the voyages & hardships of John Hoxse, and the cruises of the U. S. Frigate "Constellation," and her engagements with the French frigates "Le Insurgente" and "Le Vengeance." . . . Northampton. Metcalf, pr. 1840. 16, 9–200 pp. Plate. 16°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, inclosing "Copies of the Instructions heretofore given by the Department of the Navy to the Commanders of Vessels in the public service, authorising the capture of vessels belonging to the French Republic," in pursuance of a resolution of the House of the 22d Instant. 25 Jan. 1802. N. p. 9 pp. 8°.

Sketch, A, of the claims of sundry American citizens on the government of the U. S. for indemnity, for depredations, committed on their property by the French (prior to the 30th of Sept. 1800), which were acknowledged by France, and voluntarily surrendered to her by the United States. . . . By a citizen of Baltimore. Baltimore. R. Geddes, pr. 1826. 145 pp. 8°.

Truxtons victory. Together with The beggar girl and Two strings to my bow. Boston. N. Coverly, Jr. N. d. Broadside.

Refers to capture of the "Insurgent."

United States. — *Secretary of the Navy.* Letter and report of the Secretary of the Navy, in which he lays before the House a copy of Captain Truxtons letter of 3d of Febr. 1800, detailing the particulars of the engagement between the "Constellation" under his command, and a heavy French ship, mounting, as he supposed, fifty-four guns. N. t.-p. [1800.] 8 pp. 12°.

TRIPOLI EXPEDITION

Allen, Gardner W. Our navy and the Barbary corsairs. Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1905. xiii, 354 pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. 12°.

Blyth, Stephen Cleveland. History of the war between the United States and Tripoli, and other Barbary powers: prefixed a history of the Barbary states. Salem. Salem Gazette Office. 1806. 144 pp. 12°.

Cathcart, James Leander. The captives. By James Leander Cathcart, eleven years a prisoner in Algiers. Compiled by his daughter, J. B. Newkirk. La Porte, Ind. [1897?]

—— Tripoli. First war with the United States. Letter book. By James Leander Cathcart, first Consul to Tripoli. Compiled by his daughter. La Porte, Ind. 1901.

Cowdery, Jonathan. American captives in Tripoli; or, Dr. Cowdery's journal in miniature; kept during his late captivity in Tripoli. Boston. Belcher & Armstrong, prs. 1806. 34 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Boston. 1806. 12°.

Eaton, William. Interesting detail of the operations of the American fleet in the Mediterranean. Communicated in a letter from W. E., Esq., to his friend in the county of Hampshire. Springfield, Mass. Bliss & Brewer, prs. [1804.] 31 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Springfield, Mass. Bliss & Brewer. [1805.] 31 pp. 8°.

Foss, John. Journal of the captivity and sufferings of John Foss, several years a prisoner in Algiers. 1st ed. Newburyport. [1797?]

Greenhow, Robert. History and present condition of Tripoli. Richmond. 1835.

A history of the Barbary States and their relations with the United States to about 1830.

Hamet Caramalli. Documents respecting the application of Hamet Caramalli, Ex-Bashaw of Tripoli. Published by order of the Senate. [Washington.] Duane & Son, prs. [1806.] 81 pp. 8°.

—— **1806.** Message from the President of the United States respecting the application of Hamet Caramalli, Ex-Bashaw of Tripoli, Jan. 13, 1806. Washington. A. & G. Way, prs. 1806. 56 pp. 8°.

Hanson, Joseph. The mussulmen humbled; or, A heroic poem, in celebration of the bravery displayed by the American tars in the contest with Tripoli. . . . New York. The author. 1806. 32 (1) pp. 12°.

Hollis, Ira Nelson. The Constitution at Tripoli. [Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1901.] 30 pp. [Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers, v. 11, no. 3.] 8°.

Intrepid, *ketch.* Names of the officers and seamen on board the ketch Intrepid, in the attack on the frigate Philadelphia, [16 Feb.] 1804, in the harbor of Tripoli. December 8, 1826. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1826. 11 pp. [19 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 4.] 8°.

—— [Report, Jan. 9, 1828,] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Susan Decatur, praying for compensation to the officers and crew of the United States ketch Intrepid, for the capture of the frigate Philadelphia. . . . 15 pp. [20 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 23.] 8°.

—— Report, March 18, 1828, of the Committee on Naval Affairs . . . [on] bill from the Senate entitled "An act to compensate Susan Decatur, widow and representative of Captain Stephen Decatur, deceased, and others," and the memorials of Charles Stewart, Robert Thornton, F. C. De Krafft, and Michael Carroll. N. t.-p. 29 pp. [20 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 201.] 8°.

—— *Same.* Jan. 5, 1829. 26 pp. [20 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 37.]

—— Memorial and petition of Susan Decatur, widow and sole representative of Stephen Decatur . . . in behalf of herself and of officers and crew of the United States ketch Intrepid. Jan. 7, 1830. N. t.-p. 28 pp. [21 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 60.] 8°.

—— Report, Dec. 19, 1833, of the Committee on Naval Affairs to which was referred the petition of Susan Decatur, on behalf of herself and others, the survivors and legal representatives of the officers and crew of the ketch Intrepid. N. t.-p. 29 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 45.] 8°.

—— Documents relative to the claim of Mrs. Decatur, with her earnest request, that the gentlemen of Congress will do her the favor to read them. Washington. J. E. Dunn. 1834. 52 pp. 3 plates. 12 portraits. 8°.

Philadelphia, frigate. Petition of recaptors of the frigate Philadelphia, praying for compensation; representatives of Preble, Lawrence, Bainbridge, and Macdonough. Jan. 9, 1832. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 62.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable, from] Committee on Claims on memorials asking payment for recapture and destruction of the frigate Philadelphia, in the harbor of Tripoli, in the year 1804. Mar. 30, 1860. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [36 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 163.] 8°.

Ray, William. Horrors of Slavery: or, The American tars in Tripoli. Containing an account of the loss and capture of the United States frigate Philadelphia; treatment and sufferings of the prisoners. . . . Written during upwards of nineteen months' imprisonment and vassalage among the Turks. Troy. The *author.* 1808. 298 pp. 12°.

—— Poems on various subjects, religious, moral, sentimental, and humorous. To which is added a brief sketch of the author's life, and his captivity and sufferings among the barbarians of Tripoli. . . . Auburn. U. F. Doubleday. 1821. 254 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. New York. The *author.* 1826. 252 pp. 24°.

Short history, A, of Algiers, with a concise view of the origin of the rupture between Algiers and the United States. . . . Added, a copious appendix: containing letters from Captain Penrose, McShane, and . . . other American captives. 3d ed. New York. E. Duyckinck. 1805. (1) 106 pp. 24°.

Smith, C. H. Stephen Decatur and the suppression of piracy in the Mediterranean. New Haven. 1901. (2) 38 (1) pp. [Order of the Founders and Patriots of America. Conn. Soc. Pub., no. 3.] 8°.

—— To the Honourable Secretary of the Navy of the United States. [Report relating to Tripoli.] N. t.-p. [1805.] 21 pp. 12°.

CHESAPEAKE AND LEOPARD AFFAIR

Everett, David. An essay on the rights and duties of nations, relative to fugitives from justice, considered with reference to the affair of the Chesapeake. By an American. Boston. D. Carlisle, pr. 1807. 62 pp. 8°.

Leigh, Joseph. Illustrations of the fulfillment of the prediction of Merlin, — occasioned by the late outrageous attack of the British ship-of-war the "Leopard," on the American frigate "Chesapeake," and the measures taken by the President, supported by the citizens thereon. Portsmouth. The *author.* 1807. iv, 5–22 (1) pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Portsmouth. 1807. 22 (1) pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. Portsmouth. 1807 (?). 12°.

Lowell, John. Peace without dishonour — war without hope. Being a calm and dispassionate enquiry into the question of the "Chesapeake," and the necessity and expediency of war. By a Yankee farmer. Boston. Greenough & Stebbins, prs. 1807. 43 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* London. T. Butterworth. 1807. 43 pp. 8°.

—— Thoughts upon the conduct of our administration, in relation both to Great Britain and France, in reference to the late negotiation concerning the attack on the "Chesapeake." By a friend to peace. Boston. Pr. at the Repertory Office. 1808. 28 pp. 8°.

Papers relating to America. Presented to the House of Commons, 1809. London. A. Strahan, pr. 1810. viii, 178 (2) pp. 8°.

These Papers relate to the "Leopard" and "Chesapeake."

Peace without dishonour. *See* Lowell, John.

Savannah, Town government. Resolution and proceedings relative to the insult and daring outrage on the United States frigate Chesapeake. Savannah. 1807.

Broadside. — In the margin is an autograph letter of Edward Telfair, chairman of the citizens of Savannah and governor of Georgia.

Trial, The, of John Wilson, alias Jenkin Ratford, for mutiny, desertion and contempt: to which are subjoined, a few cursory remarks. Boston. Snelling & Simons, prs. 1807. 28 pp. 12°.

Voice, The, of truth; or thoughts on the affair between the "Leopard" and the "Chesapeake." In a letter from a gentleman at New York to his friend. New York. J. Osborn. 1807. 55 pp. 8°.

1808. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a letter from the Secretary of State to Mr. Monroe, on the subject of the attack on the "Chesapeake;" also, Mr. Monroe's correspondence with Mr. Rose, on the same subject. Mar. 22, 1808. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1808. 86 pp. 12°.

WAR OF 1812

See also Privateering

Abbot, Willis J. Blue jackets of 1812. A history of the naval battles of the second war with Great Britain. Prefixed an account of the French war of 1798. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. [1887.] 409 pp. 8°.

American weekly messenger, The. Register of state-papers, history and politics for 1813–14. v. 1. Philadelphia. J. Conrad. 1814. 8°.

This volume is full of historical information relating to the War of 1812–15.

Anticipation of marginal notes on the declaration of government of Jan. 9, 1813. [In American national intelligencer. N. p. N. d. Pp. 488–538. Correspondence, pp. 249–277.]

Armstrong, John. Notices of the war of 1812. New York. Wiley & Putnam. 1840. 2 v. 12°.

Bainbridge, William. Letter from Capt. Bainbridge, now commanding U. States frigate Constitution, reporting his capture and destruction of the British frigate "The Java." February 22d, 1813. Washington. Roger C. Weightman. 1813. (8) pp. 8°.

Baines, Edward. Baines' history of the late war [of 1812] between the United States and Great Britain: with a critical appendix, etc., by Ebenezer Harlow Cummins. Baltimore. B. Edes. 1820. 167, xlvii pp. 12°.

Baker, Louisa, *pseud.* *See* Brewer, Lucy.

Barbarities of the enemy, exposed in a report of the Committee of the House of Representatives of the United States, appointed to inquire into the spirit and manner in which the war has been waged by the enemy, and the documents accompanying said report. Troy. F. Adancourt. 1813. 178 (1) pp. 12°.

Barbarities of the enemy, exposed in a report of the Committee of the House of Representatives of the United States, appointed to inquire into the spirit and manner in which the war has been waged by the enemy, and the documents accompanying said report. Worcester. J. Sturtevant, pr. 1814. 192 pp. 12°.

Barclay, Thomas. Selections from the correspondence of Thomas Barclay formerly British consul-general at New York. Edited by George Lockhart Rives. New York. Harper & Bros. 1894. (3) 429 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Barnes, James. Naval actions of the war of 1812. With 21 illustrations in color by Carlton T. Chapman. New York. Harper & Bros. 1896. xiv, 263 pp. 8°.

—— Yankee ships and Yankee sailors: Tales of 1812. With numerous illustrations by R. F. Zogbaum and Carlton T. Chapman. New York. The Macmillan Co. 1897. ix (2), 281 pp. Plates. 12°.

Bowen, Abel. The naval monument, containing official and other accounts of all the battles fought between the navies of the United States and Great Britain, during the late war; and an account of the war with Algiers. Also Naval register. Boston. 1816. xvi (2), 318 (2) pp. 8°.

Brackenridge, Henry M. History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain: comprising a minute account of the various military and naval operations. 2d ed. Baltimore. J. Cushing. 1817. 363 pp. Plates. 12°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. Baltimore. Cushing & Jewett. 1817. 360 pp. Plates. 12°.

—— *Same.* 4th ed. Baltimore. Cushing & Jewett. 1818. xxiv, 348 pp. Plates. 12°.

—— *Same.* 5th ed. Philadelphia. 1839. 298 pp. Plates. 12°.

—— *Same.* 6th ed. Philadelphia. J. Kay, Jr. & Bro. 1836. x, 13–289 pp. Plates. Portrait. 8°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. J. Kay, Jr. & Bro. 1844. 298 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. J. Kay, Jr. & Bro. 1846. 298 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. Hayes & Zell. 1854. 298 pp. Plates. Portrait. 8°.

Brannan, J. Official letters of the military and naval officers of the United States during the war with Great Britain in the years 1812, 13, 14, & 15. Washington. Pr. by Way & Gideon. 1823. 510 pp. 8°.

—— *editor.* Official letters of the military and naval officers of the United States, during the War with Great Britain in the years 1812, 13, 14, & 15; with some additional letters and documents elucidating the history of that period. Washington City. Pr. by Way & Gideon, for the *editor.* 1823. 510 pp. 8°.

Brewer, Lucy. The adventures of Louisa Baker, a native of Massachusetts. . . . New York. [L. Wales, pr. 1815.] 36 pp. 8°.

—— The adventures of Lucy Brewer, alias Louisa Baker, a native of Plymouth county, Massachusetts, who after living three years as a distinguished member of an immoral society of her sex in Boston became disgusted with the sisterhood, and garbed as a male entered as a marine on board the frigate Constitution, where she faithfully served in that capacity during three years of our late contest with Great Britain, and from which she was honorably discharged without a discovery of her sex being made — being a continuation of Miss Brewers adventures from the time of her discharge to the present day. . . . Boston. N. Coverly, Jr., pr. 1815. 36 pp. 8°.

Brewer, Lucy. An affecting narrative of Louisa Baker, a native of Massachusetts, who in disguise served three years as a marine on board an American frigate. Boston. N. Coverly, Jr. 1815. 24 pp. 12°.

Brown, Samuel R. An authentic history of the second war for independence: comprising details of the military and naval operations from the commencement to the close of the recent war. Enriched with numerous geographical and biographical notes. v. 1–2. Auburn. J. G. Hathaway. 1815. 2 v. 12°.

Bulletins of the campaign, 1811–15. London. R. G. Clarke, pr. [1811–15.] 16°.

Butler, James. American bravery displayed, in the capture of fourteen hundred vessels of war and commerce since the declaration of war by the president. Compiled from the best authorities. Carlisle [Pa.]. G. Phillips. 1816. xi, 13–322 (4) pp. 12°.

Capture of little York: or Dearborn victorious in Canada. N. p. [1813.] Broadside.

Chabaud-Arnault, Charles. Étude sur la guerre navale de 1812, entre l'Angleterre et les États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord. Paris. Berger-Levrault & Cie. 1883. 74 pp. 8°.

Christie, Robert. The military and naval operations in the Canadas during the late war with the United States. Including also the political history of Lower-Canada, during the administrations of Sir James Henry Craig, and Sir George Prevost. From the year 1807 until the year 1815. Quebec. 1818. 235 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. Reprinted, 1818. 235 pp. 8°.

Clark, Thomas. Sketches of the naval history of the United States; from the commencement of the Revolutionary war, to the present time: containing detailed accounts of all the interesting actions of the public vessels of the United States and of privateers . . . an appendix, wherein the chief part of the important documents concerning the navy are collected. Philadelphia. M. Carey. 1813. 177, cxxxix pp. 1 plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Philadelphia. M. Carey. 1814. 12°.

Cobb, J. A green hand's first cruise, roughed out from the log book of memory, of twenty-five years' standing; together with a residence of five months in Dartmoor. By a Younker. Boston. Otis, Broaders & Co. 1841. 2 v. 12°.

Cobbett, William. Letters on the late war between the United States and Great Britain: together with other miscellaneous writings on the same subject. New York. J. Belden & Co. 1815. vii, 9–407 pp. 8°.

—— The pride of Britannia humbled; or the queen of the ocean unqueen'd by "the American cock boats" . . . illustrated and demonstrated by four letters addressed to Lord Liverpool on the late American war. To which is added, a glimpse of the American victories. . . . New York. T. Boyle. 1815. 216 pp. Portraits. 12°.

—— *Same.* New ed. Philadelphia. W. Reynolds. 1815. 215 (1) pp. Portraits. 12°.

Codrington, Sir Edward. Memoir. With selections from his public and private correspondence. Edited by his daughter, Lady Bourchier. London. 1873. 2 v. Portrait. 8°.

Admiral Codrington served at the siege of Washington and battle of New Orleans, 1814, 1815. [v. 1, pp. 309-43.]

Coffin, William F. 1812; the war and its moral: a Canadian chronicle. Montreal. J. Lovell, pr. 1864. xvi, 296 pp. 8°.

Coggeshall, George. History of the American privateers and letters of marque during our war with England. . . . New York. The *author.* 1856. liv (1), 438 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. New York. The *author.* 1861. liv (1), 482 pp. 8°.

Cooke, John Henry. A narrative of events in the South of France, and of the attack on New Orleans in 1814 and 1815. London. T. & W. Boone. 1835. iv, 319 pp. 8°.

Correspondence between the Secretary of the Navy, and Captain Chauncey, and Lieutenant Elliott, relative to the capture . . . of the British armed brigs Detroit and Caledonia, on 8. Oct., 1812. Jan. 15, 1813. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1813. 14 pp. 8°.

Correspondence in relation to the capture of the British brigs Detroit and Caledonia, on the night of October 8th, 1812. Philadelphia. 1843. 12°.

Dallas, Sir George. A biographical memoir of the late Sir Peter Parker, Baronet, captain of His Majesty's ship Menelaus of 38 guns, killed in action while storming the American camp at Bellair, near Baltimore, on the thirty-first of August, 1814. London. Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown. 1815. (1) 111 pp. Portrait. 4°.

Davis, Nicholas Darnell. The fight between the Peacock and the Hornet in 1813. [Demarara. 1889.] 8°.

Reprinted from *Timehri,* the Journal of the Royal agricultural and commercial society.

Davis, Paris M. An authentic history of the late war between the United States and Great Britain, with a full account of every battle by sea and land . . . to which will be added the war with Algiers and the treaty of peace. Ithaca, 1829. 360 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* New York. E. F. Baker. 1836. 360 pp. 16°.

Dunlap, William. Yankee chronology; or huzza for the Constitution, a musical interlude, in one act. To which are added, the patriotic songs of the freedom of the seas, and Yankee tars. New York. D. Longworth. 1812. 16 pp. 16°.

Eaton, J. Giles. The Chesapeake and the Shannon [1 June, 1812]. [Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1901.] 24 pp. [Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers, v. 11, no. 6.] 8°.

—— The last exploit of Old Ironsides, or the action between the Constitution and the Cyane and Levant [20 February, 1815]. [Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1901.] 18 pp. [Military Historical Society of Massachusetts Papers, v. 11, no. 8.] 8°.

Engagement between the Chesapeake and Shannon. Also eulogy pronounced by Joseph Story. N. p. [1813.] 17 pp. 8°.

Evans, Amos A., *Surgeon, U. S. N.* Journal kept on board the U. S. frigate "Constitution," 1812. [In Pennsylvania Magazine, vol. 19. 1895. Pp. 152–169; 374–386; 468–480.]

—— *Same.* Reprinted. Philadelphia. 1895. 43 pp. 8°.

Examiner, The. Containing political essays on the most important events of the time; public laws and official documents. Barent Gardenier, *editor.* v. 1–3. [1813–15.] New York. [1813–15.] 8°.

These volumes are full of historical information relating to the War of 1812–15.

Fay, Heman A. Collection of the official accounts, in detail, of all the battles fought by sea and land, between the navy and army of the United States, and the navy and army of Great Britain during the years 1812, 13, 14 & 15. New York. E. Conrad, pr. 1817. 295 pp. 8°.

Gilleland, J. C. History of the late war, between the United States and Great Britain, containing an accurate account of the most important engagements by sea and land. . . . Baltimore. Schaeffer & Maund. 1817. 151 pp. Plates. 16°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Baltimore. Schaeffer & Maund. 1817. 190 pp. 16°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. Baltimore. Schaeffer & Maund. 1818. 175 pp. 16°.

Glorious news! Brilliant naval victory! Essex Register Office. August 30, 1811.

Broadside. A description of the capture of the Guerrière by the Constitution.

Great Britain. — *Admiralty.* Papers delivered from the Admiralty relative to the war with America. Ordered to be printed 1st and 5th May 1815. [London, 1815.] 216 pp. f°.

—— Further papers delivered from the Admiralty relative to the war with America. Ordered to be printed 5th and 6th June 1815. [London, 1815.] 15 pp. f°.

Guernsey, R. S. New York city and vicinity during the War of 1812–'15, being a military, civic, and financial history of that period. . . . v. 1–2. New York. C. L. Woodward. 1889–95. 2 v. 4°.

Hains, T. Jenkins. The cruise of the Petrel. A story of 1812. New York. McClure, Phillips & Co. 1901. (1) v, 210 pp. 8°.

Hannay, James. The War of 1812. [Halifax, N. S.] 1901. viii, 400 pp. [Collections of the Nova Scotia Hist. Soc., v. 11.] 8°.

Headley, Joel Tyler. The second war with England. New York. 1853. 2 v. Plates. 12°.

History of the American War of 1812, from the commencement until the final termination thereof, on the memorable eighth of January 1815 at New Orleans. Philadelphia. McCarthy & Davis. 1816. viii, 252 pp. Portrait. Plates. Map. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Philadelphia. McCarthy & Davis. 1816. viii, 252 pp. Portrait. Plates. Map. 12°.

History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain, containing a brief recapitulation of the events which led to the declaration of war, its progress, and an account of the various brilliant land and naval victories including the battle of New Orleans. Wheeling, Wis. 1831. 18°.

—— *Same.* New York. Lenox & Mitchell. 1832. 144 pp. Plates. 16°.

Hunt, Gilbert J. The historical reader; containing "The late war between the United States and Great Britain from June 1812, to February 1815. In the ancient historical style." New York. D. Longworth. 1816. 334 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

Hunt, Gilbert J. The historical reader; containing "The late war between the United States and Great Britain from June 1812, to February 1815. In the scriptural style. Altered and adapted for the use of schools throughout the United States. 3d ed. New York. R. Scoot. 1819. viii, 233 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. New York. Longworth. 1819. 233 pp. 16°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. New York. Crane. 1819. 233 pp. Plates. 16°.

Impartial, An, and correct history of the war between the United States of America and Great Britain. . . . *See* O'Connor, Thomas.

Ingersoll, Charles Jared. History of the second war between the United States of America and Great Britain, declared by act of Congress, the 18th of June, 1812, and concluded by peace, the 15th of February, 1815. Philadelphia. Lea & Blanchard. 1845–49. 2 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ser. v. 1–2. Philadelphia. Lippincott, Grambo & Co. 1852. 2 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. Lippincott, Grambo & Co. 1853. 2 v. 8°.

James, William. A full and correct account of the chief naval occurrences of the late war between Great Britain and the United States of America; preceded by a cursory examination of the American accounts of their naval actions fought previous to that period. London. T. Egerton. 1817. xv, 528, ccxvi (8) pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* London. 1818. 2 v. Plate. Maps. 8°.

—— An inquiry into the merits of the principal naval actions between Great-Britain and the United States; comprising an account of all British and American ships of war, reciprocally captured and destroyed, since the 18th of June 1812. Halifax, N. S. Pr. for the author by Anthony H. Holland. Acadian Recorder Office. 1816. vi, 102 pp. Folded table. 8°.

—— The naval history of Great Britain, from the declaration of war by France, in Febr. 1793, to the accession of George IV. in January 1820. v. 1–5. London. Baldwin, Cradock & Joy. 1822–24. 5 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* New ed. London. Harding, Lepard & Co. 1826. 6 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* London. R. Bentley. 1837. 6 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* London. R. Bentley. 1859. 6 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* London. R. Bentley. 1878. 6 v. 8°.

—— Warden refuted; being a defence of the British navy against the misrepresentations of a work recently published at Edinburgh, entitled "A statistical, political and historical account of the United States of North America by D. B. Warden . . . in a letter to the author of that work." London. J. M. Richardson, pr. 1819. 48 pp. Tables. 8°.

Lathrop, John. A compendious history of the late war. . . . Boston. J. W. Burditt. 1815. 32 pp. 8°.

Leech, Samuel. Thirty years from home, or, A voice from the main deck, being the experience of Samuel Leech, who was for six years in the British and American navies. . . . 15th ed. Boston. Tappan, Whittemore & Mason. [1843.] xvi, 304 pp. Plates. 16°.

—— *Same.* Boston. C. Tappan. 1844. xvi, 305 pp. Plates. 16°.

—— *Same.* Boston. J. M. Whittemore. 1847. 305 pp. 18°.

Little, George. The American cruiser; a tale of the last war. Illustrated by Billings. Boston. W. J. Reynolds & Co. 1847. x, 390 pp. Plates. 12°.

Little, George. The American cruiser's own book. New York. 1851. 12°.

Loftus, Charles. My youth by sea and land from 1809 to 16. London. Hurst & Blackett. 1876. 2 v. 8°.

Lossing, Benson J. The pictorial field-book of the War of 1812; or, illustrations, by pen and pencil, of the history, biography, scenery, relics, and traditions of the last war for American independence. New York. Harper & Bros. 1868. (1) xvi, 1084 pp. Illus. Plates. 4°.

—— *Same.* New York. Harper & Bros. 1869. 4°.

Lovell, William Stanhope. Personal narrative of events from 1799 to 1815. With anecdotes. 2d ed. London. W. Allen & Co. 1879. vii, 196 pp. 8°.

M'Afee, Robert B. History of the late war in the Western country, comprising a full account of all the transactions in that quarter, from the commencement of hostilities at Tippecanoe, to the termination of the contest at New Orleans on the return of peace. Lexington, Ky. Worsley & Smith. 1816. viii, 534 pp. 8°.

Magazine of wit, and American harmonist. Containing . . . anecdotes, and . . . songs, chiefly composed in honour of . . . victories gained during the late War. Philadelphia. M'Carty & Davis. 1821. 144 pp. Plate. 24°.

Mahan, Alfred Thayer. Sea power in its relations to the War of 1812. Boston. Little, Brown & Co. 1905. 2 v. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Plans. 8°.

Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, vol. viii. Containing the Minutes of the Committee of defence of Philadelphia: 1814–1815. Philadelphia. 1867. 428 pp. 8°.

Montague, M. Tributary verses upon the capture of the American frigate Chesapeake by the British frigate Shannon June 1, 1813, addressed to Sir Philip Burns Vere Broke, Baronet of Nacton, Suffolk; to which is prefixed a copy of Captain Broke's letter from the London Gazette. London. E. Kirby. 1814. 37 pp. 8°.

Moore, Amasa C. An address on the battle of Plattsburgh delivered at the celebration of the anniversary, Sept. 11, 1843. Plattsburgh. J. W. Tuttle, pr. 1844. 12 pp. 12°.

Nell, William C. Services of Colored Americans in the Wars of 1776 & 1812. Boston. R. W. Wallcot. 1852. 40 pp. 8°.

Narrative of the capture of the U. S. brig Vixen by the British frigate Southampton, and of the loss of both vessels off Conception Island. By one of the Vixen's crew, in a letter to a friend. New York. 1813. 36 pp. 8°. Reprinted. Devon, Pa. W. R. Lewis. 1884.

Nicolas, Paul Harris. Historical record of the Royal marine forces. London. T. & W. Boone. 1845. 2 v. 8°.

Contains also accounts of battles of the War of 1812.

O'Connor, Thomas. An impartial and correct history of the war between the United States of America and Great Britain. . . . New York. J. Low. 1815. 304 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. New York. J. Low. 1815. 312 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. New York. J. Low. 1816. 12°.

—— *Same.* 4th ed. New York. J. Low. 1817. 336 pp. Plate. 12°.

Official accounts of the naval victories, achieved by our gallant American heroes, during the present war between the United States and Great-Britain . . . added, a correct list of the American navy. Boston. A. Bowen. 1813. 16 (4) pp. Plate. 8°.

Offset for the Chesapeake, or the capture of Fort George and repulse of the enemy from Sacket's Harbor. N. p. [1813?] Broadside.

"Old Ironsides," the frigate Constitution. 2d ed. Malden, Mass. E. M. Perry. [1897.] (4) pp. Portraits. Plates. 16°, obl.

Perkins, Samuel. A history of the political and military events of the late war between the United States and Great Britain. New Haven. S. Converse. 1825. xi, 9–512 pp. 8°.

Personal narrative of events by sea and land: 1800–1815. By a Captain of the [British] navy. Portsmouth [Eng.]. 1837. vii (1), 186 pp. 16°.

Palmer, Thomas H., *editor.* Historical register of the United States. 4 v. Washington and Philadelphia. 1814–16. 8°.

Peterson, Charles Jacobs. Cruising in the last war. Philadelphia. Peterson. [1850.] 114 pp. 8°.

Deals with War of 1812. Founded on "Journal on board the Private armed brig Yankee in 1812."

—— The military heroes of the war of 1812; with a narrative of the war. 3d ed. Philadelphia. 1849. Illus. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Porter, David. Journal of a cruise to the Pacific ocean in the U. S. frigate Essex: 1812–1814. 2d ed. New York. 1822. 2 v. Plates. 8°.

Preble, George Henry. The first cruise of the United States frigate Essex, with a short account of her origin, and subsequent career until captured by the British in 1814, and her ultimate fate. Salem. Essex Institute. 1870. (1) 108 pp. 8°.

Reprinted, Essex Inst. Hist. Coll., v. 10, pt. 3.

Ralfe, J. The naval chronology of Great Britain; or, An historical account of naval and maritime events from the commencement in 1803, to the end of the year 1816. . . . London. Whitmore & Fenn. 1820. 3 v. 8°.

Reid, Samuel C. History of the wonderful battle of the brig-of-war General Armstrong with a British squadron at Fayal, 1814. New York. J. Gray. 1833. 46 pp. 16°.

Rives, George Lockhart. *See* Barclay, Thomas. Selections from the correspondence of T. B. New York. 1894. 8°.

Roosevelt, Theodore. The naval war of 1812, or the history of the United States navy during the last war with Great Britain; to which is appended an account of the battle of New Orleans. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1882. xviii, 498 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1882. 8°.
—— *Same.* 3d ed. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1883. 8°.
—— *Same.* 4th ed. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1889. 8°.
—— *Same.* 5th ed. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1894. 8°.
—— *Same.* 6th ed. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1897. 8°.
—— *Same.* 7th ed. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1898. 8°.
—— *Same.* 8th ed. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1900. 8°.
—— *Same.* 9th ed. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1901. 8°.

Roosevelt, Theodore. The war with the United States, 1812–15. [In Clowes, William Laird. The royal navy. London. S. Low, Marston & Co. 1901. v. 6, pp. 1–180. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Map. 4°.]

Scharf, J. Thomas. The chronicles of Baltimore; being a complete history of "Baltimore Town" and Baltimore city from the earliest period to the present time. Baltimore. Turnbull Bros. 1874. viii, 756 pp. 8°.

Pp. 354–375 refer to the War of 1812.

Sketches of the war between the United States and the British Isles. Vol. 1. Rutland, Vt. 1815. 496 pp. 8°.

Soley, James Russell. The boys of 1812, and other naval heroes. Boston. Estes & Lauriat. [1886.] x, 338 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— Naval campaign of 1812. Baltimore. I. Friedenwald. [1881.] 29 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the U. S. Naval Institute, v. 7, no. 3.

Soley, John C. The fight between the Constitution and the Java [29 December, 1812]. [Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1901.] 20 pp. [Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers, v. 11, no. 5.] 8°.

Sprague, Joseph E. An oration, delivered in Salem, on the fifth of July, 1813, in commemoration of our naval victories, and national independence. Salem. W. Palfrey, Jr. 1813. 17 pp. 8°.

Statement of the seizure of the British schooner Lord Nelson, by an American vessel of war; June 5, 1812. Hamilton. 1841. 30 pp. 4°.

Thomas, R. The glory of America; comprising memoirs of the lives and glorious exploits of some of the distinguished officers engaged in the late war with Great Britain. . . . New York. E. Strong. 1834. 574 (1) pp. Plates. 12°.

Thompson, J. L. Historical sketches of the late war between the United States and Great Britain. . . . Philadelphia. T. Desilver. 1816. xii, 3–359 (1) pp. Map. 12°.

—— Historical sketches of the late war between the United States and Great Britain, blended with anecdotes illustrative of the individual bravery of the American sailors, soldiers and citizens; embellished with portraits of the most distinguished naval and military officers. . . . Philadelphia. 1816. 362 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Philadelphia. T. Desilver. 1816. (2) 367 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. Philadelphia. T. Desilver. 1816. 368 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

—— *Same.* 5th ed. Philadelphia. T. Desilver. 1818. (2) xii, 367 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

—— History of the second war between the United States and Great Britain. . . . Philadelphia. 1848. 8°.

—— History of the war of the United States with Great Britain in 1812, and of the war with Mexico. Illus. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott Co. 1887. x (1), 13–656 pp. 8°.

War, The. Being a faithful record of the transactions of the war between the United States of America and their territories and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and the dependencies thereof. Declared on the eighteenth day of June, 1812. New York. Woodworth & Co. 1813–17. 3 v. in 1. 4°.

After Sept. 6, 1814, the publication was suspended until Feb., 1817.

Wilson, H. W. The War of 1812–1815. [In The Cambridge modern history. Planned by . . . Lord Acton. Ed. by A. W. Ward. . . . Cambridge. 1903. v. 7 (The United States), pp. 335–348.] 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 797–799.

Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores and other commanders, who distinguished themselves in the American army and navy during the wars of the Revolution and 1812, and who were presented with medals by Congress. Philadelphia. Carey & Hart. 1848. viii, 315 pp. Plates. 4°.

1812. Report from the Committee on the naval establishment, expressive of the high sense entertained by Congress, of the gallantry and good conduct of Captain Hull, the officers and crew of the frigate Constitution, in attacking and capturing the British frigate Guerrière. November 12, 1812. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1812. 2 ff. 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the navy, relative to what compensation ought to be made to Captain Hull, the officers and crew of the frigate Constitution, as an encouragement for . . . capturing the British frigate Guerrière. November 25, 1812. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1812. 4 pp. 8°.

—— Report of the Committee of the Naval Establishment in relation to the brilliant achievements of Captains Hull, Decatur and Jones. December 15, 1812. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1812. 2 ff. 8°.

—— Report of the Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the presentation of a gold medal to Commodore Preble, and swords to the officers of his squadron. December 23, 1812. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1812. 7 pp. 8°.

1813. Report of the committee . . . in relation to the presentation of a gold medal to Commodore Preble, and swords to the officers of his squadron. February 26, 1813. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1813. 14 pp. 8°.

1814. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the naval committee, transmitting sundry documents from Captain Macdonough, relating to the capture of the British fleet on Lake Champlain. October 4, 1814. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1814. 18 pp. 8°.

—— Report of the Naval Committee, expressive of the gallant conduct of Capt. Macdonough, the officers, seamen, marines, &c. in the capturing the British squadron on Lake Champlain, on the 11th September, 1814. October 6, 1814. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1814. 4 pp. 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the official account of the capture of the British sloop of war Epervier, by the United States sloop Peacock, commanded by Captain Lewis Warrington, on April 29, 1814. October 10, 1814. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 113.] f°.

—— Report of Naval Committee expressive of the gallant conduct of Cap. Warrington in the capture of the British sloop .of war Epervier. October 10, 1814. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1814. 2 ff. 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the official account of the capture of the British sloop of war Reindeer, by the United States sloop Wasp, commanded by Captain Johnston Blakely, on the twenty-eighth June last. October 17, 1814. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1814. 13 pp. 1 fold. l. 8°.

1814. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the capture of the British sloop of war Reindeer, by the American sloop of war Wasp. October 17, 1814. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs. v. 1, no. 114.] f°.

BATTLE OF LAKE ERIE

Bancroft, George. History of the battle of Lake Erie. Life and writings of Bancroft, by Oliver Dyer. New York. R. Bonner's Sons. 1891. 264 pp. Portrait. 16°.
Pp. 129–189 contain The battle on Lake Erie.

Battle of Lake Erie Monument Association. An account of the organization and proceedings of the Battle of Lake Erie Monument Association and celebration of the 45th anniversary of the battle of Lake Erie at Put-in-Bay Island, on September tenth, 1858. Sandusky. H. D. Cooke & Co. 1858. 49 pp. 8°.

Brown, Samuel R. Views on Lake Erie, comprising a minute and interesting account of the conflict on Lake Erie. . . . Troy, N. Y. F. Adancourt, pr. 1864. 96 pp. 12°.

Bunnell, David C. The travels and adventures of D. C. Bunnell, during twenty-three years of a sea-faring life; containing an account of the battle of Lake Erie, together with ten years' service in the navy of the United States. . . . Palmyra, N. Y. 1831. 199 pp. 12°.

Burges, Tristam. Battle of Lake Erie. With notices of Commodore Elliott's conduct in that engagement. Philadelphia. W. Marshall & Co. 1839. xv, 132 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* Providence. Brown & Cady. 1839. xv, 132 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* Boston. Mussey. 1839. 132 pp. 12°.

Calvert, George Henry. Oration on the occasion of celebrating the fortieth anniversary of the battle of Lake Erie; delivered on the tenth of September, 1853, in Newport, R. I. Cambridge. Metcalf & Co. 1853. 40 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Providence. B. T. Albro, pr. 1854. 32 pp. 8°.

Clay, Cassius Marcellus. Oration . . . before the Maumee Valley Historical and Monumental Association of Toledo, Ohio, at Put-in-Bay Island, Lake Erie, on the 10th of September, 1891, the anniversary of the capture of the British fleet by Oliver Hazard Perry. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott Co. 1891. 19 pp. 8°.

Cleveland, Ohio. — *City Council.* Inauguration of the Perry statue at Cleveland, on the tenth of September 1860; including a history of the battle of Lake Erie, by George Bancroft: address and other proceedings, with a sketch of William Walcutt, the sculptor. Cleveland. Fairbanks, Benedict & Co., prs. 1861. (1) 128 pp. Diagram. 8°.

Cooper, James Fenimore. The battle of Lake Erie; or answers to Messrs. Burges, Duer, and MacKenzie. Cooperstown. H. & E. Phinney. 1843. 117 (1) pp. 12°.

Eaton, J. Giles. Perry's victory on Lake Erie. [Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1901.] 18 pp. [Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers, vol. 11, no. 7.] 8°.

Elliott, Jesse D. Speech, Hagerstown, Md., November 14, 1843 [with appendix and diagrams]. Philadelphia. 1844. 8°.

Jarvis, Russell. Biographical notice of Com. Jesse D. Elliott; containing a review of the controversy between him and the late Com. Perry; by A citizen of New York. Philadelphia. The *author.* 1835. 480 pp. 12°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, communicating information respecting the splendid and decisive victory achieved on Lake Erie by Captain Oliver Hazard Perry. December 31, 1813. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 106.] f°.

Parsons, Usher. Battle of Lake Erie. A discourse delivered before the Rhode Island Historical Society . . . Feb. 16, 1852. Providence. B. T. Albro. 1853. 36 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Providence. 1854. 8°.

—— Brief sketches of the officers who were in the battle of Lake Erie. Albany. J. Munsell. 1862. 13 pp. Plate. 8°.

Reprinted from New England Historical and Genealogical Register.

—— *Same.* [In New England Historical and Genealogical Register, v. 17, pp. 17–29. Boston. 1863. 8°.]

—— Speech of Dr. Usher Parsons at Put-in-Bay Island, September 10, 1858, the 45th anniversary of the battle of Lake Erie. N. p. [1858.] 4 pp. 8°.

Perry, Oliver Hazard. Documents in relation to the differences which subsisted between Commodore O. H. Perry and Captain J. D. Elliott. Washington. 1821. 22 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* [With additional matter.] Boston. 1834. 36 pp. 8°.

WAR WITH ALGIERS. 1815

Holbrook, Samuel F. Threescore years: an autobiography, containing incidents of voyages and travels, including six years in a man-of-war. Details of the war between the United States and the Algerine government. . . . Boston. J. French & Co. 1857. vi (1), 11–504 pp. Plate. 12°.

Martin, Maria. History of the captivity and sufferings of Maria Martin, who was six years a slave in Algiers: two of which she was confined in a dismal dungeon, loaded with irons, by the command of an inhuman Turkish officer. Written by herself. To which is added a concise history of Algiers, with the manners and customs of the people. Boston. 1807. 72 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Brookfield. Pr. by E. Merriam & Co. 1818. 125 pp. 24°.

Nicholson, Thomas, of New Jersey. An affecting narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Thomas Nicholson (a native of New Jersey), who has been six years a prisoner among the Algerines. Added a concise description of Algiers, and some particulars of Commodore Decatur's late expedition against the Barbary powers. Boston. G. Walker. [18—.] 24 pp. Portrait. 12°.

Short account, A, of Algiers and of its several wars against Spain, France, England. . . . With a concise view of the origin of the rupture between Algiers and the United States. . . . Philadelphia. M. Carey. 1794. (1) 46 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Philadelphia. M. Carey. 1794. 50 pp. 8°.

PIRATES AND PIRACY

See also Tripoli Expedition

Abbott, John Stevens Cabot. Captain William Kidd and others of the pirates and buccaneers who ranged the seas, the islands and the continents of America, two hundred years ago. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. 1874. 373 pp. 12°.

Account of some of the traditions and experiments respecting Captain Kidd's piratical vessel. New York. Herald Book & Job Prtg. Office. 1844. 12 pp. 12°.

Allen, Gardner W. Our navy and the Barbary corsairs. Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1905. xiii, 354 pp. 12°.

Forest, Joseph. Petition . . . praying indemnification for the loss of a vessel chartered by the United States. Jan. 8, 1823. N. t.-p. 12 pp. [17 cong., 2 sess. S. paper, 14.] 8°.

Hanson, Joseph. The Mussulmen humbled; or, A heroic poem, in celebration of the bravery displayed by the American tars, in the contest with Tripoli. . . . New York. The *author.* 1806. (1) 32 pp. 16°.

Interesting detail of the operations of the American fleet in the Mediterranean. Communicated in a letter from W. E. Esq., to his friend in the County of Hampshire. [By William Eaton.] Springfield, Mass. Bliss & Brewer. [1805.] 31 pp. Nar. 8°.

Johnson, Charles. The history of the pirates, containing the lives of those noted pirate captains, Mission, Bowen, Kidd, Tew, Halsey [and others]. . . . To which is added, a correct account of the late piracies committed in the West Indies; and the expedition of Commodore Porter. Haverhill, Mass. 1825. 276 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* Hartford. H. Benton. 1829. 283 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* Hartford. S. Andrus. 1834.

Mr. Dana's Motion. February 17, 1815. [That the committee to whom was referred so much of the President's message as relates to naval affairs be instructed to inquire what provision should be made by law for protecting the commerce and seamen of the United States against any of the Barbary powers.] Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1815. 2 ff. 8°.

"Savannah." Trial of the officers and crew on the charge of piracy, in the United States Circuit Court for the Southern District of New York; Judges Nelson and Shipman presiding, reported by A. F. Warburton. . . . New York. 1862. 8°.

Short history of Algiers, A, with a concise view of the origin of the rupture between Algiers and the United States . . . added, a copious appendix: containing letters from Captain Penrose, McShane, and . . . other American captives. 3d ed. New York. E. Duyckinck. 1805. 106 (1) pp. 24°.

Smith, C. H. Stephen Decatur and the suppression of piracy in the Mediterranean. New Haven. 1901. (2) 38 (1) pp. [Order of the Founders and Patriots of America. Conn. Soc. Pub., no. 3.] 8°.

U. S. Documents. 1822. Message from the President . . . on . . . piracies . . . in West Indies and Gulf of Mexico. Dec. 10, 1822. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1822. 2 ff. [17 cong., 2 sess. Ex. papers, 8.] 8°.

—— *Same.* [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 213.] f°.

U. S. Documents. 1822. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the equipment of an additional force for the suppression of piracy in West Indian seas, &c. Dec. 12, 1822. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1822. 4 pp., 1 fold. l. [17 cong., 2 sess. S. papers, 4.] 8°.

—— 1824. Report of the Committee on Foreign Affairs . . . [on] piracies . . . in neighborhood of . . . Cuba and Porto Rico. May 19, 1824. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [18 cong., 1 sess. Rpt. of com., 124.] 8°.

—— —— Memorial of sundry merchants (and others), citizens of New York, praying Congress to take into consideration the subject of piracies committed on the commerce of the United States, by vessels from the island of Cuba, &c. Dec. 13, 1824. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1824. 4 pp. [18 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 3.] 8°.

—— —— Memorial of a committee, selected by the merchants of Portland, in the state of Maine, on the subject of piracies committed on the commerce of the United States, in the West India seas. Dec. 16, 1824. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1824. 5 pp. [18 cong., 2 sess. Ex. papers, 14.] 8°.

—— 1825. Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations on so much of the President's message as relates to piracies. Jan. 10, 1825. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [18 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 9.] 8°.

—— —— Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, upon suppression of piracy. Accompanied with a bill providing additional means. Jan. 11, 1825. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [18 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 22.] 8°.

—— —— *Same.* [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 254.]

PRISONS AND PRISON-SHIPS

Andrews, Charles. The prisoners' memoirs, or Dartmoor prison; containing a complete and impartial history of the entire captivity of the Americans in England . . . also a particular detail of all occurrences relative to that horrid massacre at Dartmoor on the fatal evening of the 6th of April, 1815. . . . New York. The *author.* 1815. vii, 9–283 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. The *author.* 1852. 152 pp. 12°.

Andros, Rev. Thomas. The old Jersey captive: or, a narrative of [his] captivity on board the old Jersey prison ship at N. Y., 1781. Boston. W. Pierce. 1833. 80 pp. 16°.

Blatchford, John. Narrative of remarkable occurrences in the life of John Blatchford of Cape-Ann, Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Containing his treatment in Nova Scotia . . . the West Indies . . . Great Britain . . . France, and the East Indies as a prisoner in the late war. Taken from his own mouth. New London. T. Green, pr. 1788. 22 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. New London. T. Green, pr. 1794. 22 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* Reprinted with introduction and notes by Charles I. Bushnell. New York. Privately printed. 1865. vi, 127 pp. Plate. 8°.

Bushnell, Charles I. A memoir of Eli Bickford, a patriot of the Revolution. [Added] The prison-ship "Jersey." New York. Privately printed. 1865. Portrait. Plate. 15 pp. 8°.

Only 30 copies printed.

Cobb, J. A green hand's first cruise, roughed out from the log book of memory, of twenty-five years' standing; together with a residence of five months in Dartmoor. By a Younker. Boston. Otis, Broaders & Co. 1841. 2 v. 12°.

Correspondence between John Mitchell, agent for American prisoners of war, at Halifax, and the British admiral commanding at that station; also, copies of a letter from Commodore Rodgers to the Secretary of the Navy, Jan. 22d, 1813. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1813. 8 pp. 8°.

Dawson, Henry B. *See* Dring, Thomas.

Dring, Thomas. Recollections of the Jersey prison-ship; taken and prepared for publication from the original manuscript of the late Captain Thomas Dring of Providence, R. I., one of the prisoners. By Albert G. Greene. Providence. H. H. Brown. 1829. xvi, 167 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* New York. P. M. Davis. 1831. 12°.

—— *Same.* Edited by Henry B. Dawson. Morrisania, N. Y. 1865. xxii, 201 pp. Portrait. Plate. 4°.

Only 50 copies quarto and 100 octavo were printed of this ed. It gives also reprint of title-page of the New York ed. of 1831.

Dunham, Jacob. Journal of voyages: containing an account of the author's being twice captured by the English and once by Gibbs the pirate, his narrow escape, when chased by an English war schooner; as well as his being cast away and residing with Indians. . . . New York. The *author.* [1850.] 243 pp. Portrait. 12°.

Earle, Alice Morse. Martyrs of the prison-ships of the Revolution. A monument to the memory of the martyrs of the prison-ships is to be erected by the Long Island Society of the Daughters of the Revolution. . . . Philadelphia. Hist. Reg. Pub. Co. 1895. 15 pp. 8°.

Fitch, Jabez. A narrative of the treatment with which the American prisoners were used, who were taken by the British & Hessian troops on Long Island, York Island, etc., 1776. With some occasional observations thereon. [Edited by Eliza M. Chandler White.] [New York? 1897.] Unpaged. Plates. 8°.

The title on the cover is Prison Ship Martyr, Captain Jabez Fitch. His diary in fac-simile.

Greene, Albert G. *See* Dring, Thomas. Recollections of the Jersey prison ship. . . . Providence. 1829. 12°.

Hawkins, Christopher. The adventures of Christopher Hawkins, containing Details of his captivity, a first and second time on the high seas in the Revolutionary war, by the British, and his consequent sufferings and escape from the "Jersey Prison Ship," then lying in the harbor of New York, by swimming. Now first printed from the original manuscript. Written by himself. With an introduction and notes by Chas. I. Bushnell. New York. Privately printed. 1864. 316 pp. Portrait. Plate. 8°.

—— The life and adventures of Christopher Hawkins, a prisoner on board the "Old Jersey prison ship" during the Revolution. New York. Holland Club. 1858. 14 pp. 8°.

Herbert, Charles. A relic of the Revolution, containing a full and particular account of the sufferings and privations of all the American prisoners captured on the high seas and carried into Plymouth, England, during the revolution of 1776 [etc.]; until March 15, 1779. Also an account of the several cruises of the squadron under the command of Commodore John Paul Jones. Boston. Charles H. Peirce. 1847. (2) 258 pp. Plate. 16°.

Herbert, Charles. The prisoners of 1776; a relic of the Revolution. Containing a full and particular account of the sufferings and privations of all the American prisoners captured. . . . Also, an account of the several cruises of the squadron under the command of Commodore John Paul Jones, prizes taken [etc.]. Compiled from [his] journal by R. Livesey. Boston. G. C. Rand. 1854. 264 pp. Plates. 16°.

This is a later edition of Herbert, Charles. A relic of the Revolution. Boston. 1847. Another title-page has title: A relic of the revolution.

Journal of a young man of Massachusetts. *See* Waterhouse, Benjamin.

Letters from the prisons and prison-ships of the Revolution. With notes by Henry R. Stiles. New York. The *editor.* 1865. 49 pp. Plates. [Wallabout prison-ship series, no. 1.] 8°.

The edition consists of 45 copies 8° and 35 copies 4°. Some copies have plates, others not.

Livesey, Rev. R. *See* Herbert, Charles. The prisoners of 1776.

Madison, James. Message from the President [James Madison] transmitting a report of the Secretary of State of the number of impressed American seamen confined in Dartmoor prison; the number surrendered, given up, or taken on board British vessels captured during the late war. April 29, 1816. Washington. W. A. Davis. 1816. 79 pp. f°.

Martyrs to the Revolution in the British prison-ships in the Wallabout Bay. [By George Taylor.] New York. W. H. Arthur & Co. 1855. 64 pp. Folded map. 12°.

Melish, John. Description of Dartmoor prison, with an account of the massacre of the prisoners; designed as an accompaniment to the view of Dartmoor prison, drawn by J. J. Taylor, one of the prisoners. Philadelphia. The *author.* 1815. 16 pp. 8°.

Memoir, A, of Eli Bickford, a patriot of the Revolution. New York. Privately printed. 1865. 15 pp. Portrait. Plate. 8°.

Contains a sketch of the Prison-ship "Jersey" by C. I. Bushnell.

Oration, An, delivered . . . on board the Nassau prison ship, at Chatham, England on the Fourth of July, 1814. By an American seaman, prisoner of war. Boston. 1815. 8 pp. 8°.

Prisoners' memoirs, The. *See* Andrews, Charles.

Prisoners on board the prison-ship Torbay. — Prisoners on board the Schr. Pack-Horse. [In Garden, Alexander. Anecdotes of the Revolutionary war in America. Charleston. 1822. Pp. 166–167. 8°.]

Report of Secretary of the Navy on the petition of Sundry French officers confined in the prison of Burlington, state of New Jersey. 27th December, 1799. . . . N. p. 4 pp. 8°.

Romaine, Benjamin. Review. The tomb of the martyrs, adjoining the United States Navy yard, Brooklyn city, who died in dungeons and pestilential prison-ships . . . during the . . . Revolutionary war. New York. Childs. 1839. 7 pp. Plate. 8°.

Selman, Francis G. Extracts from the journals of a Marblehead privateersman confined on board British prison ships. 1813, 1814, 1815. [In Roads, Samuel, Jr. The Marblehead manual. Marblehead. Statesman Pub. Co. 1883. Pp. 27–75; 94–96. 16°.]

Society of Old Brooklynites. 1888. A Christmas reminder. Being the names of about eight thousand persons, a small portion of the number confined on board the British prison ships during the War of the Revolution. Brooklyn. Eagle Print. 1888. 61 pp. 8°.

Stiles, Henry R., *editor.* *See* Letters from the prisons and prison-ships. New York. 1865. 8°. Also Tammany Society; or Columbian Order. — Wallabout Committee. An account of the interment of the remains of 11,500 American seamen. . . . New York. 1865. 8°.

Tammany Society; or Columbian Order. — Wallabout Committee. An account of the interment of the remains of 11,500 American seamen, soldiers and citizens, who fell victims to the cruelties of the British on board the prison-ships at the Wallabout, during the American Revolution. Compiled by the Wallabout committee. New York. Frank, White & Co. 1808. 96 pp. 16°.

—— *Same.* Privately reprinted. With notes and an appendix by Henry R. Stiles. New York. The *editor.* 1865. (2) 246 pp. [Wallabout prison-ship series, no. 2.] 8°.

Edition of 1865 consists of 80 copies 8° and 35 copies 4°.

Taylor, George. Martyrs of the Revolution in the British prison-ships in the Wallabout Bay. New York. W. H. Arthur & Co. 1855. iv, 64 pp. Map. 8°.

Wallabout Committee. *See* Tammany Society; or Columbian Order. — Wallabout Committee.

Wallabout prison-ship series, no. 1–2. New York. 1865. 4°.

No. 1. Stiles, H. R. Letters from the prisons and prison-ships of the Revolution.

No. 2. Tammany Society. An account of the interment of the remains of 11,500 American seamen, soldiers and citizens, who fell victims to the cruelty of the British. . . .

Waterhouse, Benjamin. Journal of a young man of Mass., a surgeon on board an American privateer, captured by the British 1813, confined at Dartmoor prison. Added a correct engraving of Dartmoor prison. Written by himself. Boston. 1816. 240 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Boston. Rowe & Hooper. 1816. 240 pp. 12°.

PRIVATEERING

See also Revolution; War of 1812; Civil War; Prizes

Appeal, An, to the government and congress of the United States, against the depredations committed by American privateers, on the commerce of nations at peace with us. New York. The Booksellers. 1819. viii, 100 pp. 8°.

Boardman, Timothy. Log-book of Timothy Boardman, kept on board the privateer Oliver Cromwell, during a cruise from New London, Ct., to Charleston, S. C., and return in 1778; also a biographical sketch of the author. By the Rev. Samuel W. Boardman. Albany, N. Y. J. Munsell's Sons. 1885. 85 (1) pp. 8°.

Case of the two vessels, the Defiance bound for Antigua, and the Glasgow bound for New York, when they captured American and Spanish vessels, but were afterwards recaptured by American privateers. N. p. Privately printed. 1787. f°.

Coggeshall, George. History of the American privateers and letters of marque during our war with England. . . . New York. The *author.* 1856. lv, 438 pp. Plate. 8°.

Coggeshall, George. History of the American privateers and letters of marque during our war with England. . . . 2d ed. New York. The *author.* 1856. liv, 438 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. New York. The *author.* 1861. lv, 482 pp. Plates. 8°.

Collier, Thomas S. The Revolutionary privateers of Connecticut, with an account of the state-cruisers, and a short history of the Continental naval vessels built in the state, with lists of officers and crews. New London, Conn. 1892. 74 pp. [New London Hist. Soc. Records and papers, v. 1, pt. 4.] 8°.

Daly, Charles Patrick. Are the southern privateersmen pirates? Letter to the Hon. Ira Harris. New York. J. B. Kirker. 1862. 13 pp. 8°.

Drowne, Solomon. Journal of a cruise in the fall of 1780 in the private-sloop of war, Hope. With "notes" [including brief sketch of his life and genealogy of his family], by H. T. Drowne. New York. 1872. 26 ff. Portrait. 8°.

Ellis, Arthur Blake. American patriotism on the sea. Cambridge. J. Wilson & Son. 1884. 15 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* [In Mass. Hist. Soc. Proceedings. 1884. Pp. 15–28. Boston. 1884. 8°.]
Describes the service of the American privateers during the Revolution.

Extracts from the journals of Congress, relative to the capture and condemnation of prizes, and the fitting out privateers, together with the rules and regulations of the navy and instructions to the commanders of private ships of war. Philadelphia. J. Dunlap, pr. 1776. (1) 45 pp. 8°.

Freneau, Philip. Some account of the capture of the ship "Aurora." New York. M. F. Mansfield & A. Wessels. [1899.] 49 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

General Armstrong, *brig.* A collection of sundry publications, and other documents, in relation to the attack made during the late war upon the private armed brig General Armstrong of New York, commanded by S. C. Reid, on the night of the 26th of September, 1814, at the Island of Fayal, by His Britannic Majesty's ships Plantagenet. . . . New York. J. Gray, pr. 1833. iv, 56 pp. 12°.
P. 55 is wrongly numbered 46.

—— Moore, John Bassett. Case of the brig "General Armstrong": convention between the United States and Portugal of February 26, 1851. [In his International Arbitrations, vol. 2, chap. xxiii, pp. 1071–1132.] Washington. 1898. 8°.

—— Reid, Samuel Chester. History of the Wonderful battle of the brig-of-war General Armstrong with a British squadron at Fayal, 1814. New York. J. Gray. 1833. 46 pp. 16°.

—— —— International law. The case of the private armed brig of war Gen. Armstrong before the United States Court of claims at Washington, D. C. With the decision of the court. . . . New York. Banks, Gould & Co. 1857. xxiii, 9–240 pp. 8°.

—— —— Memorial in behalf of heirs of claimants of U. S. brig General Armstrong, praying compensation for the destruction of said brig by British fleet, at Fayal, during War of 1812 [26 September, 1814]. December 18, 1878. 6, 11 pp. [45 cong., 3 sess. S. misc. doc., 21, pt. 1–2.] 8°.

Lord, Daniel. District court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. The "Crenshaw" and cargo. On treating property of residents in the seceding states as subject to . . . capture. Argument of Daniel Lord, Esq. . . . New York. Chatterton & Parker. 1861. 40 pp. 4°.

Louis XVI, *King of France.* Lettre du roi à M. l'amiral, concernant le jugement des prises faites par les corsaires que les États-Unis d'Amérique arment dans les ports de France. Du 10 août 1780. [Colophon.] À Paris. De l'Imprimerie Royale. 1780. (1) pp. 4°.

Maclay, Edgar Stanton. A history of American privateers. Illus. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1899. xl, 519 pp. Plates. 8°.

Memorial of inhabitants of Massachusetts on subject of privateering. January 26, 1821. 32 pp. [16 cong., 2 sess. Ex. papers, 76.] 8°.

Murphy, D. F. The Jeff. Davis piracy cases. Full report of the trial of William Smith for piracy, as one of the crew of the Confederate privateer Jeff. Davis. Philadelphia. King & Baird, prs. 1861. 5–100 pp. 8°.

New York State. — *Statutes.* An act to encourage privateering. In Senate October 11, 1814. [New York. 1814.] 3 pp. f°.

Règlement concernant les Prises Que des Corsaires François conduiront dans les Ports des États-unis de l'Amérique; & celles que les Corsaires Américains amèneront dans les Ports de France. Du 27 Septembre 1778. À Paris. De l'Imprimerie Royale. 1778. 8 pp. 8°.

Reynolds, J. Peter Gott, the Cape Ann fisherman. Fourth thousand. Boston. J. P. Jewett & Co. 1856. xii, 28 pp. Plates. 12°.

Savannah, *ship.* United States. Circuit Court. Southern District of New York. Trial of the officers and crew of the privateer Savannah, on the charge of piracy, in the United States Circuit Court of New York. Hon. Judges Nelson and Shipman, presiding. Reported by A. F. Warburton. New York. Baker & Goodwin, prs. 1862. xxii, 385 pp. 8°.

Sheffield, William P. An address delivered before the Rhode Island Historical Society in Providence, Febr. 7, 1882. [Privateersmen of Newport.] Newport, R. I. J. P. Sanborn, pr. 1883. 67 pp. 8°.

United States. — *State Department.* Instructions for private armed vessels of the United States. . . . [Signed] Jas. Monroe, Secretary of State. [Washington. 1812.] (4) pp. f°.

This copy is addressed to Capt. Stephenson Richards, commander of the armed schooner Phœnix. Appended is a copy of an Act concerning letters of marque, prizes and prize goods.

Warrior, *brig.* Report [favorable] of the Committee of Ways and Means, concerning the payment of money due to captors of the British brig, Dundee, taken in the late war by the armed brig, Warrior. June 7, 1836. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 738.] 8°.

—— Report [from] the Committee of Ways and Means, on claims by owners, officers, and crew of the armed brig Warrior, to the prize money from the British brig Dundee, captured by them. June 26, 1838. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 986.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable] of the Committee of Ways and Means, to whom was referred the memorial of Noah Brown and the heirs and representatives of Adam Brown . . . in behalf of themselves and others, the owners, officers, and crew of the American private armed brig Warrior. . . . June 15, 1842. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 877.] 8°.

Webster, Sally, and Elizabeth **Edwards.** Petition, for relief, of Sally Webster and Elizabeth Edwards, of Salisbury, Mass. [widows of persons lost on board the private armed vessels of the United States during the War of 1812], Feb. 5, 1840. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [26 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 52.] 8°.

Williams, Gomer. History of the Liverpool privateers and letters of marque, with an account of the Liverpool slave trade. London. W. Heinemann. 1897. xv, 718 pp. Fac-similes. 8°.

Pp. 179–302 relate to American War of Independence; pp. 430–462 to War of 1812.

Yankee, ***privateer.*** Report [of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom were referred the petitions of Benjamin Churchill, formerly commander of the private armed ship Yankee, and of Euphemia Dobson and others, widows of persons slain on board of privateers during the War of 1812 with Great Britain, praying a renewal of their pensions, May 28, 1844. N. t.-p. 21 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 518.] 8°.

1799. Statement of the vessels, with their tonnage, warlike force and complement of men, to which commissions as private armed vessels have been issued since July 9, 1798. March 2, 1799. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 18.] f°.

1805. Report of the Secretary of State relative to complaints against arming merchant ships. 12 pp. Washington. 1805. [9 cong., 1 sess. Sen. 2 Dec., 1805.] 8°.

1812. Report of the Committee of Ways and Means, on the petitions of sundry owners of privateers fitted out in the port of Boston, and ports of Norfolk and Portsmouth, Va., praying a reduction of the duties on prize goods. December 21, 1812. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1812. 8 pp. 8°.

1813. Report of the committee on the naval establishment . . . [on] the expediency of distributing a greater portion of the captures by the public armed vessels to the officers and crews thereof; and of giving further encouragement to privateering. February 13, 1813. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1813. 4 pp. 8°.

1815. Retaliation, ***ship.*** Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on extending the provisions of the prize acts to the captors of the British privateer Retaliation. January 12, 1815. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 122.] f°.

1831. Henrick, ***brig.*** Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Foreign Affairs, to which have been referred sundry memorials from persons professing to represent various associations of insurance in several cities and places of the United States, in relation to the Danish brig Henrick, recaptured from a French privateer, in the year 1799, by a public armed vessel of the United States. . . . February 23, 1831. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [21 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 100.] 8°.

1836. Neptune and Fox, ***privateers.*** Report [favorable,] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the petition of Marinus W. Gilbert for bounty due on prisoners of war taken by the privateers, Neptune and Fox. February 23, 1836. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 193.] 8°.

WAR WITH MEXICO

Colton, Walter. Three years in California. New York. A. S. Barnes & Co. 1850. 456 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. 12°.

—— *Same.* New York. 1852. 12°.

—— *Same.* New York. 1856. 12°.

Cumberland, *frigate,* and Mississippi, *steamer.* Report of Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the return of the frigate Cumberland and the steamer Mississippi from the Gulf of Mexico to Norfolk. January 26, 1847. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [29 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 94.] 8°.

Dupont, Samuel Francis. Official dispatches and letters . . . 1846–48, 1861–63. Wilmington, Del. Ferris Bros. 1883. (2) 53 pp. 8°.

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the number and places of birth of persons employed in the naval and marine service on the Gulf and Pacific coasts during the Mexican war. January 6, 1849. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [30 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 24.] 8°.

Phelps, W. D. Fore and aft; or leaves from the life of an old sailor. By "Webfoot." Boston. Nichols & Hall. 1870. 359 pp. Plates. 16°.

—— *Same.* Boston. Nichols & Hall. 1871. 359 pp. Plates. 16°.

Revere, Joseph Warren. Keel and saddle: A retrospect of forty years of military and naval service. Boston. J. R. Osgood & Co. 1873. xiii, 360 pp. 12°.

—— A tour of duty in California; including a description of the gold region; and an account of the voyage around Cape Horn; with notices of lower California, the gulf and Pacific coasts, and the principal events attending the conquest of the Californias. Ed. by Joseph N. Balestier. New York. C. S. Francis & Co. 1849. vi (3), 305 pp. Plates. Map. 16°.

Semmes, Raphael. Service afloat and ashore during the Mexican war. Cincinnati. Wm. H. Moore & Co. 1851. 480 pp. Plate. Map. 12°.

Somers, *brig.* Report of the Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the loss of U. S. brig Somers, etc. January 7, 1847. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [29 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 43.] 8°.

Stockton, Robert Field. Despatches relating to the military and naval operations in California [in 1846–47]. N. t.-p. Washington. 1849. 37 pp. [30 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 31.] 8°.

Urrea, *brig.* Message from the President . . . respecting capture and restoration of the Mexican brig of war Urrea. January 8, 1838. N. t.-p. 46 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 75.] 8°.

TEXAS NAVY

Documents relative to the dismissal of post-captain Edwin W. Moore, from the Texian navy. . . . [Washington. 1843.] 29 pp. 8°.

In relation to the claims of the officers of the late Texan navy. [Reprint of public documents.] New York. [184–.] 44 pp. 8°.

Petition of Frederick Dawson, James Schott, and Elisha Dana Whitney, praying payment for certain vessels . . . furnished Texas, and given up by Texas to the United States on the annexation of Texas. January 13, 1848. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [30 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 27.] 8°.

Report [favorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of the officers of the late Texas navy, praying to be admitted into the navy of the United States. May 2, 1850. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [31 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 288.] 8°.

Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the joint resolutions of the legislature of the state of Texas [concerning incorporation of officers of late navy of Texas into navy of the United States]. August 20, 1852. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 347.] 8°.

Resolution of the legislature of Texas in favor of incorporating the Texas navy into that of the United States. February 29, 1848. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [30 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 62.] 8°.

Resolution of the legislature of Texas, in favor of the incorporation of the Texas navy into the navy of the United States. March 23, 1852. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 59.] 8°.

Texas navy. [Argument of E. W. Moore, captain, commanding the late Texas navy, for the incorporation of the officers of that navy into the navy of the United States. With the petitions of Commanders Franklin, Buchanan, S. F. Dupont and George A. Magruder against such incorporation. To the House of Representatives of the Congress of the United States.] N. p. 1850. 31 pp. 8°.

RIGHT OF SEARCH AND IMPRESSMENT: 1799–1859

U. S. Documents

1799. Papers relative to the Impressment of American Seamen, from on board public armed vessels of the United States, by Vessels of War belonging to the King of Great Britain. . . . 8th Jan., 1799. Philadelphia. Printed by J. Gales. 8 pp. 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of State [Timothy Pickering] accompanying his report on the claim of John Brown Cutting for a reimbursement of his expenditures, and a compensation for his services, in the year 1790, in liberating and relieving American seamen impressed into the British navy, 27. Feb., 1799. Printed by order of the House of Representatives of the United States. Philadelphia. Way & Groff, prs. 1799. 23 pp. [U. S. State Dept.] 8°.

—— Pinckney, Charles. Three letters, written, and originally published, under the signature of A South Carolina Planter. The first, on the case of Jonathan Robbins; . . . the second, on the recent captures of American vessels by British cruisers; . . . the third, on the right of expatriation. To which is added an appendix containing sundry documents concerning Jonathan Robbins. Philadelphia. Aurora Office. 1799. (1) 65 pp. 4°.

—— Report of the Secretary of State, on the Communications from the Agents employed under the Act for the Relief and Protection of American Seamen. [Dec. 9th, 1799.] 16 pp., 4 fold. ff. 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of State, inclosing Abstracts of all the Returns made to him by the Collectors of the different ports, of Registered and Impressed Seamen; together with a report Exhibiting abstracts of the communications received by him, From the Agents Employed by virtue of the "Act to revive and continue in force certain parts of the act for the relief and protection of American seamen, and to amend the same;" 10th Dec., 1799. [Philadelphia. W. Ross.] 20 pp., 3 fold. ff. 8°.

1801. Letter from the Secretary of State, accompanying An Annual Return, ending the 9th inst., Containing An Abstract of all the Returns made to him by the Collectors for the different ports in the United States, Pursuant to the Act for the relief and protection of American Seamen, Also, extracts from the communications received from the Agents in foreign countries for the relief of American Seamen. Dec. 16th, 1801. . . . N. t.-p. 10 pp., 3 fold. ff. 8°.

1805. Letter from the Secretary of State, accompanying statements and abstracts relative to the number of American seamen who have been impressed or detained on board of the ships of war of any foreign nation; with the names of the persons impressed; the name of the ship or vessel by which they were impressed; the nation to which she belonged; and the time of the impressment; as also certain facts, and circumstances relating to the same prepared in obedience to a resolution of the house, of the 31st ultimo. 23 Jan., 1805. [Washington. W. Duane & Son. 1805.] 18 (4) pp., 15 fold. ff. [8 cong., 2 sess.] f°.

1806. Extract of a letter from the Secretary of State, to Mr. Monroe, relative to impressments. 5 Feb., 1806. Washington. A. G. Way. 1806. 15 pp. [9 cong., 1 sess. Senate.] 8°.

1807. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee on so much of the message of the President of the United States, as relates to aggressions committed within our ports and waters by foreign armed vessels. Nov. 24, 1807. . . . Washington. A. & G. Way. 1807. 4 pp. 8°.

—— Adams, John Quincy. Mr. Adams' motion. [Asking a return of the number of American seamen impressed.] Nov. 25, 1807. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1807. 2 ff. 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the committee appointed on so much of the President's message as relates to aggressions committed within our ports and waters by foreign armed vessels . . . accompanied with A statement relative to the number and condition of the frigates, &c., and to the additional number of gun boats necessary for the protection of our ports and harbors. Nov. 30, 1807. . . . Washington. A. & G. Way. 1807. 8 pp., 1 fold. f. 8°.

1808. Report of the Secretary of State, on the subject of impressments. Mar. 2, 1808. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1808. 23 pp., 19 fold. ff. f°.

—— Letters from the Secretary of State to Mr. Monroe, on the subject of impressments, &c., also, extracts from, and enclosures in, the letters of Mr. Monroe to the Secretary of State, prior to the joint mission of him and Mr. Pinkney. Part II. Accompanying the message of the President of the U. S., received on the 22d of March, 1808. March 23, 1808. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1808. 137 pp. [10 cong., 1 sess. H. R.] 8°.

1812. Report from the Secretary of State, on . . . impressments, in obedience to a resolution of the House of Representatives of the twenty-ninth of November last. Jan. 16, 1812. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1812. 13 (12) pp., 39 fold. ff. [12 cong., 1 sess. H. R.] Nar. f°.

—— Mr. Smith's motion. [Concerning captures by the belligerents since June 23, 1811, of vessels of the U. S. bound to or from the Baltic.] Mar. 3, 1812. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1812. 2 ff. 8°.

1812. Correspondence between Mr. Monroe and Mr. Foster, relating to the alleged encouragement by the British government of the Indians to commit depredations on the inhabitants of the U. S.; and to a seaman claimed by the government. June 11, 1812. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1812. 24 pp. [12 cong., 1 sess.] 8°.

1813. Massachusetts. — *Impressed Seamen, Committee on.* Report of the committee of the House . . . on the subject of impressed seamen: with . . . documents. . . . [Feb. 6, 1813.] Boston. Russell & Cutler, prs. 1813. 84 pp. 8°.

1815. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report from the Secretary of State, relating to the impressment of seamen from on board American vessels, since 18th February, 1815. Jan. 15, 1827. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1827. 12 pp. [19 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 50.] 8°.

1816. United States. — *State Department.* Message from the President . . . transmitting a report of the Secretary of State . . . of the number of impressed seamen confined in Dartmoor Prison . . . April 29, 1816. Washington. W. A. Davis. 1816. 79 pp. f°.

1837. Report [from] the Committee on Commerce [on] the expediency of repealing all laws authorizing protections to be issued to American seamen, and . . . of abolishing all fees for protections to seamen. Feb. 2, 1837. N. t.-p. 14 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 182.] 8°.

1841. Report from the Secretary of State, in relation to seizures or search of American vessels by British cruisers, or authorities, on the coast of Africa or elsewhere. Mar. 3, 1841. N. t.-p. 766 pp. [26 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 115.] 8°.

—— Communication from the Secretary of State in relation to the seizure of American vessels by British armed cruisers, under the pretence that they were engaged in the slave trade. . . . July 14, 1841. N. t.-p. 45 pp. [27 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 34.] 8°.

—— Correspondence [August–October, 1841] between the United States Minister to Great Britain and the British Secretary of State relating to the detention of American vessels on the African coast by British armed cruisers. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 2, pp. 17–41.]

—— Correspondence relative to the right of search. Dec. 30, 1841. N. t.-p. (1) p. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 31.] 8°.

1842. [Correspondence, August 8–9, 1842, between Daniel Webster, Secretary of State, and Lord Ashburton, relating to the impressment of American seamen by British vessels.] [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 2, pp. 136–143.]

—— Resolutions of legislature of Mississippi, on right of search, and the case of the brig Creole. Apr. 29, 1842. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 278.] 8°.

1843. Report from the Secretary of State [relating to the construction of the British treaty at Washington, concerning an alleged right to visit American vessels.] Feb. 28, 1843. N. t.-p. 12 pp. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 192.] 8°.

1846. Message from President . . . communicating information and correspondence relative to the search of American vessels by British cruisers since the treaty of Washington. Apr. 20, 1846. N. t.-p. 48 pp. [29 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 300.] 8°.

1850. Message from the President of the United States, relative to the searching of American vessels by British ships of war. Aug. 2, 1850. N. t.-p. 45 pp. [31 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 66.] 8°.

1856. Correspondence between the legation of the United States and the government of Chile, relative to the abduction of seamen from the American whale-ship Addison at Valparaiso, and the imprisonment of Wm. N. Stewart, an American citizen, by the authorities of Chile. Feb. 21, 1856. 179 pp. [34 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 27.] 8°.

1858. Message of the President concerning the recent search or seizure of American vessels by foreign armed cruisers in the Gulf of Mexico. May 19, 1858. 30 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 59.] 8°.

—— Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations, whether any legislation is necessary . . . to protect American vessels against British aggression in the Gulf of Mexico or elsewhere. May 28, 1858. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 285.] 8°.

—— Message from the President . . . relative to attacks upon United States vessels in the Gulf of Mexico. May 31, 1858. 44 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 132.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Foreign Affairs, on resolution introduced by Mr. Taylor, of Louisiana [concerning alleged seizure of the American barque "Adriatic"]. June 1, 1858. 4 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 539.] 8°.

—— *Same.* [36 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 261.]

—— Papers in regard to the seizure of the American barque Panchita on the coast of Africa. June 2, 1858. 36 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 61.] 8°.

—— Message from President of the United States . . . in reference to reported acts of visitation by officers of the British navy of American vessels in the . . . Gulf of Mexico. Dec. 16, 1858. N. t.-p. 21 pp. [35 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 11.] 8°.

1859. Instructions given to our naval commanders in the Gulf of Mexico. Jan. 6, 1859. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [35 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 24.] 8°.

SLAVE TRADE: 1819–1860

1819. Instructions to naval commanders, upon . . . importation of slaves, made in pursuance of a resolution of the House of Representatives, of 4 Jan. inst. Jan. 12, 1819. Washington. E. De Krafft. 1819. 10 pp. [15 cong., 2 sess. Ex. doc., 84.] 8°.

1826. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury . . . in relation to the rights of certain persons to the cargoes of the slave ships Constitution, Louisa, and Marino, etc. April 29, 1826. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1826. 87 pp. [19 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 163.] 8°.

—— [Report, May 22, 1826, of] the Committee on the Suppression of the Slave Trade, to whom was referred a message of the President, of the 8th of March, 1826, a subsequent letter of the Secretary of State, of the 7th of April, and a letter of the Secretary of the Treasury, of the 20th of the same month. . . . N. t.-p. 3 pp. [19 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 231.] 8°.

1842. Correspondence in relation to the mutiny on board the brig Creole, and the liberation of the slaves who were passengers in the said vessel. Jan. 20, 1842. N. t.-p. 46 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 51.] 8°.

1844. Message of President of the United States, in relation to the abuse of the flag of the United States in subservience to the African slave trade, and the taking away of slaves the property of Portuguese subjects. Mar. 21, 1844. N. t.-p. 51 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 217.] 8°.

1850. Message from President . . . in reference to the African squadron. July 22, 1850. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [31 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 73.] 8°.

1859. Instructions given to commanders of our African squadron since the ratification of the treaty of 1842. Mar. 1, 1859. 32 pp. [35 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 104.] 8°.

1860. Message of the President of the United States, relative to capture of the slaver Wildfire, on the coast of Cuba, by Lieutenant Craven, of the United States steamer Mohawk. May 19, 1860. 6 pp. [36 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 44.] 8°.

—— Report from the Secretary of State [with correspondence of naval officers, and instructions to the African squadron, relative to the suppression of the slave trade]. Dec. 6, 1860. 648 pp. [36 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 7.] 8°.

CIVIL WAR

See also Alabama Claims, Privateering, Trent Affair

Abbot, Willis J. Blue jackets of '61. A history of the navy in the war of secession. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. 1886. viii, 318 pp. 8°.

Account, An, of the reception given by the citizens of New York to the survivors of the officers and crews of the U. S. frigates "Cumberland" and "Congress." . . . Apl. 10th, 1862. New York. J. A. Gray & Grim, prs. [1862.] 38 pp. Plate. 12°.

Adts, N. Le Monitor et le Merrimac. Paris. C. Janera. 1862. 39 (1) pp. Plate. 8°.

Ammen, Daniel. The Atlantic coast. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1883. x (1), 273 pp. Maps. Plans. [The navy in the civil war, v. 2.] 12°.

Andrews, Christopher Columbus. History of the campaign of Mobile; including the coöperative operations of Gen. Wilson's cavalry in Alabama. New York. D. Van Nostrand. 1867. 276 pp. Portraits. Maps. Plates. 8°.

Avery, William B. Gun-boat service on the James River. Providence. 1884. 38 pp. [Soldiers' and sailors' historical society of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion. 3d ser., no. 3.] 8°.

Badlam, W. H. Kearsarge and Alabama [19 June, 1884]. Providence. 1884. 38 pp. [Soldiers' and sailors' historical society of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of the battles of the rebellion. 5th ser., no. 2.] 8°.

Bailey, Theodorus. Attack on New Orleans, and its defenses, by the fleet under Admiral Farragut, Apr. 24, 1862. New York. Army and Navy Journal. 1869. 14 pp. 12°.

Batcheller, Oliver A. The battle of Mobile bay, August 5, 1864. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Maine commandery, v. 1, pp. 58–72. Portland. 1898. 8°.]

Batten, John Mullin. Random thoughts. Pittsburg. The *author.* 1896. 320 pp. Portrait. 12°.

A revised edition of Reminiscences of two years in the United States Navy.

—— Reminiscences of two years in the United States Navy. [1864–'66.] Lancaster, Pa. Inquirer Pr. and Pub. Co. 1881. 125 pp. 12°.

Bay fight, The. Mobile Bay, August 5, 1864. New York. 1864. 18 pp. 12°.

Reprinted Harper's Monthly.

Berryer, P. A. Réplique de Me. Berryer pour les États Unis d'Amérique contre M. M. Arman et consorts. Audience du 1er juillet, 1868. Paris. S. Raçon et Cie. 1868. (1) 53 pp. 4°.

Bigelow, John. France and the Confederate Navy, 1862–'68. An international episode. New York. Harper & Bros. 1888. x (1), 274 pp. 12°.

Blakeman, A. Noel. Some personal reminiscences of the naval service. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. New York commandery. Personal recollections [etc.]. 2d ser., pp. 231–239. New York. 1897. 8°.]

Blanding, Stephen F. Recollections of a sailor boy, or the cruise of the gunboat "Louisiana." Providence. E. A. Johnson & Co., prs. 1886. 330 pp. 12°.

Blockade: North America. Papers relating to the blockade of the ports of the Confederate States. London. Harrison & Son. [1861.] 126 pp. f°.

Boyd, Charles H. An incident on the coast of Maine in 1861. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Maine commandery, v. 1, pp. 318–322. Portland. 1898. 8°.]

Capture of the first Confederate flag.

Boynton, Charles Brondon. The history of the navy during the Rebellion. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1867–68. 2 v. 8°.

Bradshaw, Wesley. The volunteers' roll of honor. A collection of the noble and praiseworthy deeds performed in the cause of the Union by the heroes of the army and navy of the United States. Philadelphia. Barclay & Co. [1863.] 100 pp. 8°.

Brown, George W. The mortar flotilla, and its connection with the bombardment and capture of Forts Jackson and St. Philip. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. New York commandery. Personal recollections [etc.]. 1st ser., pp. 173–182. New York. 1891. 8°.]

—— The mortar flotilla at Forts Jackson and St. Philip. [In De Kay, S. A night attack of cavalry. New York. 1888. Pp. 5–14. 8°.]

—— Service in the Mississippi squadron, and its connection with the siege and capture of Vicksburg. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. New York commandery. Personal recollections [etc.]. 1st ser., pp. 302–313. New York. 1891. 8°.]

Browne, A. K. The story of the "Kearsarge" and "Alabama." San Francisco. H. Payot & Co. 1868. 27 pp. 8°.

Browne, Samuel T. First cruise of the "Montauk." Providence. 1880. 59 pp. [Soldiers' and sailors' historical society of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion. 2d ser., no. 1.] 4°.

Bulloch, James D. Secret service of the Confederate States in Europe, or how the Confederate cruisers were equipped. London. R. Bentley & Son. 1883. 2 v. 8°.

Butts, Francis B. A cruise along the blockade. Providence. 1881. 37 pp. [Soldiers' and sailors' historical society of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion. 2d ser., no. 12.] 4°.

—— The "Monitor" and the "Merrimac." Providence. 1890. 51 pp. [Soldiers' and sailors' historical society of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion. 4th ser., no. 6.] 4°.

—— My first cruise at sea and the loss of the ironclad "Monitor." Providence. 1878. 23 pp. [Soldiers' and sailors' historical society of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of the battles of the rebellion. No. 4.] 4°.

—— Reminiscences of gunboat service on the "Nansemond." Providence. 1884. 67 pp. [Soldiers' and sailors' historical society of Rhode Island. Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion. 3d ser., no. 8.] 4°.

Calendar of the civil war, including every military and naval engagement (except small skirmishes), the secession conventions, presidential nominations [etc.]. Boston. Pr. of Rockwell & Churchill. 1890. (1) 24 pp. 8°.

Callender, Eliot. What a boy saw on the "Mississippi." [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Illinois commandery, v. 1, pp. 51–67. Chicago. 1891. 8°.]

Cannon, Le Grand B. Recollections of the Ironclads Monitor and Merrimack, and incidents of the fights. Burlington. Free Press Steam Book & Job Print. House. 1875. 10 pp. 8°.

Career, The, of the "Alabama," "No. 290." From July 29, 1862, to June 19, 1864. London. Dorrell & Son. 1864. 43 pp. 8°.

Carey, Edward. *See* French, J. C., and Carey, E. The trip of the steamer Oceanus to Fort Sumter and Charleston, S. C. Brooklyn. 1865. 8°.

Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York. Proceedings on the burning of the ship Brilliant, by the rebel pirate Alabama. . . . Oct. 21, 1862. New York. 1862. 22 pp. 8°.

—— Report of the special committee on testimonials to the captain, officers and crew of the United States sloop of war "Kearsarge." New York. 1865. 22 pp. 8°.

Chase, The, of the rebel steamer of war "Oreto," Commander J. N. Maffitt, C. S. N., into the Bay of Mobile, by the United States Steam Sloop "Oneida," Commander Geo. Henry Preble, U. S. N. Sept. 4, 1862. Cambridge. Printed for private circulation. 1862. 60 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Cambridge. Allen & Farnham, prs. 1862. 48 pp. 8°.

Church, William Conant. The naval victory at Port Royal, S. C. November 7, 1861. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. New York Commandery. Personal recollections [etc.]. 2d ser., pp. 255–266. New York. 1897. 8°.]

Colerman, Silas B. A July morning with the rebel ram "Arkansas." Detroit. 1890. 13 pp. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Michigan Commandery, no. 16. 8°.]

Combat naval de Hampton-Roads (États-Unis) 8 et 9 mars, 1862. Paris. Challamel siné. 1862. 14 pp. Plate. 8°.

Comprehensive sketch, A, of the Merrimac and Monitor naval battle, giving an accurate account of the most important naval engagements in the annals of the war. . . . New York. Merrimac & Monitor Panorama Co. 1886. 16 pp. 8°.

Confederate States of America. An act to amend an act entitled "An act recognizing the existence of war between the United States and the Confederate States," and concerning letters of marque, prizes and prize goods, approved May 6, 1861. [Richmond.] 1861.

—— *Navy Department.* Ordnance instructions for the Confederate States navy, relating to the preparation of vessels of war for battle [etc.]. 3d ed. London. Saunders & Co. 1864. xix, 171, cix pp. Plate. 8°.

—— —— Proceedings of a naval general court-martial, in the case of Captain Josiah Tattnall. Richmond. Macfarlane & Fergusson, prs. 1862. (7) 90 (1) pp. 8°.

For destruction of C. S. steamship "Virginia."

—— —— Register of the commissioned and warrant officers of the Navy of the Confederate States, to January 1, 1863. [Richmond? 1863.] 14 pp. 8°.

—— —— Regulations for the navy of the Confederate States, 1862. . . . Richmond. Macfarlane & Fergusson, prs. 1862. iv, 239 pp. 16°.

—— —— Navy regulations of the Confederate States. N. p. [186–.] 23–190 pp. 16°.

—— —— Report of the Secretary. . . . November 7, 1864. Richmond. 1864. 8°.

—— —— *Joint Committee on.* Report of evidence taken before a joint special committee of both houses of the Confederate Congress, to investigate the affairs of the Navy Department. Richmond. G. P. Evans & Co., prs. [1863?] 472 pp. 8°.

—— Report of the Committee of Foreign Relations, in relation to the capture of the "Florida" in the bay of Bahia, Brazil. N. p. 1864. 9 pp. 8°.

—— *Statutes.* A bill to be entitled "An Act to establish a volunteer navy." March 9, 1863. Reported without amendment, transferred to secret legislative calendar, and ordered to be printed. N. p. [1863.] 5 pp. [1 cong., 3 sess. Senate Bill, no. 58.] 8°.

Bd. with Confederate States. Senate and House Bills, 1863–65.

—— *District Court of Alabama.* Standing interrogatories in prize causes, by authority of Hon. Wm. G. Jones, judge of the District Court of Alabama, for the Confederate States of America. Mobile. S. H. Goetzel. 1863. 8 pp. 8°.

Cowley, Charles. Leaves from a lawyer's life afloat and ashore. Lowell, Mass. Penhallow Print Co. 1879. 3–245 pp. 12°.

Cruise, The, of the "Alabama," from her departure from Liverpool until her arrival at the Cape of Good Hope. By an officer on board. Liverpool. Lee & Nightingale. 1863. 48 pp. Portrait. Plate. 8°.

Cruise, The, of the "Alabama." Raphael Semmes, Commander, from her departure from Liverpool, July 29, 1862. By an officer on board, with gleanings from other sources. N. p. 1864. 56 pp., interleaved. 8°.

Daly, Charles Patrick. Are the southern privateersmen pirates? Letter to the Hon. Ira Harris. New York. J. B. Kirker. 1862. 13 pp. 8°.

Dorr, Eben P. A brief sketch of the first monitor and its inventor. A paper read before the Buffalo Historical Society. 2d ed. Buffalo, N. Y. Matthews & Warren, prs. 1894. 52 pp. 8°.

Dupont, Samuel Francis. Official dispatches and letters. . . . 1846–'48, 1861–'63. Wilmington, Del. Ferris Bros. 1883. (2) 531 pp. 8°.

Duyckinck, Evert Augustus. National history of the war for the Union, civil, military and naval. Founded on official and other authentic documents. New York. Johnson, Fry & Co. [1861–65.] 3 v. 4°.

Erben, Henry. Surrender of the navy yard at Pensacola, Florida, January 12, 1861. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. New York Commandery. Personal recollections [etc.]. 2d ser., pp. 213–222. New York. 1897. 8°.]

Farragut, Loyall. Passing the Port Hudson batteries. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Personal recollections [etc.]. 1st ser., pp. 314–321. New York. 1891. 8°.]

French, Justus Clement, and **Carey,** Edward. The trip of the steamer "Oceanus" to Fort Sumter and Charleston, S. C. Comprising the incidents of the excursion, the appearance at that time of the city, and the entire programme of exercises at the re-raising of the flag over the ruins of Fort Sumter, April 14th, 1865. By a committee appointed by the passengers of the "Oceanus." Brooklyn. The Union. 1865. vi (1), 5–172 pp. Plate. 8°.

Great Britain. — *Foreign Office.* Correspondence relating to the steamers "Nashville" and "Tuscarora," at Southampton. London. Harrison & Sons, prs. 1862. 30 pp. [North America, no. 6. (1862.)] f°.

—— —— Correspondence arising out of the conflict between the "Kearsage" and the "Alabama." London. Harrison & Sons, prs. [1865.] 15 pp. [North America, no. 3. (1865.)] f°.

—— —— Correspondence respecting instructions given to naval officers of the United States in regard to neutral vessels and mails. London. [1863.] (2) 7 (1) pp. [North America, no. 5. (1863.)] f°.

Also in the Sessional papers of Parliament, Accounts and papers, 1863, vol. 72.

—— —— Correspondence with the United States government respecting the blockade. London. [1861.] 16 pp. f°.

—— —— Despatch from Lord Lyons referring to the alleged report of the secretary of the navy of the so-styled Confederate States. Presented to the House of Commons, 1864. London. Harrison & Sons, prs. [1864.] (3) pp. [North America, no. 10. (1864.)] f°.

—— —— Papers relating to the blockade of the ports of the Confederate States. London. [1862.] vi, 126 (1) pp. [North America, no. 8.] f°.

Also in the Sessional papers of Parliament, Accounts and papers, 1862, vol. 62.

Great Britain. — *Parliament.* Return of claims of British subjects against the United States government from the commencement of the Civil War. London. Harrison & Sons, prs. [1864.] f°.

Contains names of British vessels captured.

Great Naval battle, The, as I saw it, and remarks upon American genius. Oriental commerce, why we should control it. Necessity for temporary Government aid to steamship lines. Our great national blunder and its results. Notes of a traveller. [Signed "Mariner."] [Washington, D. C. 1872.] 16 pp. 8°.

Grimes, James Wilson. Achievements of the western naval flotilla. Remarks in the Senate, March 13, 1862. N. t.-p. [Washington. L. Towers & Co., prs. 1862.] 8 pp. 8°.

—— and **Hale,** John P. Speeches of Hon. J. W. Grimes and Hon. John P. Hale, in the United States Senate, May 23, 1864. Boston. Office of the Boston Courier. 1864. 26 pp. 8°.

Hanaford, Mrs. Phœbe A. Field, gunboat, hospital and prison; or thrilling records of the heroism, endurance, and patriotism displayed in the Union army and navy during the great rebellion. Boston. C. M. Dinsmoor & Co. 1866. 379 pp. 12°.

Hand-book for the war. Describing the military terms in use in the United States service, and giving a list of the forts and ships belonging to the United States. Boston. 1861. 23 pp. 16°.

Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass. Harvard memorial biographies. Cambridge. Sever & Francis. 1866. 2 v. 8°.

Hassler, Charles William. Reminiscences of 1861–'63. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. New York Commandery. Personal recollections [etc.]. 1st ser., pp. 58–70. New York. 1891. 8°.]

Haywood, P. D. The cruise of the Alabama. By one of the crew. Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1886. 150 pp. Map. Plates. 12°.

Henderson, W. J. The last cruise of the "Mohawk." A boy's adventures in the navy in the War of the Rebellion. Illustrated by Harry Edwards. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1897. x (1), 278 pp. 12°.

Herbert, George B. Popular history of the civil war in America (1861–'65). A complete narrative of events, military and naval, political and congressional, that occurred during the war for the union, with full information as to the causes which brought on the rebellion. New York. F. M. Lupton. 1884. 415 pp. 16°.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Massachusetts in the army and navy during the war of 1861–'65. Boston. Wright & Potter. 1895–'96. 2 v. 8°.

History of the rebel steam ram "Atlanta," now on exhibition . . . Philadelphia for the benefit of the Union Volunteer Refreshment Saloon. With an interesting account of the engagement, which resulted in her capture. November, 1863. Philadelphia. G. H. Ives. [1864.] 10 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. [1864.] 4 pp.

History set right. Attack on New Orleans and its defenses by the fleet under Admiral Farragut, Apr. 24, 1862. Correspondence between Admirals Farragut and Bailey. New York. Army and Navy Journal. 1869. 14 pp. 12°.

Title taken from cover.

Hitchcock, Benjamin W. Hitchcock's chronological record of the American civil war, 1860–'65. Also, a complete list of vessels captured by the Confederate navy. New York. Office of the Soldiers' friend. 1868. 106 (1) pp. Portrait. 8°.

Hobart, Augustus Charles. Sketches from my life by the late Admiral Hobart Pasha. London. Longmans, Green & Co. 1886. viii, 282 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Pp. 87–185 describe the author's experiences as a blockade-runner during the American Civil War.

Holden, Edgar. The "Sassacus" and the "Albemarle." [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. New York Commandery. Personal recollections [etc.]. 1st ser., pp. 96–107. New York. 1891. 8°.]

Holton, William C. Cruise of the U. S. Flag-Ship "Hartford," 1862–'63; being a narrative of all her operations since going into commission in 1862, until her return to New York in 1863. From the private journal of W. C. Holton. [Edited] by B. S. Osbon. New York. L. W. Paine, pr. 1863. 84 pp. 12°.

Hunt, Cornelius E. The "Shenandoah;" or the last Confederate cruiser. New York. Carleton & Co. 1867. 273 pp. Plate. 12°.

Hutchinson, William F. The bay fight, a sketch of the battle of Mobile Bay, Aug. 5, 1864. Providence. 1879. 28 pp. Plate. [Soldiers' and sailors' historical society of R. I. Personal narratives of the battles of the Rebellion, no. 8.] 4°.

—— Life on the Texan blockade. Providence. 1883. 43 pp. [Soldiers' and sailors' historical society of R. I. Personal narratives of events in the war of the Rebellion. 3d ser., no. 1.] 4°.

Hyde, James Nevin. Two stone walls, from a seaside view. Pt. 1. A rebel ram in European waters. Pt. 2. The "Stonewall" in American and Japanese waters. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Illinois Commandery, v. 1, pp. 453–476. Chicago. 1891. 8°.]

Isherwood, Benjamin F. Defence of the U. S. S. "Wampanoag." New York. Thompson & Co. 1868.

Johnson, John. The defense of Charleston harbor, including Fort Sumter and the adjacent islands, 1863–'65. Charleston, S. C. Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co. 1890. 276, clxxxvi pp. Portrait. Plate. Maps. 8°.

Johnson, Robert Underwood, and **Buel,** Clarence Clough, *editors.* Battles and leaders of the Civil War. Being for the most part contributions by Union and Confederate officers based upon the "Century War Series." New York. The Century Co. [1887–89.] 4 v. Portraits. Maps. Plans. 4°.

Joinville, François Ferdinand Philippe Louis Marie d'Orléans, *prince de.* Études sur la marine et récits de guerre. Paris. M. Lévy, frères. 1870. 2 v. 12°.

V. 2 contains: "La marine en France et aux États-Unis en 1865."

Junius, *pseud.* Facts concerning the navy. [Philadelphia. 1863?] 14 pp. 8°.

Kell, John McIntosh. Recollections of a naval life, including the cruises of the Confederate States steamers "Sumter" and "Alabama." Washington. Neale Co. 1900. 307 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Le Fancheur, L. J. Fight between the "Merrimac" and the "Monitor." Norfolk. M. Belford. [1890.] 9 pp. 8°.

Mahan, Alfred Thayer. The gulf and inland waters. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1883. viii (1), 267 pp. Maps. [The navy in the Civil War, v. 3.] 12°.

Martin, Charles. Personal Reminiscences of the Monitor and Merrimac engagement, and destruction of the Congress and Cumberland. New York. 1886. 8 pp. 8°.

—— Sinking of the "Congress" and "Cumberland" by the Merrimac. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. New York Commandery. Personal recollections [etc.]. 2d ser., pp. 1–6. New York. 1897. 8°.]

Meredith, William T. Admiral Farragut's passage of Port Hudson. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. New York Commandery. Personal recollections [etc.]. 2d ser., pp. 118–125. New York. 1897. 8°.]

Merrimac and Monitor, [In Fuller, Richard F. Chaplain Fuller: being a life sketch of a New England clergyman and army chaplain. Boston. 1863. Pp. 233–245. 12°.]

Military and naval situation, The, and the glorious achievements of our soldiers and sailors. Washington. Union cong. com. 1864. 15 (1) pp. 8°.

Navy, in Congress, The: being speeches of the Hon. Messrs. Grimes, Doolittle, and Nye; of the Senate, and the Hon. Messrs. Rice, Pike, Griswold, and Blow; of the House of Representatives. Washington. F. Taylor. 1865. 53 pp. 8°.

Navy in the Civil War, The. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1883. 3 v. 8°.

V. 1: Soley, J. R. The blockade and the cruisers. V. 2: Ammen, D. The Atlantic coast. V. 3: Mahan, A. F. The gulf and inland waters.

New York City. — *Chamber of Commerce.* Proceedings . . . on the burning of the ship "Brilliant" by the rebel pirate "Alabama," Oct. 21, 1862. New York. J. W. Amerman, pr. 1862. 22 pp. 8°.

Norris, William. The story of the Confederate States ship "Virginia" (once "Merrimac"). Her victory over the "Monitor." [Baltimore. 1879.] 25 pp. 8°.

Signed William Norris, Col. . . . Confederate Army.

Notes of conversation with a volunteer officer in the U. S. N. on the passage of the forts below New Orleans, Apr. 24th, 1862, and other points of service on the Mississippi River during that year. New York. 1868. iv, 29 pp. Illus. 4°.

One hundred copies printed for private circulation.

Officers of our Union army and navy: their lives, their portraits. Edited by Dean Dudley. Boston. L. Prang & Co. 1862. 24°.

Osbon, Bradley S. Handbook of the United States Navy: being a compilation of all the principal events in the history of every vessel of the United States Navy. From April, 1861, to May, 1864. New York. D. Van Nostrand. 1864. iv, 277 pp. 12°.

—— *See also* Holton, W. C. Cruise of the U. S. Flagship "Hartford," 1862–'63. New York. 1864. 12°.

Our cruise in the Confederate States war steamer "Alabama." The private journal of an officer. From a supplement to the South African Advertiser and Mail, Cape Town, 1863. [London. A. Schulze. 1863?] 64 pp. 8°.

Palmer, *Sir* Roundell. A speech . . . in the House of Commons . . . on the North American Blockade, March 7, 1862. London. J. Ridgway. 1862. 29 pp. 8°.

Parker, Foxhall A. The battle of Mobile Bay, and the capture of Forts Powell, Gaines and Morgan, by the combined sea and land forces of the United States, under the command of Rear-Admiral David Glasgow Farragut and Major-General Gordon Granger, Aug., 1864. Boston. A. Williams & Co. 1878. 136 pp. Portrait. Charts. 8°.

Parker, James. The navy in the battles and capture of Fort Fisher. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. New York Commandery. Personal recollections [etc.]. 2d ser., pp. 104–117. New York. 1897. 8°.]

Parker, John C. A night with Farragut. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Missouri Commandery. v. 1, pp. 132–145. St. Louis. 1892. 8°.]

Parker, William Harwar. The Confederate States Navy. [In Confederate military history. . . . Atlanta, Ga. 1899. v. 12. 8°.]

Pegram, John C. Recollections of the United States naval academy. Providence. 1891. 49 pp. [Soldiers' and sailors' historical society of R. I. Personal narratives of events in the war of the Rebellion. 4th ser., no. 14.] 4°.

Phillips, Dinwiddie Brazier. The career of the iron-clad Virginia (formerly the Merrimac), Confederate States Navy. March–May, 1862. N. p. 188–? (1) 195–231 pp. 8°.

Porter, David Dixon. Incidents and anecdotes of the Civil War. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1885. 357 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— *Same.* [2d ed.]? New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1891. 357 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— The naval heroes of the Civil War. Illustrated from original sketches made by Rear-Admiral Walker and others. New York. The Sherman Pub. Co. 1886. iii–xvi, 843 pp. Map. Plate. Portrait. 4°.

—— Naval history of the Civil War. New York. The Sherman Pub. Co. 1886. xvi, 843 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. 4°.

—— *Same.* London. Low. 1887. 4°.

Rebel pirates' fatal prize, The: or the bloody tragedy of the prize schooner "Waring" enacted as the rebels were attempting to run her into Charleston, S. C. July 7, 1861. . . . By a passenger of the "Waring" and an eye-witness to the bloody scenes. Philadelphia. Reechner & Co. 1862. 17–46 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. Barclay & Co. 1865. (1) 17–46 pp. 8°.

Rouse, E. S. S. The bugle blast; or the spirit of the conflict. Comprising naval and military exploits [in the Civil War]. Philadelphia. Challen. 1864. 336 pp. 16°.

Route of the late expedition commanded by Act'g Rear Admiral D. D. Porter, U. S. N., attempting to get into the Yazoo River by the way of Steels bayou and Deer creek. [Washington.] 1863. *Size:* $17\frac{1}{2} \times 17\frac{3}{4}$ inches. *Scale* (computed): 3.2 miles to 1 inch.

"Savannah." Trial of the officers and crew on the charge of piracy, in the United States Circuit Court for the Southern District of New York; Judges Nelson and Shipman presiding, reported by A. F. Warburton. . . . New York. 1862. 8°.

Scharf, John Thomas. History of the Confederate States Navy from its organization to the surrender of its last vessel. New York. Rogers & Sherwood. 1887. x, 824 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Albany. J. McDonough. 1894. x, 824 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. 8°.

Scheibert, J. Wie man durch die Blockade läuft. Eine Erinnerung aus den amerikanischen Bürgerkriege, 1863. Düsseldorf, 1893. [Sammlung militärwissenschaftlicher Vorträge und Aufsätze. Heft 3.] 12°.

Semmes, Raphael, *and others.* The cruise of the "Alabama" and the "Sumter." From the private journals and other papers of Commander R. Semmes and other officers. London. Saunders, Otley & Co. 1864. 2 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. London. Saunders, Otley & Co. 1864. 2 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. Carleton. 1864. 2 v. in 1. 12°.
Continuous pagination.

—— Croisières de "l'Alabama" et du "Sumter." Livre de bord et journal particulier du Commandant R. S. . . . et des autres officiers de son état-major. Paris. E. Dentu. 1864. (2) ii, 471 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Paris. 1864. 12°.

—— Kruistogten van de "Alabama" en de "Sumter." Scheep journal. Zwolle, 1864–'65. 2 v. 8°.

—— The log of the "Alabama" and the "Sumter." From the private journals and other papers of Commander R. Semmes, C. S. N., and other officers. London. Saunders, Otley & Co. 1864. xi, 297 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* London. 1865. xi, 297 pp. 12°.

—— Memoirs of service afloat, during the war between the states. Baltimore. Kelly, Piet & Co. 1869. (1) vi, xi–xvi, 833 pp. Portrait. Plate. Map. 8°.

—— My adventures afloat: a personal memoir of my cruises and services in the "Sumter" and "Alabama." Pt. 1–2. London. R. Bentley. 1869. 2 pts. 8°.
Pt. 1–2 have continuous pagination.

—— Service afloat; or, the remarkable career of the Confederate cruisers "Sumter" and "Alabama," during the war between the states. Baltimore. The Baltimore Pub. Co. 1887. xvi, 833 pp. 8°.

Sillem, Hermann James, *and others.* In the Court of Exchequer at Westminster. . . . The Attorney-General *v.* Sillem and others, claiming the vessel "Alexandra," seized under the Foreign Enlistment Act (59 George III., chap. 69). Report of the trial . . . with an appendix. London. G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode. 1863. 235, lxxx (1) pp. 4°.

Sinclair, Arthur. Two years on the Alabama. With over thirty illustrations. Boston. Lee & Shepard. 1895. vi (1), 344 pp. Facsimile. Plates. Portraits. 8°.

—— *Same.* London. 1896. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Boston. Lee & Shepard. 1896. vi (1), 352 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. Boston. Lee & Shepard. 1896. vi (1), 352 pp. Plates. 8°.

Soley, James Russell. The blockade and the cruisers. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1883. viii (1), 257 pp. [The navy in the Civil War, v. 1.] 12°.

—— *Same.* New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1895.

—— The sailor boys of '61. Boston. Estes & Lauriat. [1887.] x, 381 pp. Portrait. Plate. 8°.

Spicer, William A. The high school boys of the Tenth R. I. regiment with a roll of teachers and students of the Providence high school, who served in the army or navy of the United States during the Rebellion. Providence. N. Bangs Williams & Co. 1882. 83 pp. [Soldiers' and sailors' historical society of R. I. Personal narratives of events in the war of the Rebellion. 2d ser., no. 13.] 4°.

Stanton, Oscar Fitzalen, *rear-admiral.* A few years of the early 'sixties. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. New York Commandery. Personal recollections [etc.]. 2d ser., pp. 280–289. New York. 1897. 8°.]

Stevens, Edwin Augustus. The Stevens battery; memorial to Congress; merits of the battery; opinions of experts. N. p. [1862.] 8°.

Statistical pocket manual of the army, navy, and census of the United States of America. Boston. D. P. Butler. 1862. 62 pp. [2d ed.] 16°.

—— Together with statistics of all foreign navies. Boston. D. P. Butler. 1862. 82 (1) pp. [7th ed.] 16°.

—— Together with statistics of all foreign nations. v. 1–2. Boston. D. P. Butler. [1862.] 2 v. 16°.

V. 1, 10th ed.

—— *Same.* Boston. D. P. Butler. [1862.] 99, 3–120 (1) pp. 14th ed. 16°.

Stiles, Israel N. The "Merrimac" and the "Monitor." [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Illinois Commandery, v. 1, pp. 125–133. Chicago. 1891. 8°.]

Stuyvesant, Moses S. How the "Cumberland" went down. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Missouri Commandery, v. 1, pp. 204–210. St. Louis. 1892. 8°.]

Taylor, Thomas E. Running the blockade. A personal narrative of adventures, risks, and escapes during the American Civil War. London. J. Murray. 1896. xxii (1), 180 pp. Plate. Maps. 8°.

Tenney, W. J. The military and naval history of the Rebellion in the United States. With biographical sketches of deceased officers. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1865. x, 843 pp. Portrait. Plate. Maps. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1865. x, 843 pp. Portrait. Plate. Maps. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1867. Portrait. Plate. Maps. 8°.

Thomes, W. H. Running the blockade; or U. S. Secret Service adventures. Boston. Lee & Shepard. 1875. 474 pp. Plate. 8°.

Tomes, Robert. The war with the South. With biographical sketches of the leading statesmen and distinguished naval and military commanders. New York. Virtue & Yorston. [1862.] 3 v. Portraits. Plates. Maps. 4°.

—— *Same.* Continued from 1864 by B. G. Smith. New York. 1864–'65. 3 v. 4°.

—— *Same.* New York. 1867. 3 v. 4°.

Tomes, Robert. Krieg mit dem Süden umfassend Schilderung des Ursprunges und Verlauf der Rebellion. Fortgeführt vom Anfang des Jahres 1864 bis zum Schluss des Krieges; von B. G. Smith. New York. Virtue. 1863–66. 2 v. 4°.

Union and Emancipation Society. Report of sub-committee on the building of vessels of war in Great Britain for the "so styled" Confederate States of North America. Manchester. The Society. [1863.] 4 pp. f°.

—— Warships for the Southern Confederacy: report of public meeting in the Free-Trade Hall, Manchester, with letter from Professor Goldwin Smith to the "Daily News." Manchester. Union and Emancip. Soc. 1863. 36 pp. 8°.

United States. — *Committee on Naval Affairs.* Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs on publication of the Naval records of the war of the Rebellion. January 23, 1889. 4 pp. [50 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 2469.] 8°.

—— *Naval War Records Office.* Official records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the war of the Rebellion. ser. 1, v. 1–19. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1894–1905. [Navy Department.] 8°.

—— —— *Same.* Index, ser. 1, v. 1–13. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1902. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* Circular [descriptive of the series]. N. t.-p. [Washington. 1903.] 3 pp. 8°.

—— —— Officers in the Confederate States navy, 1861–65. Washington. 1898. 157 pp. [Office memoranda, no. 8.] 8°.

—— —— Office memoranda No. 5. List of log books of U. S. vessels, 1861–1865, on file in the Navy Department. Washington. 1891. 49 pp. 8°.

—— *Navy Department.* Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, communicating information in relation to the construction of the iron-clad Monitor, July 25, 1868. [Washington. 1868.] 10 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 86.] 8°.

—— *Naval Affairs Committee.* Report. [On the bill for the relief of the officers and crew of the United States steamer Monitor, who participated in the action with the rebel iron-clad Merrimac, on the 9th . . . of March, 1862.] To accompany S. 369. [Washington, 1882.] 8 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 394.] 8°.

—— —— Prize-money to officers and crew of the United States steamer Monitor. Report January 31, 1882. To accompany H. R. 3840. [Washington. 1882.] 8 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. R. rpt., 144.]

—— —— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of the officers and crew of the United States steamer Monitor, who participated in the action with the rebel iron-clad Merrimac, on the 9th day of March, 1862. . . . April 5, 1882. 8 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 394.] 8°.

Vail, I. E. Three years on the blockade. A naval experience. New York. Abbey Press. [1902.] 171 pp. 12°.

Vigilans, *pseud.* The foreign enlistment acts of England and America. The "Alexandra" & the Rams. London. Saunders, Otley & Co. 1864. viii, 124 pp. 8°.

Wait, Horatio L. The blockading service. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Illinois Commandery, v. 2, pp. 211–252. Chicago. 1894. Map. 8°.]

Walke, A. Naval scenes and reminiscences of the Civil War in the United States, on the southern and western waters during the years 1861, 1862 and 1863. With the history of that period. Compared and corrected from authentic sources. New York. F. R. Reed & Co. 1877. xii, 480 pp. Portrait. Plates. 8°.

Walker, Jeanie Mort. Life of Capt. Joseph Fry, the Cuban martyr. Being a faithful record of his remarkable career from his childhood to the time of his heroic death at the hands of Spanish executioners; recounting his experience as an officer in the U. S. and Confederate navies, and revealing much of the inner history and secret marine service of the late Civil War in America. Hartford. J. B. Burr Pub. Co. 589 pp. Illus. 8°.

Watson, William. The adventures of a blockade-runner. London. Unwin. 1892. xiii (1), 324 pp. [The Adventure Series.] 8°.

Welles, Gideon, *Secretary of the Navy.* Admiral Farragut and New Orleans, with an account of the origin and command of the first three naval expeditions of the war. [New York. 1871.] 8°.

Wells, William S. The original United States warship "Monitor." Copies of correspondence between . . . C. S. Bushnell . . . Captain J. Ericsson and Hon. G. Welles, Secretary of the U. S. Navy . . . with a . . . sketch of Mr. Bushnell's life. . . . Compiled by W. S. Wells. . . . New Haven, Conn. 1899. 50 (4) pp. 8°.

Wheeler, Francis B. The first Monitor and its builders. [Signed Francis B. Wheeler.] Poughkeepsie, N. Y. Haight & Dudley. 1884. (2) 8 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from "Magazine of American History" for January, 1885.

—— John F. Winslow, LL.D. and the Monitor. [Preface signed Francis B. Wheeler.] [Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 1893.] 66 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Wilkinson, J. The narrative of a blockade-runner. New York. Sheldon & Co. 1877. 252 pp. 12°.

Williams, E. Cort. The cruise of "The Black Terror." [Porter's dummy at Vicksburg.] [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Ohio Commandery, v. 3, pp. 144–165. Cincinnati. 1890. 8°.]

—— Recollections of the Red River expedition. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Ohio Commandery, v. 2, pp. 95–120. Cincinnati. 1888. 8°.]

Williams, *Mrs.* H. Dwight. A year in China, and a narrative of capture and imprisonment when homeward bound on board the rebel pirate "Florida." . . . New York. Hurd & Houghton. 1864. xvi, 362 pp. 12°.

Wilson, Henry Walter. Ironclads in action. A sketch of naval warfare from 1855 to 1895. With introd. by A. T. Mahan. London. Low & Co. 1896. 2 v. 8°.

Winslow, W. H. A naval story of the late war. Cruising and blockading. Pittsburg, Pa. J. R. Weldin & Co. 1885. 207 pp. 12°.

Wright, Marcus J. Catalogue of pictures of Confederate and Union army and navy officers, battle scenes, maps, curios, etc. Washington. [188–.] 16 pp. 8°.

1862. Message of the President of the United States, recommending that Captain D. G. Farragut receive a vote of thanks of Congress for his services and gallantry displayed in the capture, since the 21st December, 1861, of Forts Jackson and St. Philip, and city of New Orleans, and the destruction of various rebel gunboats, rams, &c. May 15, 1862. N. t.-p. 1 p. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 48.] 8°.

1862. Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, [June 6, 1862], in answer to a resolution of the Senate of the 22d ultimo, transmitting the official reports and documents connected with the recent engagements on the Mississippi River, which resulted in the capture of Forts Jackson, St. Philip, and the city of New Orleans, the destruction of the rebel flotilla, &c. [January 20–May 18, 1862.] [Washington. 1862.] 107 pp. Maps. [37 cong., 2 sess. Sen. ex. doc., 56.] 8°.

—— Message from President of U. S. recommending a vote of thanks by Congress to [Captains Lardner, Davis, and Stringham, and Commanders Dahlgren, Rowan, and Porter, for distinguished services]. July 12, 1862. N. t.-p. 1 p. [37 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 147.] 8°.

—— Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard. Report to the Navy Department . . . [on condition of the United States Navy] being one of the documents . . . accompanying the annual message of the President to Congress, Dec. 1, 1862. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1862. 16 pp. [U. S. Navy Dept.] 8°.

1864. Report [unfavorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on tendering the thanks of Congress to Lieutenant John Henry Russell, the officers, seamen and marines of the boat expedition from the United States steam frigate Colorado, for their gallantry at Pensacola. March 30, 1864. 1 p. [38 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 38.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the operations of armored vessels employed in the service of the United States [especially in the attack on Charleston, Apr. 7, 1863]. April 12, 1864. N. t.-p. xvi, 607 pp. Charts. Map. [38 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 69.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . in regard to rebel ram [Albemarle] which recently participated in the rebel attack on Plymouth. May 10, 1864. N. t.-p. 12 pp. [38 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 83.] 8°.

ALABAMA CLAIMS

Alabama, The: a statement of facts from official documents, with the sections of the foreign enlistment act violated by her equipment. London. J. Snow. 1863. 16 pp. 8°.

Alabama claims. American commissioners and the statement of Sir Stafford Northcote at Exeter, in relation to an alleged promise of exclusion of the indirect claims of the United States. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1872. 20 pp. 8°.

Argument at Geneva. A complete collection of the forensic discussions on the part of the United States and Great Britain before the tribunal of arbitration under the treaty of Washington. As published by authority of the government. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1889. xvi, 653 pp. 8°.

Beaman, Charles C., Jr. The national and private "Alabama Claims," and their final and amicable settlement. Washington. W. H. Moore, pr. [1871.] xvi, 358 pp. 8°.

Brainard, Cephas. Geneva award. The rights of losers by "Exculpated cruisers." Argument by C. Brainard of New York. [Embracing the substance or remarks in reply made before the judiciary committee of the House, Dec. 13, 1877.] N. p. 1878. 32 pp. 8°.

Case, The, of the United States, to be laid before the tribunal of arbitration, to be convened at Geneva under the provisions of the treaty between the United States of America and Her Majesty the Queen of Great Britain, concluded at Washington, May 8, 1871. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1871. 501 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* London. R. Bentley & Son. 1872. 501 pp. 8°.

Correspondence concerning claims against Great Britain transmitted to the Senate of the United States in answer to resolution of Dec. 4 and 10, 1867, and of May 27, 1868. v. 1–4. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. [186–.] 8°.

Correspondence respecting the Geneva arbitration. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1872. xiii, 152 pp. 8°.

Cushing, Caleb. The treaty of Washington: its negotiation, execution, and the discussions relating thereto. New York. Harper & Bros. 1873. viii, 9–280 pp. 8°.

Edge, Frederick Milnes. The Alabama and the Kearsarge. London. Ridgway. 1864. 48 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Boston. Mudge & Son. 1868. 47 (1) pp. 12°.

—— An Englishman's view of the battle between the Alabama and the Kearsarge. . . . New York. A. D. F. Randolph. 1864. 48 pp. 8°.

This is a reprint of the London edition of "The Alabama and the Kearsarge."

English neutrality. Is the Alabama a British pirate? Philadelphia. H. B. Ashmead. 1863. 32 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. A. D. F. Randolph. 1863. 32 pp. 8°.

Fay, Caleb T. Geneva award fund. Statement of C. Fay of San Francisco, Cal., on the Atlantic & Pacific Coastwise Business, in behalf of Coast War Premium Claimants. Addressed to the Congressional delegations from the States of California, Oregon and Nevada, with names of claimants. Washington. Th. McGill & Co. N. d. 9 pp. 8°.

Great Britain. — *Foreign Office.* Correspondence respecting the "Alabama." London. [1863.] (2) 48 (1) pp. [North America. No. 3. (1863.)] f°.

Also in the Sessional papers of Parliament, Accounts and papers. 1863, vol. 72.

—— *Parliament.* — *Sessional Papers.* Correspondence arising out of the conflict between the "Kearsarge" and the "Alabama." Presented to the House of Commons by command of Her Majesty in pursuance of their address dated May 19, 1865. London. Harrison & Sons. [1865.] (2) 15 (1) pp. [North America. No. 3. 1865.] f°.

—— Correspondence respecting the "Alabama." Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 1863. London. Harrison & Sons. 1863. (2) 48 (1) pp. [North America. No. 3. 1863.] f°.

—— Correspondence respecting the "Alabama." [In continuation of correspondence presented to Parliament in February, 1864.] Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 1864. London. Harrison & Sons. 1864. (2) 18 (1) pp. f°.

Great Britain. Correspondence respecting the "Alabama." [In continuance of correspondence presented to Parliament in March, 1863.] Presented to both houses of Parliament, 1864. London. Pr. by Harrison & Sons. 1864. (2) 67 (1) pp. [North America. No. 1. (1864.)] f°.

International tribunal, The, of arbitration. The United States and war premiums. Baltimore. Theo. Krak. 1882. 20 pp. 8°.

Johnson, Reverdy. A reply to a recent speech of Sir Roundell Palmer on the Washington Treaty, and the Alabama claims. Baltimore. J. Murphy & Co. 1871. 50 pp. 8°.

Manning, J. F. Brief in support of the bill to establish a Commission of Alabama claims, Febr. 1886. N. p. [1886.] 40 pp. 8°.

—— Geneva award. What shall Congress do with the balance? Argument therefor to the Judiciary of the Senate of the United States. Washington. 1876. 16 pp. 8°.

—— Laws of Alabama claims and rules of court. Compiled by J. F. Manning. New York. Evening Post. 1882. 12 pp. 8°.

O'Dowd, James. Law and facts of the case of the Alabama, with reference to the Geneva arbitration. London. 1873. 55 pp. 8°.

Official correspondence on the claims of the United States in respect to the "Alabama." London. Longmans, Green & Co. 1867. (2) 279 pp. 8°.

Palmer, Sir Roundell. Speech delivered in the House of Commons on the "Alabama" question. Mch. 11, 1863. London. Macmillan & Co. 1863. 28 pp. 8°.

Parker, John A. Argument upon the Alabama claims addressed to the Commissioners. Washington. W. H. Moore. 187–. 15 pp. 8°.

Pradier-Fodéré, Paul Louis Ernst. La question de l'Alabama et le droit des gens. Paris. Librairie Amyot. 1872. 60 pp. 8°.

United States. — *Department of State.* Correspondence respecting the Geneva arbitration. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1872. xiii, 152 pp. 8°.

Wilson, J. M. Distribution of the Geneva award. Argument of J. M. Wilson before the Judiciary Committee before the House of Representatives. Washington. N. d. 31 pp. 8°.

Yeaman, George H. Some observations upon the Alabama questions by G. H. Yeaman, U. S. Minister of Copenhagen. Copenhagen. F. Möller. 1867. 35 pp. 8°.

TRENT AFFAIR

Bernard, Montague. Notes on some questions suggested by the case of the "Trent." Oxford. Parker. 1862. 39 pp. 8°.

Case of the seizure of the southern envoys. Reprinted, with additions from the "Saturday Review." London. J. Ridgway. 1861. 26 pp. 8°.

Case, The, of the "Trent" examined. London. J. Ridgway. 1862. 24 pp. 8°.

Clay, J. Randolph. [Answer given to the public.] [Cheltenham? 1861.] 3 pp. 8°.

On the case of the "Trent" and the capture of Slidell and Mason.

Correspondence relative to the case of Messrs. Mason and Slidell. N. p. [1862?] 15 pp. 8°.

Costi, An: Michele. Memoir on the Trent Affair. Washington. McGill & Witherow, prs. 1865. 23 pp. 8°.

Contains a preface by Admiral Charles Wilkes.

De Leon, Odwin. Three letters from a South Carolinian relating to secession, slavery and the Trent case. London. Pr. by Smith, Elder & Co. 1862. 22 pp. 8°.

Great Britain. — *Foreign Office.* Correspondence respecting the seizure of Messrs. Mason, Slidell, McFarland, and Eustis, from on board the royal mail-packet "Trent," by the commander of the United States ship of war "San Jacinto." London. [1862.] iv, 37 (1) pp. [North America. No. 5.] f°.

Also in Sessional papers of Parliament, Accounts and papers, 1862, vol. 62.

Harris, Thomas L. The Trent affair, including a review of English and American relations at the beginning of the Civil War. With an introduction by James A. Woodburn. Indianapolis. Bowen-Merrill Co. 1896. 288 pp. 12°.

Kelley, William Darrah. The Trent case, and the means of averting foreign war. Speech in the House of Representatives, Jan. 7, 1862. N. t.-p. [Washington. Scammell & Co., prs. 1862.] 7 pp. 8°.

Legal view, A, of the seizure of Messrs. Mason and Slidell. New York. 1861. 27 pp. 8°.

Signed Pro lege.

Lowell, James Russell. Mason and Slidell: a Yankee idyll. N. t.-p. [Boston. 1862?] 12 pp. 8°.

Parker, Joel. International law. Case of the Trent. Capture and surrender of Mason and Slidell Cambridge. Welch, Bigelow & Co. 1862. 66 pp. 8°.

Smith, Philip Anstie. The seizure of the southern commissioners, considered with reference to international law, and to the question of war or peace. London. 1862. 44 (1) pp. Sm. 8°.

Sumner, Charles. Speech on maritime rights; delivered in the Senate, Jan. 9, 1862. Washington. Congressional Globe Office. 1862. 13 pp. 8°.

On the Trent affair.

WAR WITH SPAIN

Abbot, Willis John. Blue jackets of '98. A history of the Spanish-American war. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. 1899. x, 367 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. 12°.

Adams, W. J. Lincoln. *See* Hemment, J. C.

Alger, Russell Alexander. The Spanish-American war. New York. Harper. 1901. vii (5), 466 pp. Portraits. Maps. 8°.

Allen, Willis Boyd. Cleared for action. A story of the Spanish-American war of 1898. Illustrated by George A. Traver. New York. Dutton & Co. 1899. viii, 346 pp. 8°.

Amador y Carrandi, Ernesto. La guerra hispano-americana ante el derecho internacional. Con un prólogo de Damián Isern. Madrid. Minuesa de los Rios. 1900. xv, 218 pp. 16°.

American line. New York–Southampton. Art work by H. Reuterdahl, F. Cresson-Schell [and others]. [New York. 1898.] 35 ff. 8°.

Contains illustrations of the Spanish-American war.

Amezaga, C. de. Studi sulle grandi manovre navali italiane del 1896 ed alcune considerazioni d' indole navale intorno alla recente guerra ispano-americana. Genova. P. Martini. 1898. 184 pp. 3 diagrams. 12°.

Armstrong, Le Roy. Pictorial atlas illustrating the war with Spain. Washington. R. A. Dinsmore. 1898. 184 pp. Maps. Plates. Portraits. f°.

Bonsal, Stephen. The fight for Santiago. The story of the soldier in the Cuban campaign from Tampa to the surrender. New York. Doubleday & McClure Co. 1899. xxviii, 543 pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Brady, Cyrus Townsend. Under tops'ls and tents. New York. Scribner. 1901. xvii, 272 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

Bride, Charles Louis Marie. La guerre hispano-américaine de 1898. Avec de nombreux croquis dans le texte. Paris. R. Chapelot & Co. 1899. (3) 275 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Paris. R. Chapelot & Co. 1899. (3) 275 pp. 8°.

Brooks, Elbridge Streeter. The story of our war with Spain. Boston. Lothrop Pub. Co. [1899.] 349 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Buel, James William, *editor.* Hero tales of the American soldier and sailor. As told by the heroes themselves and their comrades. Philadelphia. J. H. Moore Co. [1899.] x, 33–503 pp. Illus. Portrait. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Buel, James William, and Marcus Joseph **Wright.** Our late wars. Spain and our new possessions. [Washington. American History Society. 1900.] (3) 23–474 pp. Plates. [Library of American History.] 8°.

Bujac, Jean Léopold Émile. Précis de quelques campagnes contemporains. [Tome] 4. La guerre hispano-américaine. Paris. H. Charles-Lavanzelle. [1899.] 420 pp. Illus. Folded map. 8°.

Cassard, William Gilbert, *editor.* Battleship Indiana, and her part in the Spanish-American war. . . . New York. Published for the Indiana's ship's company, by Everett B. Mero. 1899. xvi, 145 (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Plans. 8°.

Cervera y Torpete, Pascual. Guerra Hispano-Americana. Colección de documentos referentes a la escuadra de operaciones de las Antillas ordenados por el Contraalmirante Pascual Cervera y Topete. El Ferrol. Imprenta de "El correo gallego." 1899. 218 pp. 8°.

—— The Spanish-American war. A collection of documents relative to the squadron operations in the West Indies. Translated from the Spanish. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1899. 165 pp. [United States. Office of Naval Intelligence. Information from abroad. War notes, 7.] 8°.

—— Views of Admiral Cervera regarding the Spanish navy in the late war. Nov., 1898. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1898. 24 pp. [United States. Office of Naval Intelligence. Information from abroad.] 8°.

Colomb, P. H. Spanish-American war. [In his Naval warfare. . . . London. 1899. Pp. i–li. Appendix.] 4°.

Concas y Palau, Victor Maria. La escuadra del Almirante Cervera. Madrid. San-Martin. [1900.] 233 pp. Maps. 8°.

—— The squadron of Admiral Cervera. Translated from the Spanish. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1900. 117 pp. [United States. Office of Naval Intelligence. Information from abroad. War notes, 8.] 8°.

"Cristobal Colon," *Spanish ship.* Abstract of the log of the "Cristobal Colon" [8 Apr. — 3 July, 1898]. [Proc. U. S. Naval Institute, v. 24, pp. 493–500.]

—— U. S. Flagship New York. Special Bulletin. Abstract of the log of the "Cristobal Colon" from April 8th to July 3d, 1898. N. p. [1898.] 4 ff. 8°.

Crane, Stephen. Wounds in the rain. War stories. [Fiction.] New York. F. A. Stokes Co. [1900.] (7) 347 pp. 12°.

Cuba and the wrecked Maine. With introduction and descriptive text. Reproductions of photographs. Chicago. Belford, Middlebrook & Co. 1898. 42 ff. f°, obl.

Cover has title: Scenic Cuba and the war of '98.

Davis, Richard Harding. The Cuban and Porto Rican campaigns. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1898. xiii, 360 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. 12°.

Doubleday, Russell. A gunner aboard the "Yankee"; from the diary of Number Five of the after port gun. The yarn of the cruise and fights of the naval reserves in the Spanish-American war. Edited by H. H. Lewis. With introduction by W. T. Sampson. New York. Doubleday & McClure Co. 1898. xv, 312 pp. Illus. Plates. 8°.

Dressel, Constantine M. F. The Cuban Spanish-American war. New York. Dressel Co. [1898.] 10 pp. 24°.

Eastern Extension Australasian and China Telegraph Company. Report with reference to the claim of the . . . Company, for compensation on account of expenses incurred in repairing its Manila-Hongkong and Manila-Cadiz cables cut by the United States forces during the war with Spain. Jan. 16, 1900. N. p. 1900. 11 pp. [56 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 78.] 8°.

Ellicott, John Morris. Effect of the gun-fire of the United States vessels in the Battle of Manila Bay (May 1, 1898). Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1899. 13 pp. [United States. Office of Naval Intelligence. Information from abroad. War notes, 5.] 8°.

Evans, Robley Dunglison. A sailor's log: recollections of forty years of naval life. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1901. (1) ix, 467 pp. 11 plates. 8°.

Gloucester, *U. S. gunboat.* Log of the United States gunboat Gloucester, commanded by Lt.-Commander Richard Wainwright, and the official reports of the principal events of her cruise during the late war with Spain. Annapolis, Md. U. S. naval institute. 1899. 187 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Gómez Núñez, Severo. La guerra hispano-americana. Madrid. Imprenta del Cuerpo de artilleria. 1899–1900. 3 v. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Plans. 16°.

Gómez Núñez, Severo. The Spanish-American war. Blockades and coast defense. Translated from the Spanish. Washington. 1899. 120 pp. Map. Plan. Diagrams. [United States. Office of Naval Intelligence. Information from abroad. War notes, 6.] 8°.

A translation of vol. 2 of La guerra hispano-americana.

Goode, William Athelstane Meredith. With Sampson through the war. Being an account of the naval operations of the North Atlantic squadron during the Spanish-American war of 1898. With contributed chapters by Rear-Admiral Sampson, Captain Robley D. Evans, Commander C. C. Todd. New York. Doubleday & McClure Co. 1899. (9) 307 pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Graham, George Edward. Schley and Santiago. An historical account of the blockade and final destruction of the Spanish fleet . . . July 3, 1898. Together with a personal narrative of the fight by Rear-Admiral W. S. Schley, U. S. N. Chicago. W. B. Conkey & Co. [1902.] 474 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

Gray, E. McQueen. For a sea fight. Florence, New Mexico. Alamo Publishing Office. [1898.] 4 ff. 12°, sq.

Greater America. Heroes, battles, camp. Dewey Islands, Cuba, Porto Rico. New York. F. Tennyson Neely. 1898. 81 plates. 24°, obl.

Halstead, Murat. Our country in war, and relations with all nations. A history of war times and American heroes on land and sea. . . . N. p. United subscription book publishers of America. [1898.] 570 (xl) pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. 8°.

—— The story of the Philippines. . . . Events of the war in the west with Spain, and the conquest of Cuba and Porto Rico. [Chicago.] Our Possessions Publishing Co. [1899.] Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Harper's pictorial history of the war with Spain. With an introduction by Maj.-Gen. Nelson A. Miles. New York. Harper. 1899. vii. 507 (1) pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. f°.

Hart, E. A. The authentic photographic views of the United States Navy and scenes of the ill-fated Maine, before and after the explosion, . . . also photographs of the leading Spanish men-of-war. Chicago. W. B. Conkey. [1898.] 192 pp. Maps. 24°, obl.

Hemment, John C. Cannon and camera. Sea and land battles of the Spanish-American war in Cuba, camp life, and the return of the soldiers. With index and an introduction by W. I. Lincoln Adams. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1899. xxi, 282 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Henderson, Y. The cruise of the Yale. N. p. 1898. 16 pp. 8°.

Reprinted, Yale Alumni Weekly, Sept. 29, 1898.

Hobson, Richmond Pearson. The sinking of the "Merrimac." A personal narrative of the adventure in the harbor of Santiago de Cuba, June 3, 1898, and of the subsequent imprisonment of the survivors. New York. Century Co. 1899. xiv (1), 306 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Fac-simile. 12°.

—— *Same.* [In Century Magazine, v. 57, pp. 265–283; 427–450; 580–604; 752–779. New York. 1898–99. 8°.]

Howard, Oliver Otis. Fighting for humanity, or, Camp and quarter-deck. London. F. Tennyson Neely. [1898.] xvi, 5–221 pp. 12°.

International Navigation Company. American Line. New York–Southampton. [In war, in peace.] New York. The Co. [1898.] (62) pp. Illus. Plates. 8°.

Jacobsen, ——, *commander.* Sketches from the Spanish-American war. Translated from the German. [From the Marine-Rundschau, Nov.–Dec., 1898.] Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1899. 38 pp. and 28 pp. Maps. Diagrams. [United States. Office of Naval Intelligence. Information from abroad. War notes, no. 3–4.] 8°.

Johnston, William A. History up to date. A concise account of the war of 1898 between the United States and Spain. Its causes and the treaty of Paris. New York. A. S. Barnes & Co. 1899. xi (1), 258 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

Jones, Rev. H. W. A chaplain's experience ashore and afloat. The "Texas" under fire. New York. A. G. Sherwood & Co. [1901.] xi, 300 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

K., W. Nephew. The story of the Spanish-American war and the revolt in the Philippines. With introduction for the navy by Capt. R. D. Evans, U. S. N., and for the army by Major-General O. O. Howard, U. S. A. New York. P. F. Collier & Sons. 1900. 248 pp. f°.

Leslie's Official history of the Spanish-American war. . . . Supplemented with fullest information respecting Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippines and Hawaii. . . . Compiled and written directly from official records at Washington. . . . Harry P. Mawson, Leslie's Weekly. J. W. Buel, historian. Washington. Wright. [1899.] 612 (2) pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Fac-similes. f°.

Lest we forget. [Illustrations of the Spanish-American war.] New York. E. R. Herrick & Co. [1898?] 22 colored plates. 4°, obl.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. The war with Spain. New York. Harper & Bros. 1899. ix, 276 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Long, John Davis. The new American navy. Illustrated with drawings by Henry Reuterdahl. New York. The Outlook Co. 1903. 2 v. Portraits. Plates. Maps. 8°.

McNally, B. Soldiers and sailors of New Jersey in the Spanish-American war, embracing a chronological account of the army and navy. Newark. McNally. 1898. 46 pp. L. 8°.

Mahan, Alfred Thayer. Lessons of the war with Spain and other articles. Boston. Little, Brown & Co. 1899. xvi, 320 pp. Maps. 8°.

—— Guerre hispano-américaine (1898). La guerre sur mer et ses leçons. Traduit de l'anglais avec l'autorisation de l'auteur par le Comte A. de Diesbach. Paris. Berger-Levrault & Cie. 1900. (3) 179 pp. 8°.

Masson, T. The Yankee navy. New York. Life Publishing Co. 1898. 124 pp. Illus. 8°.

Matthews, Franklin. Our navy in time of war. [1861–98.] New York. Appleton. 1899. xxi, 275 pp. Illus. Plates. Maps. [Appletons' Home reading books.] 16°.

Mendoza y Vizcaino, Enrique. Historia de la guerra hispano-americana. Con un prólogo del Sr. Francisco G. Cosmes, colaboracion del Sr. Alberto Leduc. Seguida de algunas protestas de las colonias españoles en México. México. Barral & Ca. 1898. 244 pp. 8°.

Morris, Charles. The nation's navy, our ships and their achievements. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott Co. 1898. (1) 333 pp. Plates. Maps. Plans. 12°.

—— *Same.* London. Hutchinson & Co. 1898. (1) 333 pp. Plates. Maps. Plans. 12°.

The English edition has title: The American navy, its ships and achievements.

—— The war with Spain. A complete history of the war of 1898 between the United States and Spain. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott Co. 1899. 383 pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. 12°.

Müller y Tejeiro, José. Battles and capitulation of Santiago de Cuba. Transl. from the Spanish. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1898. vi, 108 pp. Maps. Plans. [United States. Office of Naval Intelligence. Information from abroad. War notes, no. 1.] 8°.

—— *Same* [completed]. 1899. 165 pp.

—— Combates y capitulación de Santiago de Cuba. Madrid. F. Marqués. 1898. 278 pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Nelan, Charles. Cartoons of our war with Spain. New York. Stokes Co. [1898.] Unpaged. Plates. 8°, obl.

O'Brien, *U. S. ship.* United States torpedo-boat O'Brien. Compiled from the daily papers. [In Am.-Irish Hist. Soc. Journal 1900, v. 3, pp. 141–144.]

Otis, James. The boys of '98. Illustrated by J. Steeple Davis, Frank T. Merrill. Boston. Dana Estes & Co. [1898.] ix, 385 pp. Plates. 8°.

Our army and navy. What you want to know about them. A description of our country's fighting forces on land and sea. With tables and illustrations. New York. J. A. Rawson, Jr., & F. S. Crawford. 1898. 126 pp. Portrait. 16°, sq.

Parker, James. A review of the naval campaign of 1898 in the pursuit and destruction of the Spanish fleet commanded by Admiral Cervera. N. p. 1900. 64 pp. 8°.

Photographic history of the Spanish-American war. A pictorial and descriptive record of events on land and sea, with portraits and biographies of leaders on both sides. New York. Pearson Pub. Co. [1898.] 335 pp. Portraits. 4°, obl.

Plüddemann, Martin. Comments of Rear-Admiral Plüddemann, German navy, on the main features of the war with Spain. Translated from the German. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1898. 18 pp. [United States. Office of Naval Intelligence. Information from abroad. War notes, no. 2.] 8°.

—— Der Krieg um Kuba im Sommer 1898. Nach zuverlässigen Quellen. Berlin. E. S. Mittler & Sohn. 1899. vi, 258 pp. Map. 8°.

Rand, McNally & Co., *publishers.* History of the Spanish-American war, with handy atlas, maps, and full description of recently acquired United States territory. Events of the war chronologically arranged. . . . Chicago. 1898. Portraits. 16 pp. [Geographical series, v. 11, no. 1.] f°.

Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the House resolution, tendering the thanks of Congress to Richmond Pearson Hobson and the volunteer crew of the Merrimac. June 29, 1898. 1 p. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1637.] 8°.

Ross, Clinton. Heroes of our war with Spain, their exploits told for a boy. Illustrated by Henry B. Wechsler. New York. F. A. Stokes Co. [1898.] xiv, 352 pp. Plates. 12°.

—— *Same.* 3d edition. New York. F. A. Stokes Co. [190–?] (1) xiv, 352 pp. Portraits. Plates. [Library for boys and girls.] 12°.

Saavedra Magdalena, Carlos. Algunas observaciones sobre los desastres de la marina española en la guerra con los Estados Unidos en el año de 1898. El Ferrol. López. 1898. 59 (1) pp. Tables. 8°.

Scenic Cuba and the war of '98. *See* Cuba and the wrecked Maine. Chicago. 1898. f°, obl.

Sigsbee, Charles D. The "Maine." An account of her destruction in Havana harbor. The personal narrative of C. D. S. New York. Century Co. 1899. xiv (1), 270 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

—— Personal narrative of the "Maine." [In Century Magazine, v. 57, pp. 74–97, 241–263, 373–394. New York. 1898–99. 8°.]

Soldiers and sailors of New Jersey in the Spanish-American war, embracing a chronological account of the army and navy. Newark, N. J. B. McNally. 1898. 46 pp. 8°.

Sons of the American Revolution. National society. List of members of various state societies, who served in the war with Spain. [New York.] 1900. 36, xi pp. 8°.

The title on the cover is Medal list of Sons of the American Revolution who served in the war with Spain.

Spanish-American war, The. The events of the war described by eye-witnesses. Chicago. H. S. Stone & Co. 1899. 8, 228 pp. Illus. Portraits. Map. 8°.

Spears, John Randolph. The American navy in the war with Spain. London. Bickers. 1899. 428 pp. 8°.

—— Our navy in the war with Spain. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1898. xxii, 406 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Map. 8°.

Same as above.

Squadron bulletin of the North Atlantic squadron [no. 1–63], with an introduction by Rear Admiral Sampson. [Reprint.] New York. Doubleday & McClure Co. 1898. 98 pp. 8°.

Stockton, C. H. An account of some past military and naval operations directed against Cuba and Puerto Rico. [In Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers, v. 11, pp. 183–200. Boston. 1901. 8°.]

Stratemeyer, Edward. Fighting in Cuban waters, or, Under Schley on the Brooklyn. Illustrated by A. B. Shute. Boston. Lee & Shepard. 1899. ix, 344 pp. Plate. [Old Glory series.] 12°.

Timone, ——. Rifflessioni sulla guerra marittima tra Spagna e Stati Unita in relazione alla marina nostra. Napoli. R. Pesole. 1898. 53 pp. 8°.

Titherington, Richard H. A history of the Spanish-American war of 1898. New York. Appleton & Co. 1900. v, 415 pp. Diagrams. Maps. 12°.

Trelles y Govin, Carlos Manuel. Bibliografia de la segunda guerra de independencia cubana y de la hispano-yankee. Habana, 1902. 4 pts. in 1 v. 8°.

Cut from Cuba y América, revista mensual ilustrada, Julio, Agosto, Octubre, Noviembre, 1902.

United States. — *Bureau of Navigation.* — Appendix to the report of the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation. 1898. Washington. 1898. 740 pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Reports and papers relating to the operations of the war with Spain.

—— Court of Inquiry in the case of Rear-Admiral Winfield S. Schley. 1901. Record of proceedings. Washington. 1902. 2 v. Maps. Charts. 8°.

—— *State Department.* Proclamations and decrees during the war with Spain. Washington. 1899. 100 pp. 8°.

—— *Treasury Department.— Division of revenue cutter service.* The United States revenue cutter service in the war with Spain. 1898. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1899. 49 pp. 8°.

Van Wyck, Robert Augustus. Speech of welcome to Admiral Sampson and his victorious fleet, delivered by Hon. R. A. Van Wyck, Mayor, on board the flagship New York, in New York Harbor, August 20, 1898. [New York. 1898.] 2 ff. f°.

Printed on satin, and mounted on morocco.

Vivian, Thomas J. The fall of Santiago. New York. R. F. Fenno & Co. 1898. 246 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. 8°.

—— With Dewey at Manila. Being the plain story of the glorious victory of the United States squadron over the Spanish fleet, Sunday morning, May first, 1898, as related in the notes and correspondence of an officer on board the Flagship Olympia. Edited by T. J. Vivian. New York. R. F. Fenno & Co. [1898.] 93 pp. Portrait. Plates. Map. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. R. F. Fenno & Co. [1898?] 100 (6) pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Sm. 4°.

Waterbury Button Company. [The United States and Spanish navies compared.] Waterbury, Conn. [1898.] 8 ff. 16°.

Watterson, Henry. History of the Spanish-American war. Embracing a complete review of our relations with Spain. Illustrated. Boston. J. T. Round. [1898.] xx, 656 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. 4°.

Wester, A. M. Th. E. Santiagofälttåget 1898. Stockholm. [Norstedt.] 1901. 349 pp. 17 maps. Plans. Tables. [Militärlitteraturföreningens förlag, 84.] 8°.

Wheeler, Joseph. The Santiago campaign, 1898. Boston. Lamson, Wolffe & Co. 1898. xvii, 369 pp. Portrait. Maps. 8°.

Wilcox, Marrion. A short history of the war with Spain. New York. F. A. Stokes Co. [1898.] (1) vi, 350 pp. 12°.

Wilson, Henry Walter. The downfall of Spain. Naval history of the Spanish-American war. Boston. Little, Brown & Co. 1900. xiv (1), 451 pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. 8°.

—— The downfall of Spain. Naval history of the Spanish-American war. London. Sampson Low, Marston & Co. 1900. xiv (2), 451 pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Table. 8°.

Witherbee, Sidney A., *editor.* Spanish-American war songs. A complete collection of newspaper verse during the recent war with Spain. Detroit. Sidney A. Witherbee. 1898. 984 pp. 8°.

Wright, Marcus Joseph. *See* Buel, J. W., and M. J. Wright,

Young, James Rankin, and J. Hampton **Moore**. Reminiscences and thrilling stories of the war, by returned heroes. Containing vivid accounts of personal experiences by officers and men, Admiral Dewey's report of the battle at Manila [etc.]. Boston. Smith & Co. [1899.] 715 pp. Portraits. Plates. Fac-similes. Folded map. 8°.

THE MAINE

Record of proceedings of a Court of Inquiry convened to inquire into the loss of the U. S. B. S. Maine in the harbor of Havana, Cuba, on the night of Feb. 15, 1898. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1898. 307 pp. Plates. Plans. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 207.] 8°.

Spanish Naval Board of Inquiry as to the cause of the destruction of the U. S. battleship Maine. Report. Plates. Plans. [55 cong., 2 sess. Senate Report of the Committee on foreign relations relative to affairs in Cuba, pp. 565–636. Washington. 1898.] 8°.

Report of the Chief of the Bureau . . . as to number of human lives lost by the sinking of the U. S. battleship Maine in Havana harbor, Cuba, February 15, 1898, etc. Washington. [1898.] 2 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., no. 231.] 8°.

Bill, A, for the purchase of a battleship to replace the . . . Maine. Introduced in the House by Mr. W. T. Foote, Jr., Feb. 18, 1898. [Washington. 1898.] 1 f. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. R., 8348.] 4°.

Bill, A, for the relief of the sufferers by the wreck of the United States steamer Maine. Introduced in the House by Mr. Bodine, Feb. 18, 1898. 3 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. R., 8355.] 4°.

Bill, A, for the relief of the sufferers by the destruction of the United States steamer Maine, in the harbor of Habana, Cuba. Introduced in the House by Mr. Boutelle, Feb. 24, 1898. [Washington. 1898.] 4 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. R., 8618.] 4°.

—— *Same.* An Act. In the Senate. Mar. 22, 1898.

Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the resolution providing for the erection of bronze tablet in Statuary Hall commemorative of officers and men of the United States Navy, who perished in the loss of the battleship Maine in the harbor of Habana, February 15, 1898. Mar. 1, 1898. 2 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 631.] 8°.

Bill, A, providing for the proper burial of the bodies of the victims of the Maine disaster. Introduced in the house by Mr. McClellan, March 9, 1898. [Washington. 1898.] 2 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. R., 9007.] 4°.

Bill, A, providing for raising the battleship Maine. Introduced in the House by Mr. Grout, Apr. 4, 1898. [Washington. 1898.] 1 f. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. R., 9699.] 4°.

Resolution [directing the Committee on Foreign Relations to report what action, if any, in view of the loss of the battleship Maine, is required from the Congress of the United States, to sustain and vindicate the honor and dignity of this nation]. April 4, 1898. 1 f. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. R., 331.] 4°.

Resolution [directing the Secretary of the Navy to inform the Senate of the total number of lives lost by the sinking of the battleship Maine, February 15, 1898, the total number of bodies recovered, etc.]. April 4, 1898. 1 f. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. R., 333.] 4°.

Joint resolution authorizing the secretary of the navy to have a monument erected in Havana, Cuba, to the memory of the sailors and marines who lost their lives by the explosion of the United States steamship Maine and are there buried. February 4, 1899. 1 f. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. R., 187.] 4°.

PART II

BIOGRAPHY

Collected Works

Adams, William Henry Davenport. Dewey and other great naval commanders. A series of biographies. London. G. Routledge & Sons. [1899.] (5) 487 pp. Portraits. 8°.

Contains lives of Perry, Farragut, Porter, Dewey, Sampson, and Schley.

—— Farragut and other great commanders. A series of naval biographies. London. G. Routledge & Sons. N. d. (3) 465 pp. Plate. 8°.

Contains also lives of Oliver H. Perry and David Dixon Porter.

American military biography; containing the lives, characters, and anecdotes of the officers of the Revolution who were most distinguished in achieving our national independence. Also the life of Gilbert Motier Lafayette, Major-General in the Continental army, &c. N. p. Printed for subscribers [by Roberts & Burr]. 1825. xxiii, 240, 184 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* New York. Cooke & Co. 1826. xxiii, 24–431 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* Cincinnati. 1831. 12°.

Contains biographical sketches of Paul Jones, John Barry, Nicholas Biddle, Edward Preble, and Thomas Truxtun.

Bailey, Isaac, *compiler.* American naval biography. Providence (R. I.). Isaac Bailey. 1815. 257 (1) pp. 12°.

Contents: William Henry Allen; John Cushing Aylwin; William Bainbridge; John Barry; Nicholas Biddle; William Burrows; Stephen Decatur; Isaac Hull; Jacob Jones; James Lawrence; Thomas Macdonough; Charles Morris; Alexander Murray; Oliver H. Perry; David Porter; Edward Preble; John Rodgers; Thomas Truxtun.

—— *Same.* Providence, R. I. H. Mann & Co. 1815. 12°.

Beebe, Mabel Borton. Four American naval heroes: Paul Jones, Oliver H. Perry, Admiral Farragut, Admiral Dewey. A book for young Americans. With an introduction by James Baldwin. New York. Werner School Book Co. [1899.] 254 pp. Illus. [The four great Americans series.] 12°.

Bramhall, Frank G., *editor.* The military souvenir; a portrait gallery of our military and naval heroes. Ed. by F. G. Bramhall. V. 1. New York. J. C. Buttre. 1863–66. ix, 144 pp. Plate. 8°.

Brayman, James O., *editor.* Daring deeds of American heroes, with biographical sketches. Auburn. Derby & Miller. 1853. 499 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

Contains chapters relating to George Little, Nicholas Biddle, Paul Jones, Oliver H. Perry.

Brown, John Howard. American naval heroes 1775–1812, 1861–1898, being biographical sketches of the brave men who have glorified the American navy by their deeds of heroism. Boston. Brown & Co. 1899. (2) 607 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Chesny, Charles Cornwallis. Essays in modern military biography. London. Longmans, Green & Co. 1874. viii, 414 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. H. Holt & Co. 1874. vi, 398 pp. 8°.

Contains sketches of Admirals Farragut and Porter.

Cooper, James Fenimore. Lives of distinguished American naval officers. Auburn, N. Y. J. C. Derby. 1846. 2 v. 12°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. Carey & Hart. 1846. 2 v. in 1. 16°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. New York. 1849. 2 v. 12°.

Contents: Bainbridge, Somers, Shaw, Shubrick, Preble, Jones, Woolsey, Perry, Dale. First appeared in "Graham's Magazine."

Folsom, Benjamin. A compilation of biographical sketches of distinguished officers in the American navy, with other interesting matter. Newburyport. The *compiler.* 1814. 187 (1) pp. Plate. 8°.

Contents: Isaac Hull; Stephen Decatur; Jacob Jones; William Bainbridge; James Lawrence; John Rodgers; William Henry Allen; William Burrows; Oliver H. Perry; Alexander Murray; John C. Aylwin; James M. Broom; George W. Reed.

Frost, John. American naval biography: lives of the commodores and other commanders distinguished in the history of the American navy. Philadelphia. 1844. 450 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Contents: Paul Jones; Richard Dale; Alexander Murray; John Barry; Nicholas Biddle; Joshua Barney; Edward Preble; Thomas Truxtun; Jacob Jones; James Lawrence; Isaac Hull; William Henry Allen; Johnston Blakeley; Stephen Decatur; Thomas Macdonough; James Biddle; Oliver Hazard Perry; William Bainbridge; Charles Stewart; David Porter; William Burrows.

—— The pictorial book of the Commodores; comprising lives of distinguished commanders in the navy of the United States. New York. Nafis & Cornish. [1845.] xiv, 9–440 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— The pictorial history of the American navy: comprising lives of its distinguished commanders. New York. Nafis & Cornish. 1850. xiv (1), 9–440 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. Leavitt & Allen. 1854. xiv (1), 9–440 pp. Plates. 8°.

These are later editions of the "American naval biography."

Hadley, Milton. Great Americans and their noble deeds; containing the lives of almost fifty of our nation's heroes. Philadelphia. National Pub. Co. [1901.] 256 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Hamersly, Lewis Randolph. Biographical sketches of distinguished officers of the army and navy. New York. Hamersly. 1905. (1) 383 pp. Portraits. 8°.

Headley, Joel Tyler. Farragut and our naval commanders. New York. E. B. Treat & Co. 1867. 609 pp. Illus. Portraits. 8°.

Contents: Charles Wilkes; Silas H. Stringham; Samuel Francis Dupont; Andrew Hull Foote; Charles Stuart Boggs; Louis Malesherbes Goldsborough; Charles Ellet; Theodorus Bailey; Charles Henry Davis; Homer C. Blake; John A. Winslow; David D. Porter; William B. Cushing; Stephen C. Rowan; S. P. Lee; Thornton A. Jenkins; Henry Knox Thatcher; William D. Porter; John A. Dahlgren; Hiram Paulding; James S. Palmer; John Lorimer Worden; Henry H. Bell; Melanchton Smith; John Rodgers; Thomas T. Craven; Charles H. Bell; George F. Pearson; Sylvanus Godon; James L. Lardner; Francis H. Gregory; William Radford; Henry Walke; James Alden; Percival Drayton.

James, Hartwell. Heroes of the United States Navy; their life, histories and achievements. . . . Philadelphia. H. Altemus. [1899.] 209 pp. Plates. [Altemus' Young people's library.] 16°.

Contents: Jeremiah O'Brien; John Manly; Esek Hopkins; Silas Talbot; John Barry; John Paul Jones; Richard Dale; Edward Preble; Jacob Jones; William Bainbridge; Thomas Truxtun; Isaac Hull; Charles Stewart; Stephen Decatur; Richard Somers; David Porter; James Lawrence; James Biddle; Thomas Macdonough; O. H. Perry; David G. Farragut; John A. Winslow; David D. Porter; John L. Worden; William B. Cushing; George Dewey; Worth Bagley; Richmond P. Hobson; W. S. Schley.

Moore, Frank, *editor.* Heroes and martyrs; notable men of the time. Biographical sketches of the military and naval heroes, statesmen, and orators, distinguished in the American crisis of 1861–62. New York. G. P. Putnam. [1861–63.] iv, 253 pp. Portraits. 4°.

Contains lives of Gideon Welles, Samuel F. Dupont, Charles Wilkes, Silas H. Stringham.

Naval biography, consisting of memoirs of the most distinguished officers of the American navy. To which is annexed the life of General Pike. Cincinnati. Morgan, Williams & Co. 1815. vi (1), 296 pp. 12°.

Contents: John Barry; Nicholas Biddle; Thomas Truxtun; Edward Preble; Isaac Hull; Stephen Decatur; Jacob Jones; William Bainbridge; James Lawrence; William Burrows; Oliver H. Perry; Jesse D. Elliott; Lewis Warrington; William H. Allen; David Porter.

Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the Civil War, ed. by Major W. H. Powell and Medical-director E. Slipper. Philadelphia. 1892. Sm. f°.

Portraits with no text.

Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the Civil War; edited by W. H. Powell. Philadelphia. 1893. Sm. f°.

Portraits with no text.

Officers of our Union army and navy; their lives, their portraits. Edited by Dean Dudley. Boston. L. Prang & Co. 1862. 24°.

Parsons, Usher. Brief sketches of the officers who were in the battle of Lake Erie. Albany. J. Munsell. 1862. (1) 13 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register.

Peterson, Charles Jacobs. The American navy: being an authentic history of the United States Navy, and biographical sketches of American naval heroes, from the formation of the navy to the close of the Mexican War. Illustrated. Philadelphia. J. B. Smith & Co. 1857. xiii, 545 pp. 8°.

Contents: Nicholas Biddle; John Paul Jones; Alexander Murray; John Barry; Joshua Barney; Richard Dale; Thomas Truxtun; John Shaw; Edward Preble; Richard Somers; John Rodgers; Isaac Hull; Jacob Jones; Stephen Decatur; John T. Shubrick; William O. Bainbridge; Isaac Chauncey; James Lawrence; William H. Allen; Edward R. McCall; William Burrows; Oliver H. Perry; Jesse Duncan Elliott; Melanchton T. Woolsey; David Porter; Johnston Blakeley; Lewis Warrington; Thomas Macdonough; Robert Henley; Stephen Cassin; Charles Stewart; James Biddle; James Barron; Robert F. Stockton; David Conner; Matthew C. Perry.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. 1859. xiii, 545 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. J. B. Smith & Co. 1860. xiv, 545 pp. Portraits. 8°.

—— History of the United States Navy and biographical sketches of American naval heroes from the formation of the navy to the close of the Mexican War. Philadelphia. J. & J. L. Gihon. 1852. (1) xv, 611 pp. Plates. 8°.

This is the same as "The American navy."

Porter, David Dixon. The naval heroes of the Civil War. Illustrated from original sketches made by Rear-Admiral Walker and others. New York. Sherman Pub. Co. 1886. 843 pp. Portrait. Plate. Map. 4°.

Seawell, Molly Elliott. Twelve naval captains. Being a record of certain Americans, who made themselves immortal. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1898. (3) 233 pp. Portraits. 12°.

Contents: Paul Jones; Richard Dale; Thomas Truxtun; William Bainbridge; Edward Preble; Stephen Decatur; Richard Somers; Isaac Hull; Charles Stewart; Oliver H. Perry; Thomas Macdonough; James Lawrence.

Thomas, R. The glory of America; comprising memoirs of the lives and glorious exploits of some of the distinguished officers engaged in the late war with Great Britain. . . . New York. E. Strong. 1834. 574 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. E. Strong. 1837. 8°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. 1836. 8°.

—— *Same.* Hartford. Sumner & Goodman. 1847. (1) 574 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* Hartford. 1850. 8°.

Contents: Stephen Decatur; David Porter; William H. Allen; John Cushing Aylwin; William Barrows; James Lawrence; William Bainbridge; Thomas Macdonough; John Rodgers; James Biddle; Lewis Warrington; Oliver H. Perry; Jacob Jones; Isaac Hull; John Barry; John Manly; Nicholas Biddle; Thomas Truxtun.

Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Biographical sketches of distinguished American naval heroes in war of the Revolution. Comprising sketches of Com. Nicholas Biddle, Com. John Paul Jones, Com. Edward Preble and Com. Alexander Murray. Hartford. S. Andrews. 1823. 392 pp. Portraits. Plate. 8°.

Wilson, Thomas. The biography of the principal American military and naval heroes; comprehending details of their achievements during the Revolutionary and late wars. New York. J. Low. 1817. 2 v. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. New York. J. Low. 1821. 2 v. 12°.

—— *Same.* New York. J. Low. 1823. iv, 320 pp. Portrait. 12°.

Contents: Nicholas Biddle; Joseph Barry; John Manly; Paul Jones; Edward Preble; Thomas Truxtun; William Henry Allen; John Cushing Aylwin; William Barrows; James Lawrence; Oliver H. Perry; Jacob Jones; Stephen Decatur; Charles Morris; David Porter; William Bainbridge; Lewis Warrington; Thomas Macdonough; Isaac Hull; John Rodgers; Augustus C. Ludlow; James Biddle; Johnston Blakeley.

Wyatt, Thomas. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, and other commanders, who distinguished themselves in the American army and navy during the wars of the Revolution and 1812. . . . Philadelphia. Carey & Hart. 1848. 315 pp. Plates. 8°.

Contents: Paul Jones; Thomas Truxtun; Edward Preble; Isaac Hull; Jacob Jones; Stephen Decatur; W. Bainbridge; Oliver H. Perry; Jesse D. Elliott; William Burrows; Edw. McCall; James Lawrence; Thomas Macdonough; Robert Henley; Stephen Cassin; Lewis Warrington; Johnston Blakeley; Charles Stewart; James Biddle.

Single Works

Adams, Israel, *captain.* A narrative of the life, travels, & adventures, of Capt. Israel Adams; who lived at Liverpool, Onondaga Co., N. Y.: the man who, during the last war, surprised the British boats lying in the Bay of Quoenti. . . . Utica. D. Dennett, pr. 1847. 36 pp. 8°.

Aylwin, John Cushing. *See* Bailey, I. American naval biography; Folsom, B. A compilation of biographical sketches of distinguished officers in the American navy; Thomas, R. The glory of America; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes.

Bagley, Worth. *See* James, H. Heroes of the U. S. Navy.

Bailey, Theodorus, *rear-admiral.* *See* Alden, James; Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Bainbridge, Joseph, *captain.* To the public. [A statement giving the author's reasons for not fighting a duel with Lieutenant F. B. White of the Marine Corps.] N. t.-p. [New York. 1819.] 16 pp. 8°.

Bainbridge, William, *commodore.* Barnes, James. Commodore Bainbridge. From the gun-room to the quarter-deck. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1897. vii, 168 pp. Illus. Portrait. Plates. Maps. [Young heroes of our navy.] 12°.

—— *Same.* 1899.

—— Harris, Thomas. The life and services of Commodore William Bainbridge, United States Navy. Philadelphia. Carey, Lea & Blanchard. 1837. 254 (1) pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— Life of Commodore Bainbridge. [In Portfolio. 3d ser., v. 2, pp. 553–578. Philadelphia. 1813. Portrait. 8°.]

—— Rea, John, *seaman.* Letter to William Bainbridge, Esq., formerly commander of the U. S. S. "George Washington" relative to some transactions on board said ship during a voyage to Algiers, Constantinople &c. Philadelphia. The *author.* 1802. 24 pp.

—— Sketch of the life of William Bainbridge. [N. t.-p.] 6 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— *See also* Bailey, Isaac. American naval biography; Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers; Decatur, Stepheh; Folsom, B. A compilation of biographical sketches of distinguished officers in the American navy; Frost, J. American naval biography; Naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains; Thomas, R. The glory of America; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Baker, Louisa, *pseud.* *See* Brewer, Lucy.

Barney, Joshua, *captain.* A biographical memoir of the late Commodore Joshua Barney from autobiographical notes and journals. Edited by Mary Barney. Boston. Gray & Bowen. 1832. xvi, 328 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— *See also* Frost, J. American naval biography; Garden, A. Anecdotes of the American Revolution. 2d ser.; Peterson, C. J.. The American navy.

Barron, James, *commodore.* Correspondence between the late Commodore Stephen Decatur and Commodore James Barron, which led to the unfortunate meeting of the twenty-second of March. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1820. 26 pp. 8°.

Barry, John, *captain.* Griffin, Martin Ignatius Joseph. The history of Commodore John Barry. Philadelphia. American Catholic historical society. 1897. vi, 261, xvi pp. Portrait. Plates. Fac-similes. 8°.

—— —— Commodore John Barry. Washington. 1896. (1) 339–365 pp. [American historical association.] 8°.

From the American historical association Annual report for 1895.

Barry, John, *captain.* Griffin, Martin Ignatius Joseph. Commodore John Barry, "The father of the American navy." The record of his services for our country. Philadelphia. The *author.* 1903. xii, 424 pp. Portraits. Plates. Fac-similes. 8°.

—— Ryan, Michael J. Address at the commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the death of Commodore John Barry, Father of the American navy, under the auspices of the [Philadelphia chapter] Knights of Columbus, Sept. 13, 1903. [Philadelphia. Bradley Bros. 1903.] 24 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— *See also* American military biography; Bailey, I. American naval biography; Frost, J. American naval biography; Garden, A. Anecdotes of the Revolutionary war in America; Naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Thomas, R. The glory of America.

Bell, Charles H., *rear-admiral.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Bell, Henry H., *rear-admiral.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Bickford, Eli. A memoir of Eli Bickford, a patriot of the Revolution. [With an account of] the prison ship "Jersey," by Charles I. Bushnell. New York. Privately printed. 1865. 8°.

Only 30 copies printed.

Biddle, Capt. *See* Garden, A. Anecdotes of the Revolutionary war in America.

Blake, George Smith, *commodore.* Blake, Frank. Memoir of George Smith Blake, commodore, U. S. N. [Cambridge, Mass. The *author.*] 1871. 25 pp. 12°.

Blake, Homer C., *commodore.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Blakeley, Johnston, *captain.* *See* Frost, J. American naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Blatchford, John. Narrative of remarkable occurrences in the life of John Blatchford of Cape Ann, Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Containing his treatment in Nova Scotia . . . the West Indies . . . Great Britain . . . France and the East Indies as a prisoner in the late war. Taken from his own mouth. New London. T. Green, pr. 1788. 22 pp. 8°.

—— The narrative of John Blatchford, detailing his sufferings in the Revolutionary war, while a prisoner with the British. As related by himself. With an introduction and notes, by Charles I. Bushnell. New York. Privately printed. 1865. 127 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

A reprint of the New London edition of 1788.

Boardman, Timothy. Log book of Timothy Boardman, kept on board the privateer Oliver Cromwell, during a cruise from New London, Ct., to Charleston, S. C., and return in 1778; also a biographical sketch of the author. By the Rev. Samuel Boardman. Albany. J. Munsell's Sons. 1885. 85 pp. 8°.

—— Boardman, Rev. Samuel Ward. Biographical sketch of Timothy Boardman. N. p. N. d. 48 (2) pp. Sm. 4°.

50 copies only printed.

Boggs, Charles Stuart, *rear-admiral.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Breckinridge, Joseph Cabell, *ensign.* Warfield, Ethelbert Dudley. Joseph Cabell Breckinridge, junior, ensign in the United States Navy. A brief story of a short life. New York. Knickerbocker Press. 1898. ix, 101 pp. Portraits. Plates. 16°.

Brewer, Lucy. The adventures of Lucy Brewer, alias Louisa Baker, a native of Plymouth county, Massachusetts, who after living three years as a distinguished member of an immoral society of her sex in Boston became disgusted with the sisterhood, and garbed as a male entered as a marine on board the frigate Constitution, where she faithfully served in that capacity during three years of our late contest with Great Britain, and from which she was honorably discharged without a discovery of her sex being made — being a continuation of Miss Brewers adventures from the time of her discharge to the present day. . . . Boston. N. Coverly, Jr., pr. 1815. 36 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. [L. Wales, pr. 1815.] 36 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* N. Coverly, Jr. 1815. 24 pp. 12°.

Broom, James M., *lieutenant.* *See* Folsom, B. A compilation of biographical sketches of distinguished officers in the American navy.

Brown, Moses, *captain.* Maclay, Edgar Stanton. Moses Brown, Captain U. S. N. New York. The Baker & Taylor Co. [1904.] 220 pp. Portrait. Plates. Maps. Fac-similes. 12°.

—— Swett, S. Sketches of a few distinguished men of Newbury and Newburyport. No. 1. Captain Moses Brown of the United States Navy. Boston. Printed by S. N. Dickinson & Co. 1846. 23 (1) pp. 12°.

Bush, William S., *lieutenant.* A Masonic oration on the death of Brother William S. Bush, Lieutenant of marines, who was killed on board the frigate "Constitution" during her engagement with the British frigate Guerrière on the 19th of August 1812, as de[livered] . . . by the junior Warden of said lodge. Philadelphia. Bradford & Inskeep. 1812. 16 pp. 8°.

Cassin, Stephen, *captain.* *See* Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Chandler, Ralph, *rear-admiral.* Communication from Secretary of the Navy relative to [a vase tendered to Rear-Admiral Ralph Chandler as a present by the Emperor of Austria in acknowledgment of services rendered to His Majesty's corvette Donau]. Jan. 12, 1887. 2 pp. [49 cong., 2 sess. Ex. doc., 24.]

Chauncey, Isaac. *See* Peterson, C. J. The American navy.

Clark, Charles E., *captain.* Vermont Association of Boston. Report of the 13th annual meeting and dinner, Jan. 18th, 1899. "Navy night." Also report of the reception to Captain Charles E. Clark, U. S. N. Boston. The Association. 1899. 84 pp. 8°.

Cleveland, Richard J. In the forecastle; or, twenty-five years a sailor. New York. Manhattan Pub. Co. [184–?] (1) 7–407 pp. 8°.

Conner, David, *commodore.* Conner, Philip Syng Physick. Commodore Conner. [Note on "Maclay's History of the United States Navy," Mexican War.] [Philadelphia. 1895.] (1) 32–41 pp. 8°.

From the United Service Review, N. S., v. 14.

Conner, David, *commodore.* Conner, Philip Syng Physick. The home squadron under Commodore Conner in the war with Mexico, being a synopsis of its services. With an addendum containing Admiral Temple's Memoir of the landing of our army at Vera Cruz in 1847. 1846–47. [Philadelphia. The *author.*] 1896. 83 pp. 4°.

—— *See also* Peterson, C. J. The American navy.

Conyngham, Gustavus, *captain.* Jones, Charles Henry. Captain Gustavus Conyngham. A sketch of the services he rendered to the cause of American independence. [Philadelphia.] 1903. 32 pp. Portraits. Plates. Fac-simile. [Sons of the Revolution. Pennsylvania Society. Publications.] 8°.

Cushing, William Barker, *commander.* Edwards, E. M. H. Commander William Barker Cushing, of the United States Navy. London. Neely. [1898.] vii, 202 pp. Portraits. Plates. Fac-simile. Sm. 8°.

—— *See also* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders; James, H. Heroes of the U. S. navy.

Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard, *rear-admiral.* Dahlgren, Madeleine Vinton. Memoir of John A. Dahlgren, rear-admiral, United States Navy. Boston. James R. Osgood & Co. 1882. xi, 660 pp. Illus. Portraits. 8°.

—— Preble, George Henry. John Adolphus Dahlgren, rear-admiral, U. S. Navy. [New York.] 1883. (1) 20 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the United Service Review, Jan. 1883.

—— *See also* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Davis, Charles Henry, *rear-admiral.* Davis, Charles Henry, Jr. Life of Charles Henry Davis, Rear-Admiral 1807–'77. Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1899. (3) 349 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— *See also* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Decatur, Stephen, *commodore.* Biography of Commodore Decatur. N. p. 1820. 9 pp. 8°.

—— Brady, Cyrus Townsend. Stephen Decatur. Boston. Small, Maynard & Co. 1900. (1) xviii (1), 142 pp. Portrait. [Beacon biographies of eminent Americans.] 24°.

—— Correspondence between the late Commodore Stephen Decatur and Commodore James Barron, which led to the unfortunate meeting of the 22. of March. Boston. Pr. for private distribution. 1820. 26 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1820. 26 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Charleston. 1820. 8°.

—— *Same.* Richmond. N. d. 8°.

—— Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell. Life of Stephen Decatur, a commodore in the navy of the United States. Boston. C. C. Little & J. Brown. 1846. xi, 443 pp. Portrait. Fac-simile. [Sparks' Library of American biography.] 8°.

—— *Same.* Boston. C. C. Little & J. Brown. 1846. 2 v. [Sparks' Library of American biography.] 8°.

—— *Same.* Boston. C. C. Little & J. Brown. 1848. [Sparks' Library of American biography.] 16°.

—— Seawell, Molly Elliot. Decatur and Somers. 3d ed. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1896. (2) 169 pp. Plate. 12°.

Decatur, Stephen, *commodore.* Smith, Charles Henry. Stephen Decatur and the suppression of piracy in the Mediterranean. . . . An address, 1900. [New Haven, Conn., 1900.] (2) 38 pp. [Order of the founders and patriots of America. Connecticut Society. Publications, no. 3.] 8°.

—— Waldo, Samuel Putnam. The life and character of Stephen Decatur, late commodore and post-captain in the navy of the United States, and navy commissioner. Hartford. P. B. Goodsell. 1821. 312 pp. Portrait. 12°.

—— *Same.* Middletown, Conn. Clark & Lyman, for Oliver D. Cooke. 1821. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed., revised. Middletown, Conn. O. D. Cooke. 1822. 372 pp. Portrait. 12°.

2d ed. contains also short biographies of W. Bainbridge, David Porter, James Lawrence, and Thomas Macdonough.

—— *See also* Bailey, I. American naval biography; Folsom, B. A compilation of biographical sketches of distinguished officers in the American navy; Frost, J. American naval biography; Naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains; Thomas, R. The glory of America; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of generals, commodores, etc.

De Comp, John, *commodore.* Reply to aspersions upon his character contained in an article published in the Charleston Mercury of Nov. 6, 1855, entitled Commander Thomas Petigru and the naval board. N. p. 1856. 12 pp. 8°.

Dewey, George, *admiral.* Admiral Dewey Reception Committee. The reception of Admiral George Dewey, U. S. N., at Washington, October 2 & 3, 1899. Together with an account of the ceremonies on the occasion of the presentation of the sword voted him by . . . Congress. . . . Prepared by authority of the Admiral Dewey Reception Committee by William V. Cox. Washington. 1901. 127 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. f°.

—— Alder, Frederick T., and H. C. Green. The official Dewey souvenir programme commemorating the reception by the city of New York to Admiral Dewey, Sept. 29th & 30th, 1899. New York. Alder & Green. 1899. 38 pp. Plates. Obl. 8°.

—— Barrett, John. Admiral George Dewey. A sketch of the man. New York. Harper & Bros. 1899. xii (1), 280 pp. Portraits. Plates. 16°.

—— Clemens, Will. M. Life of Admiral George Dewey. New York. Street & Smith. [1899.] 196 pp. 12°.

—— Dewey, Adelbert Milton. The life and letters of Admiral Dewey. From Montpelier to Manila. New York. Woolfall Co. 1899. 559 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. L. 8°.

—— —— Life of George Dewey, rear-admiral, U. S. N., and Dewey family history. . . . Westfield. Dewey Pub. Co. 1898. (6) 1117 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Map. Fac-simile. L. 8°.

—— Ellis, Edward Sylvester. Dewey and other naval commanders. New York. Hovendon & Co. 1899. 366 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

—— Halstead, Murat. Life and achievements of Admiral Dewey from Montpelier to Manila. . . . [Chicago.] Our Possessions Pub. Co. [1899.] 452 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Fac-similes. 8°.

Dewey, George, *admiral.* Handaford, T. W. Admiral Dewey, the hero of Manilla. . . . Together with brief sketches of our early naval heroes, Paul Jones — Commodores Hull, Perry and David Porter — Admirals Farragut, Porter and Captain Winslow. Chicago. Donohue, Hennebery & Co. [1899.] (1) 5–349 pp. Illus. Portrait. 12°.

—— Homans, James E. Our three admirals, Farragut, Porter, Dewey. . . . New York. J. T. White & Co. 1899. 93 pp. 12°.

—— Johnson, Edwin Rossiter. The hero of Manila. Dewey on the Mississippi and the Pacific. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1899. ix, 152 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. [Young heroes of our navy.] 12°.

—— Palmer, Frederick. George Dewey, admiral. Impressions of Dewey and the Olympia on their homeward progress from Manila. New York. Doubleday & McClure. 1899. 217 pp. 12°.

—— Schenk, Charles, *editor.* The Dewey arch and its details. Erected in honor of Admiral Dewey by the city of New York, 1899. 12 plates. New York. Wenzel. [1899.] L. f°.

—— Stickney, Joseph L. Life and glorious deeds of Admiral Dewey, including a thrilling account of our conflicts with the Spaniards and Filipinos in the Orient; and the complete story of the Philippine Islands, historical and descriptive. [Chicago, 1899.] 415 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. [Chicago. 1899.] 434 pp. 8°.

—— Vivian, Thomas J., *editor.* With Dewey at Manila. New York. Fenno & Co. [1898.] 100 (6) pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Sm. 4°.

—— **1898.** Message from President of the U. S. recommending thanks of Congress be given acting Rear-Admiral George Dewey, for distinguished conduct and gallantry in the destruction of the enemy's fleet, Bay of Manila, May 1, 1898. May 9, 1898. 2 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 260.] 8°.

—— **1899.** Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs on presentation of sword to Commodore George Dewey, and to cause to be struck bronze medals, commemorating the battle of Manila Bay, etc. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1309.] 8°.

—— *See also* Adams, W. H. D. Dewey and other great naval commanders; Beebe, M. B. Four American naval heroes.

Drayton, Percival, *captain.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Dupont, Samuel Francis. Official despatches and letters of Rear-Admiral Du Pont, U. S. Navy. 1846–48, 1861–63. Wilmington, Del. Ferris Bros. 1883. (2) 531 pp. 8°.

—— Bayard, Thomas Francis. Oration delivered . . . at the unveiling of the statue of Rear-Admiral Samuel Francis Du Pont, U. S. Navy, at Washington, D. C., December 20, 1884. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1885. 3–26 pp. Plate. 4°.

—— Clayton, John Middleton. Speech, in regard to Captain S. F. Dupont, U. S. N., in the Senate of the United States, March 11, 1856, in executive session. Washington. Congressional Globe. 1856. 14 pp. 8°.

Dupont, Samuel Francis. Lee, Alfred. Substance of remarks made by Bishop Lee, at the funeral services for Admiral S. F. Dupont, in Christ Church, June 25, 1865. Wilmington. H. Eckel. 1865. 8 pp. 8°.

—— Vote of thanks by Congress for his services and gallantry displayed in the capture of various points on coast of Georgia and Florida, March 24, 1862. [37 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 82.] 8°.

—— *See also* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders; Moore, F. Heroes and martyrs.

Durand, James R. The life and adventures of James R. Durand, during a period of fifteen years from 1801 to 1816: in which he was impressed on board the British fleet. . . . Written by himself. Rochester, N. Y. The *author.* 1820. 129 pp. 16°.

Eagle, Henry, *commodore.* Biographical sketch of Commodore Henry Eagle, from Encyclopædia of Contemporary Biography of New York. Vol. 3. New York. Atlantic Pub. and Eng. Co. 1883. 7 pp. Portrait. 4°.

Eaton, William, *general.* Felton, Cornelius C. Life of Gen. William Eaton. [In Sparks' Library of American biography, v. 9.]

—— Prentiss, Charles. The life of the late Gen. William Eaton. . . . Principally collected from his correspondence and other manuscripts. Brookfield. E. Merriam & Co., prs. 1813. 448 pp. 8°.

Ellet, Charles, *colonel.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Elliott, Jesse Duncan, *captain.* Defence of Commodore Jesse Duncan Elliott, U. S. Navy. Philadelphia. Miffin & Parry. [1840.] 28 pp. 8°.

—— Speech of Com. J. D. Elliott, delivered in Hagerstown, Md., on 14th Nov., 1843. . . . Philadelphia. G. B. Zeiber & Co. 1844. 55, 82 pp. Folded plans. 8°.

His own account of his life and services and a defence of his conduct in the battle of Lake Erie.

—— Barton, Charles Crillon. Charges preferred against J. D. E. by Midshipman Barton. Feb. 12, 1839. [25 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 191.] 8°.

—— —— Manifest of the charges preferred to the Navy Department against Jesse Duncan Elliott, Esq., a captain in the navy of the United States, for unlawful conduct while commodore of the Mediterranean squadron; and a refutation of the recrimination raised by that officer. [Philadelphia.] 1839. iv, 46, xxiv pp. 8°.

—— Debate respecting Captain Jesse D. Elliott of the U. S. Navy, in the House of Representatives, Feb. 14, 1839. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1839. 6 pp. 8°.

—— Documents in relation to the differences which subsisted between the late Commodore O. H. Perry and Captain J. D. Elliott. Washington. 1821. 22 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Boston. 1834. 36 pp. 8°.

—— Jarvis, Russell. Biographical notice of Com. Jesse D. Elliott: containing a review of the controversy between him and the late Commodore Perry, and a history of the figure-head of the U. S. Frigate Constitution. By a citizen of New York. Philadelphia. The *author.* 1835. 480 pp. 12°.

—— *See also* Naval biography; Perry, Oliver H.; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Erben, Henry, *captain.* Decision in the matter of the nomination of Captain Henry Erben and others for restoration to their original positions on the active list of the navy. Washington. National Republican Press. [187–.] 5 pp. 8°.

—— Parker, James. Case of Captain Henry Erben, U. S. N. New York. Polhemus, pr. 1880. 8 pp. 8°.

Ericsson, John. Church, William Conant. The life of John Ericsson. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1890. 2 v. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1891. 2 v. 8°.

—— Headley, Phineas Camp. The miner boy and his monitor. The career and achievements of John Ericsson, engineer. Boston. Lee & Shepard. 1883. (1) 297 pp. Portraits. Plates. [Heroes of the Rebellion.] 12°.

—— —— *Same.* [189–.]

—— Remains of Captain John Ericsson conveyed to Sweden on board U. S. S. Baltimore; medals to officers and crew. Jan. 8, 1891. [51 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 3389.]

—— Report, favorable, from the Committee on Foreign Relations, concerning a box containing . . . medals presented by the King of Sweden and Norway, to be delivered to the commander, officers, and crew of the United States steamship "Baltimore" for services rendered by them in carrying back to Sweden the remains of Capt. John Ericsson, Dec. 17, 1890. 5 pp. [51 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 1871.] 8°.

Evans, Robley Dunglison. A sailor's log: recollections of naval life. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1901. (1) ix, 467 pp. Plates. 8°.

Farragut, David Glasgow, *admiral.* Barnes, James. David G. Farragut. Boston. Small, Maynard & Co. 1901. xviii (1), 132 pp. Portrait. [The Beacon biographies of eminent Americans.] 24°.

—— —— Midshipman Farragut. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1898. xii, 151 pp. Plates. Map. 12°.

—— —— *Same.* New York. 1902. Plates. Map. [Young heroes of our navy.] 12°.

—— Boston, Mass. — *City Council.* — *Memorials.* A memorial of David Glasgow Farragut from the city of Boston. With an account of the dedication of the Farragut statue at Marine Park, South Boston, June 28, 1893. Boston. City council. 1896. 77 pp. Portraits. Plate. L. 8°.

—— Choate, Joseph Hodges. Farragut. Mr. Choate's address made at the request of the Farragut Monument Association on the occasion of the unveiling of the St. Gaudens statue, May 25, 1881. New York. Evening Post steam presses. 1881. 19 pp. 8°.

—— Farragut testimonial. N. p. [1865?] (7) pp. 8°.

—— Frothingham, Jessie Peabody. Admiral David Glasgow Farragut. [In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. New York. 1902. Pp. 335–396. 8°.]

—— Headley, Joel Tyler. Farragut and our naval commanders. New York. E. B. Treat & Co. 1867. 609 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

—— Headley, Phineas Camp. Life and naval career of Vice-Admiral David Glasgow Farragut. New York. W. H. Appleton. 1865. 342 pp. Illus. Map. 12°.

—— Homans, James E. Our three admirals; Farragut, Porter, Dewey. New York. J. T. White & Co. 1899. 93 pp. 12°.

—— Koopman, Harry Lyman. The great admiral. Ithaca, N. Y. 1883. 16 pp. Sq. 24°.

Farragut, David Glasgow, *admiral.* Mahan, Alfred Thayer. Admiral Farragut. New York. Appleton & Co. 1892. (8) 333 pp. Portrait. Maps. [Great commanders.] 12°.

—— —— *Same.* 1893.

—— —— *Same.* 1895.

—— —— *Same.* 1897.

—— Paul, William M. Oration delivered before the Farragut Naval Veteran Association, Memorial Day. Boston, Mass., May 31, 1897. [Boston. 1897.] 13 pp. 8°.

—— Programme of ceremonies which will attend the unveiling of the statue of the late Admiral Farragut, U. S. N., to take place at Washington, D. C., April 25, 1881. [Washington. 1881.] 8 pp. 8°.

—— Spears, John Randolph. David G. Farragut. Philadelphia. Jacobs & Co. [1905.] (1) 10 (1), 11–407 pp. Portrait. Maps. Plans. Fac-simile. [The American crisis biographies.] 12°.

—— Farragut, Loyall, *editor.* The life of David Glasgow Farragut, first admiral of the United States Navy. Embodying his journal and letters. By his son. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1882. vi, 586 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* 1879.

—— **1862.** List of naval officers, who commanded vessels engaged in the recent drill operations of the squadron commanded by Flag-Officer Farragut, and recommending that they should by name receive a vote of thanks of Congress. May 15, 1862. 2 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 49.] 8°.

—— **1870.** Telegrams, letters, and affidavit of Paymaster Thomas H. Looker, U. S. Navy, in relation to questioned letter of Adm. Farragut of Jan. 29, 1869. Mar. 21, 1870. 6 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 184.] 8°.

—— **1881.** [Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning payment to the warrant officers and sailors of the Farragut fleet, the balance of bounty due them for destroying the enemy's vessels at New Orleans, in 1862.] Feb. 19, 1881. 1 p. [46 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 313.] 8°.

—— *See also* Adams, W. H. D. Dewey and other great commanders; Adams, W. H. D. Farragut and other great commanders; Beebe, M. B. Four American naval heroes; Chesney, C. C. Essays in modern military biography; Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Flagg, William J. Abuses in the navy. Case of Lieutenant Flagg. [Cincinnati. 1851.] 15 pp. 8°.

Foote, Andrew Hull, *rear-admiral.* Hoppin, James Mason. Life of Andrew Hull Foote, Rear-Admiral, U. S. Navy. New York. Harper & Bros. 1874. 411 pp. Illus. Portrait. Map. 8°.

—— Vote of thanks to Captain A. H. Foote of U. S. Navy, for his eminent services in organizing the western flotilla, etc. June 2, 1862. [37 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 141.]

—— *See also* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders; Moore, Frank. Heroes and martyrs.

Franklin, Samuel Rhoades, *rear-admiral.* Memoirs of a rear-admiral who has served for more than half a century in the navy of the United States. New York. Harper & Bros. 1898. xiv (1), 398 pp. Portrait. Plates. 8°.

Freneau, Philip. Austin, Mary S. Philip Freneau, the poet of the Revolution. A history of his life and times. Edited by Helen Kearny Vreeland. New York. A. Wessels Co. 1901. x (2), 285 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Fry, Joseph, *captain.* Walker, Jeanie Mort. Life of Capt. Joseph Fry, the Cuban martyr. Being a faithful record of his remarkable career from childhood to the time of his heroic death at the hands of Spanish executioners; recounting his experience as an officer in the U. S. and Confederate navies, and revealing much of the inner history and secret marine service of the late civil war in America. Hartford. J. B. Burr Pub. Co. 1875. 589 pp. Illus. Portraits. 12°.

Gilliss, James Melville, *lieutenant.* Gould, Benjamin Apthorp. Biographical notice of James Melville Gilliss. Cambridge. Welch, Bigelow & Co. 1867. 57 pp. 12°.

Godon, Sylvanus William, *rear-admiral.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Goldsborough, Louis Malesherbes, *rear-admiral.* Jenkins, Thornton A. Rear-Admiral Goldsborough and the retiring laws of the navy. Paper read before the Naval Committee of the House of Representatives Jan. 21, 1868, in reply to Rear-Admiral Goldsborough's claim to be continued on the active list of the navy. Washington, D. C. McGill & Witherow. [1868?] 38 pp. 8°.

—— Letter of the Secretary of the Navy in answer to resolution of the House, of July 17, 1867, calling for information relative to the case of Rear-Admiral L. M. Goldsborough. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1867. 27 pp. [40 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 27.] 8°.

—— Message of the President recommending that Capt. Louis M. Goldsborough receive a vote of thanks of Congress for his services and gallantry displayed in the attack of Roanoake Island, March 4, 1862. [37 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 66.] 8°.

—— Smith, Melancton. Naval retiring laws and Rear-Admiral Goldsborough. [Washington. 1868?] 7 pp. 8°.

—— Vote of thanks to Captain Louis M. Goldsborough. Washington. 1862. 1 p. [37 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 66.] 8°.

Gould, Roland F. The life of Gould, an ex-man-of-war's-man, with incidents on sea and shore, including the three years' cruise of the line of battle ship "Ohio," on the Mediterranean station, under the veteran Commodore Hull. Claremont, N. H. 1867. 239 pp. Portrait. 16°.

Graves, William, *rear-admiral.* Two letters respecting the conduct of Rear-Admiral Graves on the coast of the United States, July to Nov., 1781. Morrisania, N. Y. 1865. 39 pp. 4°.

Only 100 copies printed.

Green, Ezra. Diary of Ezra Green, M. D., surgeon on board the continental ship-of-war "Ranger" under John Paul Jones, Nov. 1, 1777 — Sept. 27, 1778; with historical notes and a biography. Edited by G. H. Preble and W. C. Green. Boston. 1875. Portrait. 8°.

Gregory, Francis H., *rear-admiral.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Hall, John, *captain.* *See* Barron, James.

Hamblen, Herbert Elliott. On many seas. The life and exploits of a Yankee sailor. By Frederick Benton Williams [pseud.]. Edited by his friend W. S. Booth. New York. Macmillan Co. 1897. x, 417 pp. 12°.

Heath. *See* Perry, Oliver Hazard.

Henley, Robert. *See* Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Hobson, Richmond Pearson. The sinking of the "Merrimac." A personal narrative. New York. Century Co. 1899. xiv (1), 306 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Fac-simile. 12°.

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on tendering thanks of Congress to Richmond Pearson Hobson and the volunteer crew of the Merrimac. June 29, 1898. 1 p. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1637.] 8°.

—— *See also* James, H. Heroes of the U. S. navy.

Holbrook, Samuel F. Threescore years: an autobiography, containing incidents of voyages and travels, including six years on a man-of-war. Details of the war between the United States and the Algerine Government. Boston. J. French & Co. 1857. vi, 504 pp. Illus. 12°.

Hook, William. *See* Barron, James.

Hopkins, Esek, *commander-in-chief.* Field, Edward. Esek Hopkins, commander-in-chief of the Continental navy during the American Revolution, 1775 to 1778; master mariner, politician, brigadier-general, naval officer and philanthropist. Providence. Preston & Rounds Co. 1898. ix (3), 280 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Map. 8°.

Hull, Isaac. Stevens, Benjamin F. Isaac Hull and the American Frigate "Constitution." Letter accompanying picture presented to the Bostonian Society by B. F. S. Feb. 11, 1890. [Boston. 1890.] 22 pp. 8°.

—— *See also* Bailey, Isaac. American naval biography; Folsom, B. A compilation of biographical sketches of distinguished officers in the American navy; Frost, J. American naval biography; Naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains; Thomas, R. The glory of America; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal military and naval heroes; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Ingham, Frederick, *captain.* Hale, Edward Everett. The Ingham papers: some memorials of the life of Capt. Frederic Ingham, U. S. N., sometime pastor of the First . . . Church in Naguadawick, and major-general by . . . in the patriot service in Italy. Boston. Fields, Osgood & Co. 1869. xx, 266 pp. 12°.

Isherwood, Benjamin F. Facts in relation to the official career of B. F. Isherwood, chief of the Bureau of Steam Engineering of the Navy Department. Philadelphia. 1866. 57 pp. 8°.

Jarvis, James C., *midshipman.* Seawell, Molly Elliot. Little Jarvis. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1897. 64 pp. 8°.

Jenkins, Thornton A., *rear-admiral.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Jones, John Paul, *rear-admiral.* Abbott, John Stevens Cabot. The life and adventures of John Paul Jones, commonly called Paul Jones. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. [1874.] xi, 9–359 pp. [American pioneers and patriots.] 12°.

—— —— *Same.* 1898.

—— [Address on presenting the portrait of John Paul Jones to the Bostonian Society by Benjamin F. Stevens, Nov. 12, 1889. [Boston. 1889.] 8 pp. 8°.

—— Beebe, Mabel Borton. Four American naval heroes: Paul Jones, Oliver H. Perry, Admiral Farragut, Admiral Dewey. New York. Werner School Book Co. [1899.] 254 pp. Portrait. [Four great Americans.] 12°.

—— Brady, Cyrus Townsend. Commodore Paul Jones. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1900. xv, 480 pp. Portrait. [Great commanders.] 12°.

—— Brown, Charles Walter. John Paul Jones of naval fame, a character of the Revolution. Chicago. M. A. Donahue & Co. [1902.] 271 pp. Portrait. Plates. Map. 12°.

—— Buell, Augustus C. Paul Jones, founder of the American navy: a history. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1900. 2 v. Portraits. 12°.

—— Capt. Paul Jones's victory. [Ballad.] N. p. [1779?] Illus. Broadside.

—— Chalmers, James, of London? The renegade. A novel. London. Innes & Co. 1895. vi, 337 pp. Plates. Sm. 8°.

The renegade is Paul Jones.

—— Chase, Thomas. Sketches of the life, character and times of Paul Jones. Richmond. C. H. Wynne, pr. 1859. 58 pp. 12°.

—— Cunningham, Allan. Paul Jones; a romance. Edinburgh. Oliver & Boyd. 1826. 3 v. Portrait. 12°.

—— —— *Same.* Philadelphia. H. C. Carey & I. Lea. 1827. 3 v. 8°.

—— Dumas, Alexandre Davy. Paul Jones, the son of the sea. New York. W. F. Burgess. 1849. 106 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* New York. Garrett & Co. [1853.] 105 pp. 8°.

—— —— Paul Jones. New York. N. L. Munro. [1877.] 31 pp. [New York boys' library, v. 2, no. 39.] 4°.

—— —— Captain Paul. New York. G. Munro. [1878.] 19 pp. [Seaside Library, v. 15, no. 298.] 4°.

—— —— Paul Jones, a nautical romance. Translated by Henry Llewellyn Williams. London. F. Warner & Co. 1889. vii, 177 pp. 16°.

—— —— Le capitaine Paul. Paris. M. Lévy frères. 1875. 223 pp. 18°.

—— —— *Same.* C. Lévy. 1895. xlviii, 223 pp. 18°.

—— —— Paul Jones; a drama in five acts, translated from the French by William Berger. Philadelphia. T. K. & P. G. Collins. 1839. 89 pp. 12°.

—— —— Paul Jones. Drame en cinq actes, en prose. [In Théatre complet de Alex. Dumas. Paris. M. Lévy. 1874. V. 6, pp. 123–206. 18°.]

—— Fairburn's improved edition of the life of Paul Jones, the English corsair, giving a faithful account of the extraordinary perils, voyages, adventures, and escapes of that bold pirate and smuggler during the American war; from his youth to his death. London. J. Fairburn. N. d. 24 pp. Plate. 12°.

Jones, John Paul, *rear-admiral.* Frothingham, Jessie Peabody. Vice-Admiral Paul Jones. [In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. New York. 1902. Pp. 213–266. 8°.]

—— Grabowski, Stanislaus Stephan Albert, *Graf.* John Paul Jones. Biographischer Roman. Hannover. Rümpler. 1860. 2 v. in 1. 16°.

—— Hamilton, Edward. The life of Paul Jones. Aberdeen. G. Clark & Son. 1848. 304 pp. 12°.

—— —— *Same.* Philadelphia. 1858. 12°.

—— Hapgood, Hutchins. Paul Jones. Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1901. vi (1), 126 pp. Plate. [Riverside biographical series.] 16°.

—— Interesting life, The, travels, voyages, and daring engagements, of that celebrated and justly notorious pirate Paul Jones: containing numerous anecdotes of undaunted courage, in the prosecution of his nefarious undertakings. Written by himself. 4th ed. London. T. Tegg. [1803 (?).] 36 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* New York. G. Sinclair. 1807. 36 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* Hudson. W. E. Norman. 1809. 46 pp. 18°.

—— *Same.* [The first Philadelphia from the fourth London edition.] Philadelphia. W. M'Carty. 1812. 36 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. W. M'Carty. 1817. 36 pp. 8°.

—— Interesting life, The, Travels, voyages, and daring engagements of the celebrated Paul Jones; containing numerous anecdotes of undaunted courage in the prosecution of his bold enterprises. To which is added the song written on the engagement between the "Good Man Richard" and the English frigate Serapis. New York. G. Sinclair. 1809. 35 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. R. Desilver. 1817. 64 pp. Plate. 24°.

—— *Same.* New York. W. Borradaile. 1823. 28 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— Kaler, James Otis, *editor.* The life of John Paul Jones, written from original manuscripts in possession of his relatives, and from the collection prepared by John Henry Sherburne. Together with Chevalier Jones' own account of the campaign of the Liman. New York. A. L. Burt. [1900.] xi (1), 407 pp. Portrait. Plates. 12°.

—— Laughton, John Knox. Paul Jones, "the pirate." [In his Studies in naval history. London. 1887. Pp. 363–411. 8°.]

—— Life, The, and adventures of Paul Jones. New York. W. H. Graham. 1846. 64 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. 1848. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. 1869. 8°.

—— Life, The, and character of John Paul Jones during the Revolutionary War. New York. 1851. Portrait. 8°.

—— Life and correspondence of John Paul Jones, including his narrative of the campaign of the Liman. From original letters and manuscripts in the possession of Janette Taylor. Edited by Sherman Converse. New York. Chandler. 1830. 555 (1) pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. [D. Fanshaw.] 1830. 8, 13–555 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— Life, The, and exploits of the celebrated pirate Paul Jones. London. 1803. 8°.

Jones, John Paul, *rear-admiral.* Life and history of Paul Jones, the English Corsair: giving an account of the wonderful and extraordinary perils, escapes & voyages of that bold and determinate pirate and smuggler. London. J. Lee. N. d. 34 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— Life, The, of Paul Jones, containing his travels, voyages and daring engagements with numerous anecdotes of undaunted courage. 2d ed. Hartford. B. & J. Russell. 1818. 72 pp. 24°.

—— Life of J. P. Jones . . . compiled from his journals and correspondence. . . . Illustrated with . . . engravings from . . . drawings by J. Hamilton. Philadelphia. Lippincott, Grambo & Co. 1851. 399 pp. Portraits. 12°.

—— Life, The, of Paul Jones, from original documents in the possession of John Henry Sherburne. London. J. Murray. 1825. xii, 320 pp. 8°.

—— Life of Rear-Admiral John Paul Jones. . . . Compiled from his original journals and correspondence: including an account of his services in the American Revolution. . . . Philadelphia. Walker & Gillis. 1845. 399 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. Grigg & Elliot. 1846. 399 pp. Portrait. 12°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. 1847. 12°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. Lippincott & Co. 1853. 399 pp. Portrait. 12°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1858. 399 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. 1869.

—— *Same.* New York. J. W. Lovell Co. [1883.] 399 pp. [Lovell's library, v. 6, no. 323.] 16°.

—— Life, The, travels, voyages, and daring engagements of Paul Jones; containing numerous anecdotes of undaunted courage. Printed for the benefit of William Earl, who lost a limb on board the "Goodman Richard." Boston. Pr. by N. Coverly, Jun. [181–?] 48 pp. 16°.

—— Life, The, travels, voyages and daring engagements of Paul Jones; containing numerous anecdotes of undaunted courage. To which is added the life and adventures of Peter Williamson, who was kidnapped, when an infant, from his native place, Aberdeen, and sold for a slave in America. Albany. E. & E. Hosford. 1809. 96 pp. 24°.

—— *Same.* New York. E. Duyckinck. 1809. 108 pp. 24°.

—— *Same.* Hartford. J. Russell, Jr. 1813. 106 pp. 24°.

—— *Same.* Hartford. B. & J. Russell. 1818. 2d ed. 60 pp. 24°.

—— Life, The, travels, voyages and daring engagements of Paul Jones; containing numerous anecdotes of undaunted courage. To which is prefixed the life and adventures of Peter Williamson, who was kidnapped, when an infant, from his native place, Aberdeen, and sold for a slave in America. Albany. Pr. by H. C. Southwick. 1813. 108 pp. 18°.

—— Life, The, voyages & sea battles of the celebrated pirate, Commodore Paul Jones, in which are contained a variety of important facts displaying the revolutions of fortune, which this naval adventurer underwent. Accurately compiled from authentic documents. New ed. Bradford, Yorkshire. Walker & Scarlett. [1825 ?] 24 pp. Plate. 12°.

Jones, John Paul, *rear-admiral.* Life, The, voyages, & sea battles of that celebrated pirate Commodore Paul Jones, still remembered by some of the old inhabitants now living in Wapping . . . in which are contained a variety of important facts, displaying the revolutions of fortune that this adventurer underwent. London. T. J. Allman. 1829. 28 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— Life, The, voyages, surprising incidents and sea-battles of the famous Commodore Paul Jones, the American corsair. . . . London. Ann Lemoine. N. d. 48 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell. The life of Paul Jones. Boston. Hilliard, Gray & Co. 1841. 2 v. 12°.

—— *Same.* New York. Harper & Bros. 1845. 2 v. 12°.

—— Maclay, William B. A bill for the relief of the heirs of John Paul Jones, as introduced in the House of Representatives by Hon. Wm. B. Maclay, from the Committee on Naval Affairs. New York. C. C. Childs, pr. 1846. 48 pp. 8°.

—— Mémoires de Paul Jones. Où il expose ses principaux services . . . , écrits par lui-même en anglais et traduits sous ses yeux par le citoyen André. Paris. Louis. An VI. 1798. xix, 244 pp. Portrait. 16°.

—— Memoirs of Rear-Admiral Paul Jones. . . . Now first compiled from his original journals and correspondence: including an account of his services under Prince Potemkin, prepared for publication by himself. Edinburgh. Oliver & Boyd. 1830. 2 v. 12°.

—— *Same.* London. H. Washbourn. 1843. 2 v. 12°.

—— Missive van Z. Hoogheid omtrent de 2 Engelsche prysscheepen, onder P. Jones Texel binnengekomen, 22 Dec. 1779. f°.

Dispatch of His Highness on the English ships which have entered the Texel under Paul Jones.

—— Nader aanteekening van Dordrecht, Rotterdam en Schiedam omtrent de resolutie van 17. Nov. 1779 in de saak van Paul Jones. 22 Dec. 1779. f°.

Further notes of Dordrecht, Rotterdam, and Schiedam, on the resolution of Nov. 17, 1779, in the affair of Paul Jones.

—— Narrative, A, of the unparalleled and celebrated Commodore, Paul Jones. Translated from a manuscript written by himself. N. p. N. d. 23 pp. 12°.

—— Nieuw lied, Een, op de groote held Paul Jones: "Hier komt Paul Jones aan, Het is soon aardig ventje." N. p. [1779.] (2) 4 pp. f°.

This new song on the great hero Paul Jones was composed in honor of his arrival in the Texel with two vessels captured from the English in 1779.

—— Paul Jonas. [Amsterdam. 1780?] 94 pp. Sm. 8°.

A chap-book of popular songs.

—— Paul Jones der Kühne Seemann und Gründer der Amerikanischen Marine. Aus dem Englischen. Leipzig. 1826.

—— Paul-Jones ou prophéties sur l'Amérique, l'Angleterre, la France, l'Espagne, la Hollande, &c. Par Paul-Jones corsaire, prophète & sorcier comme il n'en fut jamais. Y joint le rêve d'un Suisse sur la révolution de l'Amérique. . . . De l'ère de l'indépendance de l'Amérique l'an V. [Basle. 1781?] 120 pp. 8°.

—— Paul Jones, or the Fife Coast Garland; a heroical poem. Edinburgh. 1779. [Privately printed.] 37 pp. 4°.

A poetical satire.

—— Paul Jones's victory: and the Wat'ry god. N. p. N. d. Broadside.

Jones, John Paul, *rear-admiral.* Resolutie op de Memorie van d. Groot-Brittan. Ambass. raakende het geval van twee schepen door P. Jones genomen, leggende op de Rheede van Texel. 21 Oct. 1779. 10 pp. f°.

Resolution on the memorial of the English ambassador, relating to the ships captured by Paul Jones.

—— Resolutie . . . 17 Nov., 1779. 4 p. f°.

On the arrival of Paul Jones in the harbor of Texel.

—— Seawell, Molly Elliot. Paul Jones. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1898. viii, 166 pp. Illus. 12°.

—— Sherburne, John Henry. Het leven van Paul Jones, met oorspronkelijke stukken opgemaakt . . . uit het Engelsch. Groningen. W. van Beckeren. 1829. xii, 282 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— —— The life of Paul Jones, from original documents. London. 1825. 12°.

—— —— The life and character of Paul Jones, a captain in the United States navy, during the Revolutionary War. 2d ed. New York. Adriance, Sherman & Co. 1851. xvi, 9–408 pp. Fac-simile. 8°.

—— —— Life and character of the chevalier John Paul Jones, a captain in the navy of the United States during the Revolutionary War. Washington. Vanderpool & Cole, prs. 1825. 387 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Contains biographical sketches of Commodore Richard Dale and Lieutenant Elijah Hall.

—— Smith, Helen Ainslie. . . . One hundred famous Americans . . . revised to date, with an article on "Hall of fame" by Chancellor H. M. MacCracken. New York. G. Routledge & Sons. [1902.] viii, 574 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Pp. 151–156 contain a sketch of the life of Paul Jones.

—— Stevens, Benjamin Franklin. Portrait of John Paul Jones, presented to the Bostonian Society, Nov. 12, 1889. [Boston. 1889.] 8 pp. 8°.

—— Story, The, of Paul Jones for young readers, with an introduction by J. Baldwin. New York. Werner School Book Co. [1899.] 64 pp. [Baldwin's biographical booklets.] 16°.

—— United States. — *Library of Congress.* — *Division of bibliography.* A calendar of John Paul Jones manuscripts compiled under the direction of Charles Henry Lincoln. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1903. 316 pp. Portrait. Fac-simile. 8°.

—— Waldo, Samuel Putnam. Biographical sketches of American naval heroes in the war of the Revolution. Hartford. S. Andrus. 1823. 392 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Contains sketch of John Paul Jones.

—— Ward, J. Paul Jones: a naval hero of the American independence. London. Dean & Son. [18—?] 158 pp. [Deeds of daring library.] 16°.

—— *See also* American military biography; Beebe, M. B. Four American naval heroes; Brayman, J. O. Daring deeds of American heroes; Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers; Frost, J. American naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains; Waldo, S. P. Biographical sketches of distinguished American naval heroes; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Kane, Elisha Kent, *asst. surgeon.* Alger, William Rounseville. A brief tribute to the life and character of Dr. Kane. Boston. A. Williams & Co. 1857. 11 pp. 24°.

—— Allen, Joseph Henry. Elisha Kent Kane. A discourse at the Union Street Church, Bangor, March 1, 1857. N. t.-p. [Bangor. 1857.] 6 pp. 8°.

—— Andrews, E. W. Memoir and eulogy of Elisha Kent Kane, before the Grand Lodge of the ancient and honorable fraternity of free and accepted Masons in the state of New York, June 5, 1857, with the opening address by the Grand Master [etc.]. New York. Dexter & Bro. 1857. 74 pp. 8°.

—— Chamberlain, Nathan Henry. Dr. Kane and Christian heroism as seen in Arctic voyaging: a discourse at Canton, Mass., April 16, 1857. Boston. Crosby, Nichols & Co. 1857. 20 pp. 8°.

—— Chapman, George Walton. A tribute to Kane: and other poems. New York. Rudd & Carleton. 1860. 161 pp. 12°.

—— Elder, William. Biography of Elisha Kent Kane. Philadelphia. Childs & Peterson. 1858. 416 pp. Portrait. Plates. 8°.

—— Godfrey, William C. Godfrey's Narrative of the last Grinnell Arctic exploring expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853–55. With a biography of Dr. Elisha K. Kane. Philadelphia. J. T. Lloyd & Co. 1857. 267 pp. Illus. Portrait. 12°.

—— Putnam, George, D. D. Sermon on the death of Dr. Kane. March 8, 1857. [Boston. 1857.] 8 pp. 8°.

—— Schmucker, Samuel Mosheim. The life of Dr. Elisha Kent Kane and of other distinguished American explorers. Philadelphia. J. W. Bradley. 1858. 406 pp. Portrait. 12°.

Contents: E. K. Kane; John C. Fremont; John Ledyard; Charles Wilkes; Matthew C. Perry.

—— —— *Same.* Philadelphia. J. W. Bradley. 1859. 406 pp. Portrait. 12°.

—— —— *Same.* Philadelphia. [N. d.] 12°.

—— Shields, Charles Woodruff. A sketch of the life of Elisha Kent Kane. [In Kane. Arctic explorations, pp. 749–766. Hartford. 1881.]

—— —— Funeral eulogy at the obsequies of E. K. Kane. In the Second Presbyterian church, Philadelphia. Philadelphia. Parry & McMillan. 1857. 34 pp. 12°.

Kelly, Ebenezer Beriah. Ebenezer Beriah Kelly. An autobiography. Norwich. J. W. Stedman. 1856. 100 pp. 12°.

Kelly was an American sailor, who was impressed into the British service. The preface is signed W. C. R.

Landais, Peter. Charges and proofs respecting the conduct of Peter Landais. New York. Francis Childs, pr. [1787.] 18 pp. 4°.

—— Memorial, to justify Peter Landais' conduct during the late war. Boston. Peter Edes, pr. 1784. 115 pp. 4°.

—— The second part of the memorial to justify Peter Landais' conduct during the late war. New York. Samuel Louden, pr. [1787?] 52 pp. 4°.

The author, a native of France, was appointed by Congress captain of the frigate "Alliance." ... He was with Paul Jones in the action between the "Serapis" and the "Bon Homme Richard," was dismissed from the service for questionable conduct in that affair, and wrote these answers to "Charges and proofs respecting the conduct of Peter Landais." — Sabin.

Lardner, James L., *rear-admiral.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Lawrence, James, *captain.* An account of the funeral honors bestowed on the remains of Captain Lawrence and Lieutenant Ludlow, with the eulogy pronounced at Salem on the occasion by Hon. Joseph Story, to which is prefixed an account of the engagement between the Chesapeake and Shannon. . . . Boston. J. Belcher, pr. 1813. 64 pp. 8°.

—— Biography of James Lawrence, Esq., late captain in the navy of the United States; together with a collection of the most interesting papers relative to the action between the "Chesapeake" and "Shannon" and the death of Capt. Lawrence. New-Brunswick. L. Deare. 1813. 244 pp. Portrait. 32°.

—— Campbell, James. [Verses.] Written and corrected by James Campbell, late of the "Constitution": in behalf of Capt. James Lawrence, and Lieutenant C. Ludlow. Together with lines on the death of Lt. Ludlow. Boston. N. Coverly, Jun. 1814?] Broadside.

—— Gleaves, Albert. James Lawrence, Captain United States Navy, commander of the "Chesapeake." With an introduction by George Dewey. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1904. (5) 337 pp. Portraits. Plates. Fac-similes. Maps. [American men of energy.] 12°.

—— Read, George, Jr. Eulogium on Capt. James Lawrence and Lieut. A. C. Ludlow. Wilmington. 1813. 18 pp. 8°.

—— Story, Joseph. Eulogy pronounced at Salem, Mass., on Monday, the 23d day of August, 1813, on the reinterment of the bodies of Captain James Lawrence and Lieutenant August C. Ludlow, late of the American frigate "Chesapeake." [Boston? 1813.] 60 pp. 8°.

—— *See also* Bailey, I. American naval biography; Decatur, Stephen; Folsom, B. A compilation of biographical sketches of distinguished officers in the American navy; Frost, J. American naval biography; Naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains; Thomas, R. The glory of America; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Lee, S. Phillips, *rear-admiral. See also* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Leech, Samuel. Thirty years from home, or a voice from the main deck: being the experience of Samuel Leech, who was for six years in the British and American navies: was captured in the British frigate Macedonian: afterwards entered the American navy, and was taken in the United States brig Syren, by the British ship Medway. Boston. Tappan & Bennet. 1843. 305 pp. Plates. 16°.

—— *Same.* 15th ed. Boston. Tappan, Whittemore & Mason. [1843.] 305 pp. Plates. 16°.

—— *Same.* Boston. C. Tappan. 1844. 305 pp. Plates. 16°.

—— *Same.* Boston. J. M. Whittemore. 1847. 305 pp. 16°.

Levy, John. The life and adventures of John Levy. Edited by his daughter Miss Rachel Frances Levy. Lawrence. Journal Office. 1877. 80 (1) pp. 8°.

Little, George. *See* Brayman, J. O. Daring deeds of American heroes.

Loftus, Charles. My youth by sea and land from 1809 to 1816. London. Hurst & Blackett. 1876. 2 v. Sm. 8°.

Long, John Collings, *commodore*. Burroughs, Charles. Tribute to the memory of Commodore John Collings Long of the United States Navy. Portsmouth, N. H. C. W. Brewster & Son. 1865. 19 pp. f°.

Lovell, William Stanhope. Personal narrative of events from 1799 to 1815. With anecdotes. 2d ed. London. Wm. Allen & Co. 1879. vii, 196 pp. 8°.

Ludlow, Augustus C., *lieutenant*. *See* Lawrence, James; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes.

McCall, Edward, *captain*. *See* Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Macdonough, Thomas, *captain*. Macdonough, Rodney. A paper on Commodore Thomas Macdonough, United States Navy. Wilmington. Historical society of Delaware. 1897. 22 pp. [Historical society of Delaware. Historical and biographical papers, v. 2.] 4°.

—— Vandegrift, L. C. Memoir of Commodore Thomas Macdonough. Wilmington. Historical society of Delaware. 1895. 14 pp. [Historical society of Delaware. Historical and biographical papers, v. 2.] 4°.

—— *See also* Bailey, I. American naval biography; Decatur, Stephen; Frost, J. American naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains; Thomas, R. The glory of America; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell, *commander*. Cooper, James Fenimore. The cruise of the Somers: illustrative of the despotism of the quarter-deck, and of the unmanly conduct of Commander Mackenzie. New York. J. Winchester. 1844. 102 pp. 16°.

—— —— *Same*. 3d ed. With an appendix containing three letters by Hon. William Sturgis. New York. J. Winchester. 1844. 132 pp. 12°.

M'Lean, James. Seventeen years' history of the life and sufferings of James M'Lean. An impressed American citizen and seaman. . . . Written by himself. Hartford. The *author*. 1814. 27 pp. 12°.

Manly, John, *captain*. *See* Garden, A. Anecdotes of the Revolutionary war in America; James, H. Heroes of the U. S. navy; Thomas, R. The glory of America; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes.

Maury, Matthew Fontaine, *commander*. Corbin, Diana Fontaine, *née* Maury. A life of Matthew Fontaine Maury. Compiled by his daughter. London. S. Low. 1888. vi, 326 pp. Portrait. 8°.

A United States naval officer, who entered the Confederate States service.

Martin, Maria. History of the captivity and sufferings of Maria Martin, who was six years a slave in Algiers: two of which she was confined in a dismal dungeon, loaded with irons, by the command of an inhuman Turkish officer. Written by herself. To which is added a concise history of Algiers, with the manners and customs of the people. Boston. 1807. 72 pp. 8°.

Mayrant, John, *lieutenant*. Lieut. John Mayrant. [In Garden, Alexander. Anecdotes of the American Revolution. 2d series. Charleston. 1828. pp. 103–107. 12°.]

Morris, Charles, *commodore.* An autobiography of Commodore Charles Morris, U. S. N. With portrait and explanatory notes [by J. T. Soley]. Boston. A. Williams & Co. 1880. 111 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* [In United States naval institute. Proceedings, v. 6, pp. 109–219. Annapolis. 1880. Portrait.] 8°.

—— Brief notice of late Commodore Charles Morris. [Providence. 1856.] 15 pp. 8°.
From the Providence Journal. Possibly by William Gammell.

—— *See also* Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes.

Murray, Daniel, *lieutenant.* Key, Francis Scott. Daniel Murray, late lieutenant in the American navy. From a letter of the Hon. F. S. K. N. p. N. d. [American Tract Society, no. 441.] 12°.

Nicholson, John P., *colonel.* Melville, George W. Remarks of Engineer-in-Chief George W. Melville, U. S. N., in presenting to Colonel John P. Nicholson, U. S. N., two model naval guns constructed of historic material. N. p. [1894?] 11 pp. 16° obl.

Nicholson, Thomas, *of New Jersey.* An affecting narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Thomas Nicholson (a native of New Jersey), who has been six years a prisoner among the Algerines. Added a concise description of Algiers, and some particulars of Commodore Decatur's late expedition against the Barbary powers. Boston. G. Walker. [18–?] 24 pp. Portrait. 12°.

Nordhoff, Charles. Nine years a sailor: being sketches of personal experience in the United States naval service, the American and British merchant marine, and the whaling service. Cincinnati. Moore, Wilstach & Baldwin. 1866. 3 v. in 1. 8°.

O'Brien, Jeremiah, *captain.* Sherman, Andrew Magoun. Life of Captain Jeremiah O'Brien, Machias, Maine, commander of the first American naval flying squadron of the war of the Revolution. Morristown, N. J. Sherman. 1902. xvii (1), 247 pp. Plates. Fac-simile. Table. 8°.

—— —— The O'Brien's of Machias, Me., patriots of the American Revolution: their services to the cause of liberty. A paper before the American-Irish Historical Society . . . in New York City, January 12, 1904. With a sketch of the Clan O'Brien, by Thomas Hamilton Murray. Boston. The Society. 1904. 87 pp. Portrait. Plates. 8°.

—— *See also* James, H. Heroes of the U. S. navy.

Palmer, James Shedden, *rear-admiral.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Parker, *Sir* Peter. Dallas, Sir George. A biographical memoir of the late Sir Peter Parker, Baronet, captain of His Majesty's ship Menelaus of 38 guns, killed in action while storming the American camp at Bellair, near Baltimore, on the thirty-first of August, 1814. London. Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown. 1815. (1) 111 pp. Portrait. 4°.

Parker, William Harwar. Recollections of a naval officer, 1841–1865. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1883. xv, 372 pp. 12°.

Parsons, Usher, *surgeon.* Parsons, Charles W. 1788–1868. Memoir of Usher Parsons, M. D., of Providence, R. I. By his son C. W. P. Providence. Hammond, Angell & Co., prs. 1870. viii, 72 pp. Portrait. 12°.

Paulding, Hiram, *rear-admiral.* Seawell, Molly Elliot. Midshipman Paulding. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1896. 133 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *See also* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Pearson, George F., *rear-admiral. See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Perkins, George Hamilton. Letters of Capt. G. H. Perkins, U. S. A. Edited and arranged. Also a sketch of his life by Commodore G. E. Belknap. Concord, N. H. I. C. Evans. 1886. 257 pp. Portrait. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Perry, Matthew Calbraith, *commodore.* Griffis, William Elliott. Matthew Calbraith Perry, a typical American officer. Boston. Cupples & Hurd. 1887. xvi, 459 pp. Illus. Portrait. 12°.

—— —— *Same.* Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1890. xvi (1), 459 pp. Portrait. 12°.

—— [Papers relating to Commodore Perry's embassy to Japan. In Japanese, with a few English letters and translations.] [Tokio? 190–?] Unpaged. Portrait. Plates. 8°.

—— Report on what compensation should be allowed Commodore M. C. Perry for diplomatic services in negotiating a treaty with the empire of Japan. Feb. 15, 1855. [33 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 520.]

—— Yoneyama Umekichi. [Commodore Perry, the opener of Japan.] Tokyo. 1896. Broadside.

In Japanese.

—— *See also* Peterson, J. The American navy.

Perry, Oliver Hazard, *captain.* Barnes, James. The hero of Erie [Oliver Hazard Perry]. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1898. (3) 167 pp. Portrait. Plates. 12°.

—— Cleveland, O.—*City council.* Inauguration of the Perry statue, at Cleveland, on the tenth of September, 1860; including the addresses and other proceedings, with a sketch of William Walcutt the sculptor. Cleveland. Fairbanks, Benedict & Co., prs. 1861. 128 pp. Plate. 8°.

—— Lathrop, John, Jr. Ode, written for the dinner in honour of Commodore Perry. [Boston? 181–?] Broadside.

—— Lippitt, Charles Warren. Oration delivered at the Centennial celebration of Cleveland, Ohio, on Perry's Victory day, September 10, 1896. [Providence. Freeman & Sons. 1896.] 28 pp. 8°.

—— Lyman, Olin L. Commodore Oliver Hazard Perry and the war on the lakes. New York. New Amsterdam Book Co. 1905. (1) 246 pp. 12°.

—— Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell. The life of Commodore Oliver Hazard Perry. New York. Harper & Bros. 1840–43. 2 v. Portrait. [Harpers' Family library.] 24°.

—— —— *Same.* New York. Harper & Bros. 1841. 24°.

—— Newport, R. I. Inauguration of the Perry statue, Sept. 10, 1885, with the addresses of William P. Sheffield, and the remarks in receiving the statue by Governor Wetmore and Mayor Franklin, with the speeches at the dinner. With an appendix. Newport, R. I. J. P. Sanborn. 1885. 60 pp. 8°.

Perry, Oliver Hazard, *captain.* Niles, John Milton. The life of Oliver Hazard Perry. With an appendix, comprising a biographical memoir of the late Captain James Lawrence; with brief sketches of . . . events in the lives of Commodores Bainbridge, Decatur, Porter and Macdonough. A view of the rise, present condition, and future prospects of the Navy of the United States. — A list of the officers of the Navy — and vessels of war in the United States. To which is added, A biography of General Pike, and . . . leading events in the life of General Harrison. Hartford. Wm. S. Marsh. 1820. 376 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Hartford. O. D. Cooke. 1821. 384 pp. Portrait. Plate. 12°.

—— Review, A, of a pamphlet purporting to be documents in relation to the differences which subsisted between the late Commodore O. Perry, and Captain Jesse D. Elliott: By a citizen of Massachusetts. Supported by facts made known to the world in 1820 & '21, by the accused. Boston. H. B. & J. Brewster, prs. 1834. 55 pp. 8°.

—— *See also* Adams, W. H. D. Dewey and other great naval commanders; Adams, W. H. D. Farragut and other great commanders; Bailey, I. American naval biography; Beebe, M. B. Four American naval heroes; Brayman, J. O. Daring deeds of American heroes; Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers; Folsom, B. A compilation of biographical sketches of distinguished officers in the American navy; Frost, J. American naval biography; Naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains; Thomas, R. The glory of America; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals and commodores, etc.

Philip, John, *rear-admiral.* Maclay, Edgar Stanton, and Barrett Philip. Life and adventures of "Jack" Philip, Rear-Admiral, U. S. N. A memorial magazine in four numbers . . . by Edgar Stanton Maclay . . . assisted by Barrett Philip. With contributory and anecdotal articles by William McKinley, . . . Alfred Thayer Mahan [etc.]. New York. The Illustrated Navy. [1903.] 280 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Porter, David, *captain.* Illustrations to life of Commodore David Porter. 27 illustrations. N. p. N. d. 4°.

—— Journal of a cruise made to the Pacific Ocean by Captain David Porter, in the United States frigate Essex, in the years 1812–14. Illus. Philadelphia. Bradford & Inskeep. 1815. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Added, the transactions at Valparaiso, from the period of the author's arrival until the capture of the Essex [etc.]; and an introduction. Embellished with engravings. New York. Wiley & Halsted. 1822. Illus. Portrait. Folded map. Folded table. 8°.

—— Porter, David Dixon. Memoir of Commodore David Porter of the United States Navy. Albany. J. Munsell. 1875. ix, 427 pp. Portrait. Plates. 8°.

—— *See also* Bailey, I. American naval biography; Decatur, Stephen; Frost, J. American naval biography; Naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Thomas, R. The glory of America; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes.

Porter, David Dixon, *admiral.* Boston, Mass. — *City council.* Memorial of David Dixon Porter from the city of Boston. Boston. [Press of Rockwell & Churchill.] 1891. 80 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— Homans, James E. Our three admirals, Farragut, Porter, Dewey. New York. J. T. White & Co. 1897. 93 pp. 12°.

—— Memorial proceedings of the Michigan legislature for General William T. Sherman and Admiral David D. Porter. Lansing. Robert Smith & Co. 1891. 46 pp. [Michigan. — Legislature.] 8°.

—— Parker, John C. Admiral David D. Porter. [In military order of the Loyal Legion of the U. S. Missouri Commandery, v. 1, pp. 434–442. St. Louis. 1892.]

—— Soley, James Russell. Admiral Porter. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1903. vii (1), 499 pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Plans. Fac-simile. [Great commanders.] 12°.

—— *See also* Adams, W. H. D. Dewey and other great naval commanders; Chesney, C. C. Essays in modern military biography; Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Porter, William David. [Journal, copies of letters written and received, reports, and other memoranda. Also newspaper clippings, &c.] 1838–64. 3 v. Portraits. f°.

Potter, Israel R. Trumbull, Henry. Life and remarkable adventures of Israel R. Potter (a native of Cranston, Rhode Island), who was a soldier in the American Revolution. . . . Providence. H. Trumbull, pr. 1824. 108 pp. Portrait. 16°.

—— —— *Same.* Providence. Pr. by J. Howard, for I. R. Potter. 1824. 108 pp. Portrait. 16°.

—— Melville, Herman. Israel Potter: his fifty years of exile. New York. G. P. Putnam & Co. 1855. 276 pp. 12°.

Preble, Edward, *commodore.* The life of Commodore Edward Preble. N. t.-p. [1807?] 30 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— Message of the President, transmitting a report of the Secretary of the Navy, in obedience to the resolution of the 16th inst., in relation to the presentation of a gold medal to Commodore Preble and swords to the officers of his squadron, Dec. 23, 1812. . . . Washington. A. & G. May. 1812. 32 pp. 8°.

—— Preble, George Henry. Genealogical sketch of the first three generations of Prebles in America: with an account of Abraham Preble the emigrant, their common ancestor, and of his grandson Brigadier-General Jedediah Preble, and his descendants. Boston. Pr. by D. Clapp & Son. 1868. (5) iv, 336 pp. Portraits. Plate. 8°.

—— Robbins, E. Sacred to the memory of Com. Ed. Preble, who departed this life, Tuesday, Aug. 25, 1807, aged 46. [A poem.] N. p. N. d. 12 pp. 12°.

—— Sabine, Lorenzo. Life of Edward Preble, Commodore in the navy of the United States. [In Sparks, Jared, *ed.* The library of American biography. 2d ser., vol. xii. Boston. Charles C. Little & James Brown. 1847. 192 pp. Portrait. 12°.]

Preble, Edward, *commodore.* *See also* American military biography; Bailey, I. American naval biography; Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers; Frost, J. American naval biography; Naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains; Waldo, S. P. Biographical sketches of distinguished American naval heroes; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Radford, William, *rear-admiral.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Rochelle, James Henry, *captain.* *See* Tucker, John Randolph, rear-admiral.

Rodgers, John, *rear-admiral.* In memoriam. Rear-Admiral John Rodgers, United States Navy, chairman of the Lighthouse Board, 1878–1882. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1882. 13 pp. 8°.

—— *See also* Bailey, I. American naval biography; Folsom, B. A compilation of biographical sketches of distinguished officers in the American navy; Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Thomas, R. The glory of America; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes.

Rowan, Stephen C., *vice-admiral.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Sands, Benjamin F., *rear-admiral.* From reefer to rear-admiral; reminiscences and journal jottings of nearly half a century of naval life. 1827–1874. New York, F. A. Stokes Co. [1899.] xv, 308 pp. Portrait. Plates. Diagram. 12°.

Schley, Winfield Scott, *rear-admiral.* Forty-five years under the flag. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1904. xiii, 439 pp. Portrait. Plates. Chart. 8°.

—— Nauticus, *pseud.* The truth about the Schley case. Washington. Columbia press. [1901.] 79 pp. 12°.

—— Grinnell, Charles Edward. A legal view of the inquiry granted to Rear-Admiral Schley and of other inquiries by military courts. [Boston. The Boston Book Co. 1902.] 99–148 pp. Portraits. 4°.

Excerpt from the Green Bag, March, 1902.

—— *See also* Adams, W. H. D. Dewey and other great naval commanders; James, H. Heroes of the U. S. navy.

Selfridge, Thomas Oliver, *rear-admiral.* A correct statement of the whole preliminary controversy between Tho. O. Selfridge and Benj. Austin; also a brief account of the catastrophe in State Street, Boston, on the 4th August, 1806. Charlestown. Etheridge. 1807. 52 pp. 8°.

—— Report of trial for murder of Charles Austin held at Boston, Dec. 23, 1806. N. p. N. d. 168 pp. 8°.

—— Trial of Thomas O. Selfridge . . . for killing Charles Austin, on the Public Exchange, in Boston, August 4th, 1806. Taken in short-hand, by T. Lloyd and Geo. Caines. Boston. Russell & Cutler. 1807. 168 (5) pp. Plan. 8°.

Semmes, Raphael, *rear-admiral.* Semmes, the pirate. By Lieut.-Col. ——. New York. T. R. Dowley. 1865. Pp. 13–105. 16°.

Sharpe, John C., *lieutenant.* *See* Smoot, Joseph, captain.

Shaw, Elijah. A short sketch of the life of Elijah Shaw, who served for twenty-one years in the U. S. Navy, taking active part in four different wars between the United States and foreign powers. Rochester. Strong & Dawson. 1843. 87 pp. 16°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. Rochester. E. Shepard. 1845. 63 pp. Illus. 16°.

Shaw, John, *captain.* *See* Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers; Peterson, C. J. The American navy.

Sherburne, Rev. Andrew. Memoirs of A. Sherburne; a pensioner of the navy of the Revolution. Written by himself. Utica. W. Williams. 1828. 262 (1) pp. 12°.

Shubrick, Edmond Templer, *lieutenant.* New York State. — *Chamber of Commerce.* Report of the special committee of the Chamber of Commerce on relief of the family of the late Lieutenant Edmond Templer Shubrick, U. S. N., submitted to the Chamber at the regular monthly meeting, held Feb. 1, 1866, and unanimously adopted. [New York. 1866.] 4 pp. 8°.

Shubrick, William Branford. Rear-Admiral William Branford Shubrick. A sketch. [New York. 1876?] 30 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from Harper's Magazine, v. 53. (1876.)

—— Butler, Andrew Pickens. Commodore Shubrick. Speech, in the Senate, March 18, 1856. Washington. Congressional Globe Office. 1856. 8 pp. 8°.

Sloat, John Drake, *rear-admiral.* Sherman, Edwin Allen, *major.* The life of the late Rear-Admiral John Drake Sloat of the United States Navy. Oakland, Cal. Carruth & Carruth. 1902. (1) 258 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Smith, Joseph, *rear-admiral.* Brooks, William Henry. The strong staff and the beautiful rod broken. A sermon, commemorative of the life and character of Joseph Smith, late rear-admiral in the navy of the U. S. of America. Preached . . . Jan. 28, 1877, in St. Andrews Church, Hanover, Mass. Boston. A. Williams & Co. 1877. 24 pp. 8°.

Smith, Melancthon, *rear-admiral.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Somers, Richard, *lieutenant.* *See* Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains.

Stewart, Charles, *rear-admiral.* Biographical sketch, and services of Commodore Charles Stewart of the navy of the United States. Philadelphia. J. Harding. 1838. iv, 50 pp. Plate. 8°.

—— Wayne, Anthony. To the Democratic party of the United States on the presidential election. To which is appended a biographical sketch of Commodore Charles Stewart. Philadelphia. The Committee. 1844. 27 pp. 8°.

—— *See also* Frost, J. American naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Stockton, Robert Field, *captain.* Parker, Joel. Commodore Stockton. N. t.-p. Pp. 440–450. 8°.

Stockton, Robert Field, *captain.* A sketch of the life of Com. Robert F. Stockton; with an appendix comprising his correspondence with the Navy Department respecting his conquest of California; and extracts from the defence of Col. J. C. Fremont, in relation to the same subject; together with his speeches in the Senate of the United States and his political letters. New York. Derby & Jackson. 1856. 210, 131 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— *See also* Peterson, C. J. The American navy.

Stringham, Silas Horton, *rear-admiral. See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders; Moore, F. Heroes and martyrs.

Talbot, Silas, *captain.* Historical sketch to the end of the Revolutionary War of the life of Silas Talbot, Esq., of the State of Rhode Island, lately commander of the United States Frigate the "Constitution" and of an American squadron in the West Indies. New York. H. Caritat. 1803. 147 pp. Plates. 16°.

—— Tuckerman, Henry Theodore. The life of Silas Talbot, a commodore in the navy of the United States. New York. J. C. Riker. 1850. xii, 9–137 pp. 24°.

—— *See also* James, H. Heroes of the U. S. navy.

Tattnall, Josiah, *captain.* Jones, Charles Colcock, Jr. The life and services of Commodore Josiah Tattnall. Savannah. Morning News Steam Printing House. 1878. x, 225. 4 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Thatcher, Henry Knox, *rear-admiral.* Preble, George Henry. Henry Knox Thatcher, Rear-Admiral, U. S. Navy. Boston. Williams & Co. 1882. 20 pp. Portrait. L. 8°.

Reprinted from New England Historical and Genealogical Register, January, 1882.–

—— *See also* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Trenchard, Edward, and Stephen Decatur **Trenchard.** Maclay, Edgar Stanton. Reminiscences of the old navy, from the journals and private papers of Captain Edward Trenchard and Rear-Admiral Stephen Decatur Trenchard. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1898. (1) x (1), 362 pp. 8°.

—— Record of the services of Rear-Admiral Trenchard, U. S. N. Compiled from official orders. New York. 1884. N. t.-p. 4 pp. 4°.

Tucker, John Randolph, *rear-admiral.* Rochelle, James Henry. Life of Rear-Admiral John Randolph Tucker . . . with an appendix containing notes on navigation of the Upper Amazon River and its principal tributaries; and containing a biographical sketch of the author and portraits of Adm. Tucker and Capt. Rochelle. Washington. Nesle Pub. Co. 1903. 112 pp. Portraits. 8°.

Tucker, Samuel, *commodore.* Sheppard, John Hannibal. The life of Samuel Tucker, commodore in the American Revolution. Boston. A. Mudge & Son, prs. 1868. 384 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Truxtun, Thomas, *captain. See* American military biography; Bailey, I. American naval biography; Frost, J. American naval biography; Naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains; Thomas, R. The glory of America; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Underwood, J. A., *lieutenant.* Elliott, Jared L. A sermon occasioned by the death of Lieutenant J. A. Underwood and Midshipman Wilkes Henry, of the United States Navy, delivered on board the U. S. ship "Vincennes" before the officers and men of the U. S. Exploring Expedition, Aug. 10, 1840. Honolulu, Oahu. Mission Press. 1840. 26 pp. 8°.

Warrington, Lewis, *captain.* *See* Naval biography; Peterson, C. J. The American navy; Thomas, R. The glory of America; Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes; Wyatt, T. Memoirs of the generals, commodores, etc.

Welles, Gideon, *Secretary of the Navy.* *See* Moore, Frank. Heroes and martyrs.

Wilkes, Charles, *rear-admiral.* *See* Alden, James; Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders; Moore, F. Heroes and martyrs.

Wilkes, Henry, *midshipman.* *See* Underwood, J. A.

Winslow, John Ancrum, *rear-admiral.* Ellicott, John Morris. The life of John Ancrum Winslow, Rear-Admiral, United States Navy. New York. Putnam. 1902. x, 281 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— *See also* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders; James, H. Heroes of the U. S. navy.

Woolsey, Melancthon Taylor, *captain.* *See* Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers; Peterson, C. J. The American navy.

Worden, John Lorimer, *rear-admiral.* *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders; James, H. Heroes of the U. S. navy.

Wyman, Robert Harris, *rear-admiral.* *United States. — Treasury Department.* In Memoriam. Rear-Admiral Robert Harris Wyman, U. S. Navy, chairman of the Lighthouse Board. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1882. 7 pp. 8°.

CLAIMS

See also Biography; Civil war, Alabama claims; Privateering; Prizes

1833. Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, [concerning] petitions of Emma Thompson, widow of late Charles Carter Boyd Thompson, a post captain in the navy of the United States, and of Mrs. Rodgers, widow of Captain Geo. W. Rodgers, also late a post captain in navy of the United States. Mar. 2, 1833. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [22 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 123.] 8°.

1834. Documents relative to the claim of Mrs. Decatur, with her earnest request, that the gentlemen of Congress will do her the favor to read them. Washington. J. E. Dunn. 1834. 52 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.

1836. Memorial of Samuel H. Thompson, praying remuneration for capture and detention of his ship, the Argo, by the officers of the United States, on the New Orleans Station. . . . July 4, 1836. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 429.] 8°.

—— [Report, favorable, of Committee of Ways and Means, concerning payment of money due to captors of the British brig, Dundee, taken in the late war by the armed brig Warrior.] June 7, 1836. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 738.] 8°.

1836. Report [favorable] of the Committee of Claims to which was referred the petition of the heirs of Robert Fulton. Apr. 9, 1836. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 551.] 8°.

1837. Report from Committee of Claims on claims of heirs of Robert Fulton for compensation for his services to the United States. Mar. 1, 1837. Dec. 14, 1837. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 68.] 8°.

1838. Report from Committee of Ways and Means on [claims by owners, officers, and crew, of the armed brig Warrior, to the prize money from the British brig Dundee, captured by them]. June 26, 1838. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 986.] 8°.

1839. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs on petition of heirs of Robert Fulton. Mar. 2, 1839. N. t.-p. 1 p. [25 cong., 3 sess. S. doc., 298.] 8°.

1840. Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee of Claims, on memorial of the heirs of Robert Fulton, and the accompanying papers. Mar. 10, 1840. N. t.-p. 19 pp. [26 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 272.] 8°.

—— Documents relating to the claim of the heirs of Robert Fulton. March 26, 1840. N. t.-p. 22 pp. [26 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 323.] 8°.

1844. Report [favorable], of Committee of Claims on petition for compensation of the heirs of Robert Fulton. Feb. 15, 1844. N. t.-p. 21 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 127.] 8°.

1846. Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to the petition of heirs of Robert Fulton. Jan. 27, 1846. N. t.-p. 22 pp. [29 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 145.] 8°.

1852. Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs on petition of Surgeon D. P. Edwards and other medical officers of the United States Navy, for compensation for extra expenses incurred in serving with a regiment of marines in Mexico. Jan. 15, 1852. N. t.-p. 1 p. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 28.] 8°.

1854. Report, favorable, from Committee on Foreign Relations on petition of Francisco Lope Urriza to obtain indemnity from this government for the loss of the schooner Julia, condemned as a prize and ordered to be sold. Mar. 9, 1854. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 151.] 8°.

—— Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of officers of navy and marine corps, who were attached to the Gulf squadron, during the late war with Mexico, praying to be allowed extra compensation. May 16, 1854. N. t.-p. 1 p. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 267.] 8°.

1857. Report [of the Court of Claims in case of Susan Decatur *vs.* the United States, presenting four documents to Congress]. Dec. 18, 1857. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 99.] 8°.

—— International law. The case of the private armed brig of war Gen. Armstrong . . . before the United States Court of Claims at Washington, D. C., with the decision of the Court, and an appendix. . . . New York. Banks, Gould & Co. 1857. xxiii, 9–240 pp. 8°.

1860. Report, favorable, from Committee on Claims, on Memorials asking payment for recapture and destruction of the frigate Philadelphia, in the harbor of Tripoli, in the year 1804. Mar. 30, 1860. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [36 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 163.] 8°.

1862. Report of Committee on Commerce on Memorial of owners of ship John H. Jarvis, praying that provision may be made by which the said vessel, captured by the rebels and recaptured by the United States, may be restored to the owners. . . . June 12, 1862. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 57.] 8°.

1863. Lord, Daniel. Supreme Court, U. S. The schooner Crenshaw, No. 163. John Caskie and ano., claimants: Richard Irvin & Co., claimants of cargo, appellants. New York. Chatterton & Parker. 1863. (1) 17 pp. 8°.

1870. Correspondence relative to a claim for indemnity in the case of the ship Canada. Dec. 16, 1870. N. t.-p. 154 pp. [41 cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc., 13.] 8°.

1871. Correspondence upon the subject of a claim of a British citizen for the destruction of the British ship Duke of Edinburgh by the steamer General McPherson, belonging to and in the service of the United States. Jan. 30, 1871. 4 pp. [41 cong., 3 sess. H. misc. doc., 61.] 8°.

1872. Message from President of U. S. relative to claim by owners of steamer Aroostook used by the United States legation in Japan. May 11, 1872. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [42 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 292.] 8°.

1875. Petition of William Maxwell Wood, Jr., U. S. N., for compensation for the use in the navy of his boat detaching and attaching apparatus. Jan. 11, 1875. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [43 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 34.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (S. 928) for relief of David Huestis [the inventor of a method of casting shells and solid shot. . .]. Feb. 3, 1875. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [43 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 598.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the memorial of Oliver Moses and others [praying remuneration for the loss of their ship John Carver, destroyed by the privateer Jeff Davis]. Feb. 3, 1875. 2 pp. [43 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 599.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition [for relief] of the widow of the late Rear-Admiral Dahlgren. Feb. 9, 1875. 2 pp. [43 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 133.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs on claim of Mrs. Martha J. Coston [for additional compensation from the government for the use of the Coston signal-lights]. Mar. 3, 1875. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [43 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 334.] 8°.

1876. Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill for relief of Milton B. Cushing [because of fraud practiced against him while acting assistant paymaster in charge of the naval accounts at New Orleans]. July 21, 1876. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [44 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 768.] 8°.

1877. Report [favorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs on settlement of the claim of the estate of the late Rear-Admiral John A. Dahlgren [for compensation for the use and transfer of his patents for the improvement of naval ordnance]. Jan. 19, 1877. 2 pp. [44 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 137.] 8°.

1878. Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition and statement of Secor & Co. and Perine, Secor & Co., respecting the claims for losses sustained in building the harbor and river monitors Tecumseh, Mahopac, and Manhattan. Feb. 28, 1878. 3 pp. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 270.] 8°.

1878. Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill H. R. 1969 concerning further compensation to Nathaniel McKay for the construction of the monitor Squando. Feb. 28, 1878. 10 pp. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 271.] 8°.

—— Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of Mrs. C. A. Von Cort, [claiming right of ownership in the submarine torpedo, now on the U. S. torpedo-boat, Alarm]. . . . April 19, 1878. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 627.] 8°.

—— Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs on petition of H. H. Doty, claiming to be the inventor of the torpedo in use on the torpedo boat Alarm, and asking for compensation]. . . . April 19, 1878. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 626.] 8°.

—— Report, [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of Mrs. Madeline Vinton Dahlgren, administratrix of the estate of the late Rear-Admiral . . . Dahlgren [asking compensation for the use of inventions]. . . . May 27, 1878. 16 pp. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 885.] 8°.

—— Memorial of Sam C. Reid, in behalf of heirs of claimant of U. S. brig, General Armstrong, praying compensation for the destruction of said brig by British fleet, during war of 1812. Dec. 18, 1878. N. t.-p. 11 pp. [45 cong., 3 sess. S. misc. doc., 21, pt. 1–2.] 8°.

1880. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on the prosecution of claims of the captors of the ram Albemarle, before the Court of Claims. Mar. 10, 1880. 14 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 461.] 8°.

—— Memorial of Lewis S. Wells, representing the owner, asking an appropriation to pay a claim for vessel Peerless, chartered by the government and lost off Cape Hatteras. May 31, 1880. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 98.] 8°.

1881. [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to claim of Francis H. Ellison, for reimbursement of moneys expended by him while in the naval service of the United States.] Jan. 15, 1881. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [46 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 71.] 8°.

1882. Estimates of amounts required to pay claims [of officers in marine corps, etc.]. June 22, 1882. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 163.] 8°.

1895. List of claims of officers of the navy or their legal representatives, for sea pay on receiving-ships. . . . Feb. 11, 1895. N. t.-p. 13 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 65.] 8°.

1896. Report from Committee on Patents on bill providing for use by U. S. of devices covered by letters patent issued to naval officers. Feb. 28, 1896. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 561.] 8°.

COURTS-MARTIAL, COURTS OF INQUIRY

Abbot, Joel. Trial of Lieutenant Joel Abbot, by the General Court Martial, holden on board the U. S. ship "Independence" . . . on allegations made against him by Captain David Porter. . . . Washington. Davis & Force. 1822. 152 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* With an appendix containing sundry documents relating to the management of affairs on the Boston Station. Boston. 1822. 8°.

Armstrong, James, *captain.* Defence of Commodore James Armstrong, U. S. N., 1861. Washington. G. S. Gideon, pr. 1861. 21 pp. 8°.

Babbit, E. B. The trial of Lieut. E. B. Babbit, on charges preferred by Com. Jesse D. Elliott, before a naval court-martial . . . at . . . Charlestown, Oct. 13, 1834. Boston. 1835. 120 pp. 8°.

Baldwin, Augustus S., *captain.* Defence, submitted and read May 2d, 1857, by his counsel, William H. Rogers, before the naval court of inquiry no. 3, composed of Commodore Lawrence Kearney, President; Commodore John T. Newton; Commodore George W. Storer; Robert R. Little, Esq., Judge Advocate. Washington. H. Polkinhorn, pr. 1857. 23 pp. 8°.

Barron, James, *captain.* Proceedings of a Court of Inquiry, held at the Navy Yard, Brooklyn, New York, upon Captain James Barron of the United States Navy, in May, 1821. Washington. J. Gideon, pr. 1822. 111 pp. 12°.

—— Proceedings of the General Court-Martial, convened for the trial of Commodore James Barron, Captain Charles Gordon, Mr. William Hook, and Captain John Hall of the United States ship "Chesapeake," in the month of January, 1808. Published by order of the Navy Department. Washington. J. Gideon, pr. 1822. 496 pp. 8°.

Bartlett, Washington Allen. Objections to the proceedings and finding of the Naval court of inquiry no. 1, in the case of Washington A. Bartlett. Presented to the consideration of the President of the United States. Washington. H. Polkinhorn, pr. 1858. 21 pp. 8°.

—— "Navy Board," The, of 1855 in review before the Naval Court of Inquiry, sitting at Washington, 1857 . . . W. A. Bartlett, appellant. Being the defence and accompanying documents, read by Wm. H. Rogers . . . and admitted to the record, May 28th, 1857. New York. W. H. Tinson. [1857.] iv, 9–76 pp. 12°.

—— A portion of the evidence submitted to the Senate in the case of W. A. Bartlett, formerly of the Navy of the United States. [Washington?] 1856. 32 pp. 8°.

—— Reply to the testimony taken before the naval committee of the Senate; a certified copy whereof was furnished by consent of the said committee. With an appendix of official documents and testimonials referred to. May, 1856. Washington. H. Polkinhorn, pr. 1856. 71 (1) pp. 8°.

Bier, George H., *lieutenant.* Defence of G. H. Bier, passed-midshipman U. S. N., delivered before court of inquiry assembled on board the U. S. ship "North Carolina" at the Navy Yard, New York, Feb. 4, 1851. New York. J. F. Trow, pr. 1851. 11 pp. 8°.

Binney, Amos. Documents relative to the investigation, by order of the Secretary of the Navy, of the official conduct of Amos Binney, United States navy agent at Boston, upon the charges made by Lieutenant Joel Abbot and others. Published by the accused. Boston. Phelps & Farnham. 1822. vi, 260 pp. 8°.

Boyle, Junius J., *commodore on reserved list.* Defence of J. J. Boyle, U. S. N. New York. J. F. Trow, pr. 1851. 20 pp. 8°.

Carter, John C., *commodore.* Record of examination held in the case of Commander John C. Carter, 1864. Washington. 1864. 23 pp. 8°.

Conner, ——, *lieutenant.* *See* Weaver, ——, *lieutenant.*

Corbin, Thomas G., *captain.* Bispham, George Tucker. Opinion upon the case of Capt. Thomas G. Corbin, U. S. N. Philadelphia. Allen, Lane & Scott. 1882. 6 pp. 8°.

Craven, Thomas T., *rear-admiral.* Record of testimony taken in the trial of Commodore T. T. Craven, U. S. N., before a court-martial held in Washington, Nov. 1865. New York. C. S. Westcott & Co., prs. 1866. 170 pp. 8°.

—— *See also* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Creighton, John Orde, *captain.* Proceedings of a court-martial ordered by Commodore Isaac Chauncey, at the instance of Midshipman Marston, for the trial of Captain John Orde Creighton; and also . . . of the memorial of sundry midshipmen and other officers of the Mediterranean squadron, emanating from the proceedings of the said court-martial. Mar. 4, 1818. Washington. E. De Krafft. 1818. 25 pp. [15 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 136.] 8°.

—— *See also* Perry, Oliver Hazard. Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, etc.

Cressan, Thomas M., *lieutenant.* Proceedings of a general naval court-martial convened at the navy yard, Boston, Mass., June 16, 1857, by virtue of an order from the Secretary of the Navy. Charlestown. C. Rand & Co. 1857. 33 pp. 8°.

Decatur, Stephen, *commodore.* Proceedings of a court of inquiry held on board the United States Frigate "Constellation" at New York, in April, 1815, to investigate the causes of the loss of the Frigate "President" (late of the navy of the United States) while under command of Commodore Stephen Decatur. New York. Van Winkle & Wiley. 1815. 52 pp. 8°.

Fleming, Charles E., *lieutenant-commander.* Defence before a naval general court-martial read by Benjamin F. Brewster, Feb. 4, 1857. Philadelphia. L. Sherman & Son. 1857. 15 pp. 8°.

Grinnell, Charles Edward. A legal view of the inquiry granted to Rear-Admiral Schley and of other inquiries by military courts. [Boston. The Boston Book Co. 1902.] 99–148 pp. Portraits. 4°.

From The Green Bag, March, 1902.

Heath, John, *captain.* *See* Perry, Oliver Hazard.

Hull, Isaac. Minutes of proceedings of the court of inquiry into the official conduct of Capt. Isaac Hull as commandant of the United States navy yard at Charlestown in the state of Massachusetts . . . on the 12th day of August, A. D. 1822. Washington. Davis & Force. 1822. 308 pp. 8°.

Hunter, Charles G., *lieutenant.* Elliott, Jesse Duncan. Letters regarding court-martial in the case of Lieutenant C. G. Hunter, U. S. N. Feb. 15, 1839. [25 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 200.] 8°.

Inman, William, *commodore.* Objections to the finding of naval court of inquiry no. 3. Submitted to the consideration of the President of the U. S. Washington. G. S. Gideon. [1858.] 8°.

Jones, John H., *lieutenant.* The trial of J. H. Jones, first lieutenant of the privateer schooner "Revenge," on a charge of piracy, including the argument of the counsel and charge of Judge Washington. Reported by one of the counsel concerned in the cause. Philadelphia. 1813. 63 pp. 8°.

Jones, Thomas Ap Catesby, *commodore.* Proceedings of a court-martial on Commodore Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, and certain correspondence between the Secretary of the Navy and Commodore Jones. Feb. 24, 1851. 400 pp. [31 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 45.] 8°.

Kennon, Beverly, *lieutenant.* Report of the Secretary of the Navy, accompanied with the Proceedings of a court-martial lately held at Norfolk, for the trial of Lieut. Beverly Kennon. May 18, 1824. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1824. 94, 53 pp. [18 cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers, 150.] 8°.

Lauchheimer, Charles H. Forms of procedure for general and summary courts-martial, courts of inquiry, investigations, naval and marine examining and retiring boards. Compiled under the direction of Captain Sam. C. Lemly, Judge-advocate general, U. S. Navy. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1896. 139 pp. 8°.

—— Naval law and naval courts. Washington. 1896. 49 pp. [U. S. Naval war college. 1896.] 8°.

Levy, Uriah Phillips, *captain.* Butler, Benjamin Franklin. Defence of Uriah P. Levy before the court of inquiry held in Washington City, Nov. and Dec., 1857. . . . With an abstract of the proceedings and testimony, and an appendix containing the documents referred to in the defence. New York. Wm. C. Bryant & Co. 1858. vii, 169 pp. 8°.

McBlair, C. H. Proceedings of the Naval General Court-Martial in the case of Lieutenant C. H. McBlair . . . at Philadelphia, May 4th, 1840. Baltimore. 1840. 44 pp. 8°.

Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell, *commander.* Case of the "Somers" mutiny. Defence of Alexander Slidell Mackenzie, Commander of the U. S. Brig "Somers," before the court-martial held at the Navy-Yard, Brooklyn. New York. Tribune Office. 1843. 30 (2) pp. 8°.

—— Cooper, James Fenimore. Proceedings of the Naval Court-Martial in the case of Alexander Slidell Mackenzie, a commander in the navy of the United States. . . . To which is annexed an elaborate review by James Fenimore Cooper. New York. H. G. Langley. 1844. (2) 344 pp. 8°.

McLaughlin, Augustus. The case of Augustus McLaughlin before the naval court of inquiry. N. t.-p. 4 pp.

Maffitt, John Newland, *lieutenant.* Case before naval court of inquiry no. 1. Baltimore. J. Robinson. 1857. 8°.

Meade, Richard W., *captain.* Defence of R. W. M. before the court of inquiry, convened at Washington City. . . . Presented and read, March 30, 1857. Washington. 1857. 16 pp. 8°.

—— Defence of Capt. Richard W. Meade, tried for the loss of the U. S. steamer "San Jacinto" on the Bahama banks, January 1, 1865. Read by his counsel John W. Ashmead on the eighth day of Febr., 1866, before a naval court-martial. . . . New York. Wynkoop & Hallenbeck. 1866. 65 pp. 8°.

Morgan, Van Rensselaer, *lieutenant.* Rogers, William H. Defence of Van Rensselaer Morgan, Lt. U. S. N., before the court of inquiry no. 2 . . . convened at Washington City in pursuance of the act entitled: "An act to amend an act entitled an act to promote the efficiency of the navy," approved, Jan. 16, 1857. Washington. 1857. 10 pp. 8°.

Murray, Arthur. A manual for courts-martial. 2d ed. New York. Wiley. 1893. vii (1), 185 pp. Sm. 4°.

Nauticus, *pseud.* The truth about the Schley case. Washington. Columbia Press. [1901.] 79 pp. 8°.

Newell, Thomas M. Proceedings of a naval court-martial, held at Norfolk, Va., Sept., 1834, on board the U. S. Frigate "Java," in the case of Master Commandant Thomas M. Newell, of the U. S. Navy. Washington. B. Homans. 1835. 77, 29 pp. 8°.

Nicholson, Somerville, *captain.* Record of proceedings of a general court-martial in the case of Capt. Somerville Nicholson, U. S. N., with copies of letters. April 27, 1880. N. t.-p. 72 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 159.] 8°.

Parker, Foxhall A., *commodore.* Appeal from the decision of court of inquiry no. 1, addressed to the President of the United States. N. p. King & Baird, prs. [1855.] 12 pp. 8°.

Patterson, Thomas, *rear-admiral.* Refutation of charges made by W. F. Davidson, midshipman, against Thomas Patterson, U. S. N. Washington. 1849. 24 pp. 8°.

Pendergrast, G. J., *commodore.* Copies of the charges, &c., preferred against G. J. P. and certain other naval officers, and proceedings had thereupon. Mar. 10, 1856. 80 pp. [34 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 44.] 8°.

Perry, Oliver Hazard. Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning alterations in the laws relating to the government of the navy; also the Proceedings of courts-martial for trials of Captain Oliver H. Perry, Captain John Heath, and Captain John O. Creighton; also the memorial of certain midshipmen, belonging to the Mediterranean squadron. Apr. 1, 1818. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 160.] f°.

Phillips, Isaac, *captain.* An impartial examination of the case of Captain Isaac Phillips, late of the navy, and commander of the United States sloop-of-war "Baltimore," in 1798. Compiled from original documents and records, with the proceedings upon his application to be restored to his rank in the United States Navy. Baltimore. B. Edes. 1825. 119 pp. 8°.

Poor, Charles H., *rear-admiral.* Defence of Commander Charles H. Poor, before a naval general court-martial, assembled at Washington, Nov. 18, 1861. Washington, D. C. H. Polkinhorn. [1861?] 12 pp. 8°.

Porter, David, *commodore.* An exposition of the facts and circumstances which justified the expedition to Foxardo, and the consequences thereof. With the proceedings of the court of inquiry thereon. Washington. Davis & Force. 1825. 107 pp. 8°.

—— Beale, Robert. A report of the trial of Commodore David Porter, of the navy of the United States, before a General Court-Martial held at Washington in July, 1825. By Robert Beale, Attorney at Law. To which is added, a review of the Court's decision. Washington. 1825. viii, 244, 68 pp. 8°.

—— Minutes of proceedings of the courts of inquiry and court-martial, in relation to Captain David Porter; convened at Washington, D. C., on the seventh day of July, 1825. Washington. Pr. by Davis & Force. 1825. xii, 9–576 pp. 8°.

Porter, David, *commodore.* Trial of Commodore David Porter of the navy of the United States, before a general court-martial. [1825.] N. t.-p. 244, 68 pp. 8°.

Porter, William David. Defence of Commodore W. D. Porter, before the naval retiring board, convened at Brooklyn navy yard, Nov., 1863. New York. J. A. Gray & Green, prs. 1863. 18 pp. 8°.

—— *See also* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Post, Judson S., *paymaster, U. S. N.* Proceedings in the trial by court-martial and petition for reinstatement. Washington. 1868. St. Louis. R. & T. A. Ennis. 1874. 23 pp. 8°.

Reiter, George C., *commander.* Conduct of Commander Reiter in connection with the killing of General Barrundia. Message from the President of the United States. Washington, Feb. 10, 1891. 14 pp. [51 cong., 2 sess. Sen. ex. doc., 50.]

—— Message from the President of the U. S. in relation to the killing of Gen. Barrundia, Dec., 1890. [51 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 51.]

Renshaw, James, *lieutenant.* The trial of Lieutenant Renshaw of the U. S. Navy. Indicted for challenging James Strong . . . to fight a duel. With the speeches of the . . . counsel, Hoffman, and Emmet. . . . With . . . proceedings of the naval court of inquiry. New York. Frank White & Co. 1809. 114 pp. 8°.

Reynolds, John George. Defence of Lt. Cd. Jno. Geo. Reynolds, U. S. Marine Corps, before the naval court-martial, convened in Washington, May 7th, 1862. Washington. H. Polkinhorn, pr. 1862. (1) 21 pp. 8°.

—— Proceedings of a Marine court-martial, convened at Washington City, May 7, 1862, for the trial of Lieut. Cd. John George Reynolds, U. S. Marine corps, upon the charges of "Drunkenness" and "Treating with contempt his superior, being in the execution of his office." Washington. H. Polkinhorn, pr. 1862. 86 pp. 8°.

Rhind, A. C. Trial of Lieut. A. C. Rhind before a naval court-martial in the Pacific Ocean. New York. 1855. 8°.

Ringgold, Cadwalader, *commander.* Defence of Commander Cadwalader Ringgold, before court of inquiry no. 2, convened at Washington City. Read by Hon. Charles M. Conrad, Nov. 27, 1857. Washington. L. Towers. 1857. 40 pp. 8°.

—— Memorial of Commander C. R., U. S. Navy, to the Congress of the United States, praying to be reinstated on the active list of the service; together with correspondence between the Secretary of the Navy and himself. Washington. I. T. & L. Towers. 1856. 45 pp. 8°.

Rodgers, John, *rear-admiral.* Proceedings of a Court of inquiry convened on board the U. S. frigate the "President" in the harbor of N. Y. on the 30th day of August, 1811. N. p. [1812?] 320 pp. 8°.

Schley, Winfield Scott, *rear-admiral.* United States.—Court of inquiry in the case of Rear-Admiral Winfield S. Schley, 1901. Record of proceedings. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1902. 2 v. Maps. Charts. 8°.

Shaw, John, *captain.* Trial by the general court-martial holden on board the U. S. ship "Independence" at the navy yard, Charlestown, Mass., upon specifications preferred against him by Captain Isaac Hull, U. S. N. Washington. Davis & Force. 1822. 86 pp. 8°.

Shaw, Thompson Darrah, *commodore.* Defence of T. D. Shaw, commander, U. S. N., before the naval court of inquiry. . . . Presented . . . by his counsel Robert K. Scott, Oct. 19, 1857. Washington. H. Polkinhorn, pr. 1857. 40 pp. 8°.

—— Memorial to the President of the United States. Washington. H. Polkinhorn, pr. [1858?] 16 pp. 8°.

Sherburne, Jonathan W. Trial of Jonathan W. Sherburne for disobedience of orders. Before a naval court-martial, convened in the city of Baltimore, April 6, 1818. Baltimore. 1818. 8°.

Smith, Franklin Webster. Naval general court-martial, navy-yard, Charlestown, Mass. The United States against Franklin W. Smith. Arguments of the judges-advocate. Boston. Farwell & McGlennen. 1865. 139 pp. 8°.

Smith was not in the navy. Refers to a swindle in supplies for the Navy Yard.

—— *editor.* The conspiracy in the U. S. Navy Department against Franklin W. Smith of Boston, 1861–1865. [New York. American Publishing Co.] 1890. (3) 100 pp. 12°.

—— The United States against Franklin W. Smith. A review of the Judge Advocate, by Franklin W. Smith. Boston. Pr. by Alfred Mudge & Son. 1865. 144 pp. 8°.

—— United States. — *Navy Department.* The United States *versus* Franklin W. Smith. Boston. Mudge. 1865. Irregularly paged. [Naval General Court-Martial, Navy Yard, Charlestown, Mass.] 4°.

—— United States *versus* Franklin W. Smith. Argument for defence by Benjamin F. Thomas. Boston. Pr. by Alfred Mudge & Son. 1865. 127 pp. 8°.

—— United States *versus* Franklin W. Smith. Memorial of senators and representatives in Congress from Massachusetts, to the President of the United States. Testimonial of mercantile and manufacturing houses. Boston. Pr. by Alfred Mudge & Son. 1865. 11 pp. 8°.

—— The prosecution of Franklin W. Smith by the United States Navy Department. Report of the special committee of the Boston Board of Trade, including the following papers: Memorial of the Senators and Representatives in Congress, from Massachusetts, to the President of the United States. Testimonial of merchants and manufacturers. Opinion of the Hon. Charles Sumner on the case, to the President of the United States. Boston. Pr. by John Wilson & Son. 1865. 61 pp. 8°.

Smoot, Joseph, *captain.* Memorial of Captain J. S. of the United States Navy. [Washington. Thos. McGill, pr.] N. d. 4 pp. 8°.

—— Copies of the proceedings of the naval courts-martial, in the cases of Commander Smoot and Lieutenants Sharpe and Stallings. Washington. 1841. 86 pp. [26 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 86.] 8°.

Stanly, Fabius, *rear-admiral.* Record of the court-martial in the case of Lieut. Fabius Stanly, together with correspondence relating thereto. Aug. 18, 1853. 91 pp. [32 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 69.] 8°.

Tattnall, Josiah, *captain.* Confederate States of America. — *Navy Department.* Proceedings of a naval general court-martial, in the case of Captain Josiah Tattnall. Richmond. Macfarlane & Fergusson. 1862. (7) 90 (1) pp. 8°.

Has autograph of Tattnall on title-page.

United States. — *War Department.* A manual for courts-martial, and of procedure under military law. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1898. 171 pp. 12°.

Voorhees, L. D. D., *volunteer lieutenant.* Proceedings of a naval court of inquiry in the case of Acting Master L. D. D. Voorhees, commanding U. S. steamer "Marigold," charged with violating the maritime jurisdiction of Spain, by firing at the British merchant vessel "Belle" while entering the port of Havana. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1864. 10 pp. 8°.

Voorhees, Philip F., *captain.* Defense of Philip F. Voorhees, a captain in the U. S. Navy, prepared and delivered by his counsel, Richard S. Coxe, July 12, 1845, before a G. C. M. Washington. 1845. 8°.

Walke, Henry, *rear-admiral.* Naval court-martial of Commander Henry Walke, U. S. N. 1861. Washington. 1861. 25 pp. 8°.

—— *See also* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders.

Weaver, ——, *lieutenant.* Proceedings of the courts-martial, in the cases of Lieutenants Weaver and Conner. Feb. 14, 1825. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1825. 83 pp. [18 cong., 2 sess. Ex. papers, 81.] 8°.

Whitehead, William, *captain.* The appeal made by the late Captain William Whitehead, U. S. N., to the President of the United States from the action of the Navy Department. New York. 1893. 15 pp. 8°.

Wilkes, Charles, *rear-admiral.* Charges and specifications of charges preferred by the Secretary of the Navy, upon information of Asst. Surg. Charles F. B. Guillon, U. S. N., against Lt. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. N. p. [184–.] 15 pp. 8°.

—— Defence to the charges upon which he has been tried. N. p. [184–.] 56 pp. 8°.

Wilkes, Charles, *commodore.* Defence of Com. Charles Wilkes, U. S. N., late acting rear admiral, in command of the West India squadron. Read before a general court-martial, on charges preferred by the secretary of the navy. Washington. McGill & Witherow. 1864. 56 pp. 8°.

—— Proceedings of court-martial which tried Commodore Charles Wilkes, June 30, 1864. N. t.-p. 301, 24 pp. [38 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 102–103.] 8°.

CRUISES AND EXPLORING EXPEDITIONS

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hasse, Adelaide R. Reports of explorations printed in the documents of the United States government. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1899. 90 pp. [Office superintendent of documents.] 12°.

GRINNELL EXPEDITION

Godfrey, William C. Godfrey's narrative of the last Grinnell Arctic exploring expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853–55. With a biography of Dr. Elisha K. Kane. Philadelphia. J. T. Lloyd & Co. 1857. 267 pp. Illus. Portrait. 12°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. 1860. 295 pp. 8°.

Hickey, Thomas. Thomas Hickey's narrative of the last Arctic expedition of the late Dr. Kane. Baltimore. Pr. by J. Young. 1860. 32 pp. 16°.

Kane, Elisha Kent. The U. S. Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. A personal narrative. New York. Harper & Bros. 1853. 552 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. Harper & Bros. 1854. 552 pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.

—— *Same.* New ed. Philadelphia. Childs & Peterson. 1856. xix, 13–552 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. Childs & Peterson. 1857. xix, 13–552 pp. 8°.

—— Arctic explorations: The second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853, '54, '55. Philadelphia. Childs & Peterson. 1856. 2 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. Childs & Peterson. 1857. 2 v. 8°.

An engraved title-page has the year 1856.

—— *Same.* London & New York. Nelson & Sons. 1868. 8°.

—— Dr. Kane's Arctic voyage; explanatory of a pictorial illustration of the second Grinnell expedition. New York. Barton & Son, prs. 1857. 26 pp. 8°.

—— Kane der Nordpolfahres. Arktische Fahrten und Entdeckungen der zweiten Grinnell Expedition zur Aufsuchurz Sir J. Franklin's in den Jahren 1853, 1854 und 1855. [Nach dem Englischen von F. Kiesewetter.] Leipzig. O. Spamer. 1858. xii, 288 pp. Plates. Maps. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2. Auflage. Leipzig. O. Spamer. 1859. 12°.

—— *Same.* Leipzig. O. Spamer. 1861. 12°.

—— Zwei Nord-Polar-Reisen zur Aufsuchurz Sir John Franklin's. Deutsch bearbeitet von Julius Seybt. Leipzig. K. B. Lorck. 1857. (1) xxviii, 298 pp. Maps. 12°.

—— The Far North. Explorations in the arctic regions. Edinburgh. W. Nimms. 186–. 228 pp. 8°.

Kiesewetter, F. *See* Kane, Elisha Kent.

Report of the Secretary of the Navy on the Sir John Franklin search. Nov. 29, 1851. [32 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 2, pt. 2, pp. 23–41.]

Seybt, Julius, *translator.* *See* Kane, Elisha Kent.

Sonntag, August. Professor Sonntag's thrilling narrative of the Grinnell exploring expedition to the Arctic Ocean in 1853, 1854 and 1855, in search of Sir John Franklin, under the command of Dr. E. K. Kane. Containing the history of all previous explorations of the Arctic Ocean from 1618 down to the present time. With engravings. Philadelphia. J. T. Lloyd & Co. [1857.] 176 pp. Portraits. 8°.

Tyson, Job Roberts. Report and remarks of J. R. Tyson, of the library committee of the House of Representatives of the U. S., on Dr. Kane's search after Sir John Franklin. Philadelphia. Childs & Peterson. 1856. 8 pp. 8°.

JEANNETTE EXPEDITION

Bernard, Frédéric. *See* De Long, George Washington. *Also* Greely, Adolphus Washington.

Danenhower, John W. Lieutenant Danenhower's narrative of the [cruise of the] "Jeannette" [in the Arctic regions, 1879–81]. Boston. J. R. Osgood & Co. 1882. x (1), 102 pp. Illus. Portrait. Map. 16°.

De Long, Emma. *See* De Long, George W.

De Long, George W. The voyage of the Jeannette. The ship and ice journals of George W. De Long. . . . Edited by his wife, Emma De Long. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1884. 2 v. 8°.

—— Le voyage de la "Jeannette" résumé du journal du capitaine G. W. De Long. 1879–1881. [Traduit, condensé par Frédéric Bernard.] Texte et dessins inedits. Portraits. [In Tour du Monde, v. 48, pp. 1–32. Paris. 1884.]

Gilder, William H. Ice-pack and tundra. An account of the search for the Jeannette and a sledge journey through Siberia. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1883. xi, 344 pp. Illus. Maps. 8°.

Jeannette. Proceedings of a court of inquiry convened at the Navy Department, Washington, D. C., October 5, 1882, in pursuance of a joint resolution of Congress approved August 8, 1882, to investigate the circumstances of the loss in the arctic seas of the exploring steamer "Jeannette." Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1883. (2) v, 4–363 pp. Maps. 8°.

—— **1881.** Communication from the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the relief of the Jeannette polar expedition. Feb. 4, 1881. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [46 cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc., 75.] 8°.

—— **1883.** Copy of that part of the record which contains the finding of the court of inquiry relating to the loss of the steamer Jeannette in the Arctic seas. . . . Jan. 19, 1883. 30 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 72.] 8°.

—— —— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy relative to the loss of the steamer Jeannette, [and transmitting record of the proceedings of a court inquiry.] Mar. 2, 1883. N. t.-p. 363 pp. 11 charts. 1 diagram. 3 plans. [47 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 108.] 8°.

—— **1884.** Letter from the Secretary of the Navy transmitting recommendation and draft of a bill for relief of survivors of the exploring steamer Jeannette, and the widows and orphans of those who perished in the retreat from the wreck of that vessel. Jan. 11, 1884. 2 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 32.] 8°.

—— —— Jeannette inquiry, before Committee on Naval Affairs of the United States. House of Representatives, forty-eighth Congress. 1046 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 66.] 8°.

—— —— Report of Lieut. G. B. Harber, U. S. N., concerning the search for the missing persons of the Jeannette expedition and the transportation of the remains of Lieutenant-Commander De Long and companions to the United States. May 28, 1884. N. t.-p. 75 pp. Map. Plates. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 163.] 8°.

—— **1885.** Communication from the Secretary of the Navy relative to the services extended in Russia to the survivors of the steamer Jeannette expedition. Jan. 28, 1885. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [48 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 48.] 8°.

—— —— [Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill for relief of survivors of the exploring steamer Jeannette, and the widows and children of those who perished in the retreat from the wreck of that vessel in the Arctic seas.] Jan. 9, 1885. 3 pp. [48 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 2246.] 8°.

—— —— [Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning the investigation of the condition of the Jeannette expedition.] Feb. 17, 1885. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [48 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 2602.] 8°.

—— **1886.** Reports, favorable, from Committee on Claims on bills for relief of survivors of the Jeannette expedition. Feb. 23, 1886. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 662–663.] 8°.

—— **1890.** [Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs on bill in recognition of the merits and services of Chief Engineer Melville, U. S. N., and of other officers and men of the Jeannette Arctic expedition.] Sept. 24, 1890. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 3183.] 8°.

LADY FRANKLIN BAY EXPEDITION

Garlington, Ernest A. Report on Lady Franklin Bay expedition of 1883. Washington. Signal Office. 1883. 52 pp. Map. [United States. — Signal Office. Signal service notes, no. 10.] 8°.

Greely, Adolphus Washington. L'expédition de la Baie de Lady Franklin, d'après "Three years of Arctic service," par le lieutenant Adolphus W. Greely, 1881–84. [Traduction et adaptation par Frédéric Bernard.] Texte et dessins inédits. Maps. [In Tour du Monde, v. 52, pp. 1–80. Paris. 1886.]

—— International Polar expedition. Report on the proceedings of the United States expedition to Lady Franklin Bay, Grinnell Land. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1888. 2 v. Illus. Plates. Maps. 4°.

—— *Same.* [49 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. docs., v. 22.]

—— Three years of Arctic service. An account of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition of 1881–84 and the attainment of the Farthest North. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1886. 2 v. 8°.

Hopkins, Jane Ellice. The Greely expedition. London. Hatchards. 1886. 36 pp. [White cross series, no. 30.] 24°.

Mackey, T. J. The Hazen court-martial: the responsibility for the disaster to the Lady Franklin Bay polar expedition definitely established, with proposed reforms in the law and practice of courts-martial. New York. D. Van Nostrand. 1885. 364 pp. 8°.

Schley, Winfield Scott. Report of Winfield S. Schley, commander, U. S. Navy, commanding Greely Relief expedition of 1884. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1887. 75 pp. Plates. Maps. 4°.

Schley, Winfield Scott, and James Russell **Soley.** The rescue of Greely. Illus. from the photographs and maps of the Relief expedition. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1885. vii, 277 pp. Plates. Folded maps. 8°.

1880. Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill to authorize and equip an expedition to the Arctic seas for the purpose of making scientific discoveries, explorations, and observations. Mar. 9, 1880. 9 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 453.] 8°.

—— [Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs on the bill, "to authorize and equip an expedition to the Arctic seas."] April 12, 1880. N. t.-p. 9 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 512.] 8°.

1884. Report of board of officers to consider an expedition for the relief of Lieut. Greely and party. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1884. 192 pp. 8°.

—— Communication from Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the relief of Lieut. A. W. Greely and his party, composing what is known as the Lady Franklin Bay expedition to the Arctic regions. Jan. 17, 1884. 3 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 56.] 8°.

1884. Reports from Committee on Appropriation submitting a joint resolution making an appropriation to prepare and dispatch an expedition for the purpose of relieving and bringing home Lieutenant Greely and party. Jan. 21, 1884. N. t.-p. 1 p. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 51.] 8°.

—— Communication from the Secretaries of War and Navy concerning the expediency of offering rewards for the rescue of Lieutenant Greely and party. March 19, 1884. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 132.] 8°.

1885. Report [unfavorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs on joint resolution, "tendering thanks of Congress to Commander Winfield Scott Schley, Commander G. W. Coffin, and Lieut. William H. Emory, jr., for rescue of Lieut. A. W. Greely and his surviving comrades of the Lady Franklin Bay expedition." Feb. 6, 1885. 8 pp. [48 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 2503.] 8°.

—— Report of expenditure of the appropriation for the Greely relief expedition. Feb. 9, 1885. N. t.-p. 9 pp. [48 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 63.] 8°.

1886. [Report from Committee on Printing, printing of report of International Polar expedition to Lady Franklin Bay, Grinnell Land, by First Lieut. A. W. Greely, offering amendments and recommending its passage.] March 2, 1886. N. t.-p. 1 p. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 834.] 8°.

1887. Report [favorable] from Committee on Printing, on joint resolution for printing 5,000 additional copies of Commander Schley's report of his search for the Greely expedition. Feb. 17, 1887. N. t.-p. 1 p. [49 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 4106.] 8°.

1890. [Report, favorable], from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning bill to grant badges to the officers and men of the Greely relief expedition. Jan. 9, 1890. 8 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 59.] 8°.

WILKES EXPLORING EXPEDITION

Fanning, Edmund. Memorial of E. F. to illustrate the views in a petition presented to Congress, praying that a national discovery and exploring expedition be sent out to South seas. . . . Dec. 18, 1833. 15 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 10.] 8°.

—— Memorial of E. F. soliciting a loan from Congress to the support and advancement of commerce, the fisheries, &c. by exploration in the South seas. Feb. 5, 1840. 11 pp. [26 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 57.] 8°.

Jenkins, John S. Voyage of the U. S. Exploring Squadron, commanded by Captain Charles Wilkes, of the U. S. Navy, in 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, and 1842: together with explorations and discoveries made by Admiral d'Urville, Captain Ross and other navigators and travellers; and an account of the expedition to the Dead Sea under Lieutenant Lynch. Auburn. J. M. Alden. 1850. xxii, 517 pp. Plates. [United States exploring expeditions.] 8°.

Memorial of officers of the [Wilkes] exploring expedition, to the Congress of the United States. Washington. 1847. 23 pp. 8°.

United States exploring expedition during the years 1838–1842. Under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. Philadelphia. 1846–1874. 26 v. Portraits. Maps. 4° and f°.

Wilkes, Charles. Antarctic exploration. Letter to the editor of the Union. [Washington. 1847.] 7 pp. 8°.

—— Exploring expedition during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Madeira, Brazil, Southern cruise, Chili, Peru, Paumotu group. v. 1. New York. G. P. Putnam. 1858. 4°.

—— Narrative of the United States exploring expedition. 1838–42. Philadelphia. 1845–56. 5 v. Illus. Maps. 8°.

—— *Same.* 5 v. Philadelphia. 1845. Illus. Maps. 8°.

—— *Same.* 5 v. and atlas. Philadelphia. 1845. Illus. Portrait. 8°.

—— *Same.* 5 v. Philadelphia. 1849. 4°.

—— Synopsis of the cruise of the U. S. exploring expedition, 1838–42, delivered before the National Institute. Washington. 1842. 56 pp. 8°.

—— Voyage round the world, embracing the principal events of the narrative of the U. S. exploring expedition. Philadelphia. G. W. Gorton. 1849. xx, 668 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. 1851. 12°.

1828. Letter from J. N. Reynolds to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, upon subject of an Antarctic expedition, accompanied with petitions from inhabitants of several states, praying the aid of government in carrying the same into effect. Jan. 22, 1828. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1828. 4 pp. [20 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 88.] 8°.

—— Petition of the citizens of New Bedford, praying that a naval expedition may be undertaken, for the exploration of the North and South Pacific Ocean, and other seas, visited by whale ships and others. March 17, 1828. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1828. 3 pp. [20 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 201.] 8°.

1829. Message from President of the United States, with a report from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the exploring expedition, [to explore the Pacific ocean and South seas,] made in compliance to a resolution of the Senate Feb. 16, 1829. 18 pp. [20 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 77.] 8°.

—— [Report of Committee on Naval Affairs relating to] a bill from the House to provide for an exploring expedition "to the Pacific ocean and South seas," and also to the message of the President on the same subject. . . . Feb. 23, 1829. 14 pp. [20 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 94.] 8°.

1837. Message from the President of the U. S. in relation to progress made with regard to the exploring expedition, authorized at the last session of Congress. Feb. 8, 1837. N. t.-p. 15 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 138.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 4th instant, in relation to the detention of the sailing of the [Wilkes] exploring squadron. . . . Oct. 13, 1837. N. t.-p. 28 pp. [25 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 50.] 8°.

1838. Message from the President . . . in relation to the delay in the outfit . . . for the Pacific exploring expedition. Feb. 7, Apr. 26, 1838. N. t.-p. 11, 630 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 147.] 8°.

1839. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, communicating information as to the pay and promotion of the officers of the [South sea] exploring expedition. Feb. 14, 1839. 2 pp. [25 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 194.] 8°.

1843. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, transmitting documents in relation to extra pay of the officers of the [South sea] exploring expedition. Jan. 25, 1843. 5 pp. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 88.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs on resolution for rewarding the officers and men of the late South sea surveying and exploring expedition. 35 pp. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 270.] 8°.

1845. [Report from the Select Committee concerning the disposition of the maps, plates, and other materials connected with the late South sea exploring expedition, with reference to publication, and terms at which copies may be obtained for each congressional district or territory of the United States.] Feb. 25, 1845. 14 pp. [28 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 160.] 8°.

1846. Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to memorial of forward officers of the late exploring expedition [asking for their promised extra pay]. Feb. 24, 1846. 2 pp. [29 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 153.] 8°.

1847. Memorial of officers of the exploring expedition, praying investigation of certain statements and allegations contained in the narrative of that expedition affecting their characters. Jan. 11, 1847. 18 pp. [29 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 47; H. doc., 32.] 8°.

1848. Memorial of R. F. Pinkney, a lieutenant in the navy, in relation to an alleged injustice done him in the narrative of the exploring expedition printed by order of Congress, Feb. 23, 1848. 2 pp. [30 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 55.] 8°.

1859. Report [from] the Committee on the Library, [in relation to the progress made towards the completion of the publications of the exploring expedition under Captain Charles Wilkes, and money appropriated and required for this object.] Mar. 2, 1859. 13 pp. [35 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 391.] 8°.

—— Report of the Secretary of the Navy relative to the pay of the officers of the navy engaged in the preparation and publication of Wilkes Exploring Expedition. Feb. 9, 1859. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [35 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 84.] 8°.

1876. Report, [unfavorable, of] the Joint Committee on the Library on the memorial of Rear-Admiral Charles Wilkes, appealing from the action of that committee in stopping the work of publishing the report of the Wilkes Exploring Expedition. . . . Feb. 10, 1876. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [44 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 60.] 8°.

OTHER EXPLORING EXPEDITIONS AND CRUISES

Around the world. A narrative of a voyage in the East India squadron under George C. Read. By an officer of the U. S. Navy. New York. C. S. Francis. 1840. 2 v. 12°.

Badlam, W. H. First cruise of the Kearsarge. Boston. 1900. 44 pp. [Military Order of the Loyal Legion. Mass. Commandery. Civil war papers.] 8°.

Beardslee, L. A. Reports of Capt. B. relative to affairs in Alaska, and the operations of the U. S. S. Jamestown under his command while in the waters of that territory. 1882. 198 pp. Maps. [47 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 71.] 8°.

Beehler, W. H. The cruise of the Brooklyn. A journal of the principal events of a three years' cruise in the U. S. Flag-ship Brooklyn in the South Atlantic station. . . . Descriptions of places in South America, Africa, and Madagascar. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1885. 341 pp. Plates. Map. 8°.

Bishoff, Albert H., and R. H. **Mayer.** Reminiscences of the cruise of the U. S. S. Brooklyn from October 15, 1886, to July 4, 1887. Hongkong. Kelly & Walsh, prs. 1888–89. 2 v. 8°.

V. 2 publ. in Philadelphia.

Blake, E. Vale, *editor.* Arctic experiences: containing Capt. G. E. Tyson's wonderful drift on the ice-floe, a history of the Polaris expedition, the cruise of the Tigress, and rescue of the Polaris survivors. Added a general Arctic chronology. New York. Harper & Bros. 1874. 486 pp. Illus. 8°.

Brackenridge, H. M. Voyage to Buenos Ayres, performed in the years 1817 and 1818, by order of the American government. London. R. Phillips & Co. 1820. iv, 116 pp. 8°.

—— Voyage to South America, performed by order of the American government in the years 1817 and 1818, in the Frigate Congress. Baltimore. The *author.* 1819. 2 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* London. T. & J. Allman. 1820. 2 v. 8°.

Bridge, Horatio. Journal of an African cruiser: comprising sketches of the Canaries, the Cape de Verde, Liberia, Madeira, Sierra Leone, and other places of interest on the West Coast of Africa. Edited by Nathaniel Hawthorne. New York. Wiley & Putnam. 1845. viii, 179 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* London. 1845. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. G. P. Putnam & Co. 1853. viii, 179 pp. 12°.

Clark, Joseph G. Lights and shadows of sailor life, as exemplified in fifteen years' experience, including the more thrilling events of the U. S. exploring expedition, and reminiscences of an eventful life on the "Mountain Wave." Boston. J. Putnam. 1847. xii, 324 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* Boston. B. B. Mussey & Co. 1848. xii, 324 pp. Plate. 12°.

Coggeshall, George. Voyages to various parts of the world, made between the years 1799 and 1844. Selected from his MS. journal of eighty voyages. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1851. 213 pp. Portrait. Plate. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1853. 8°.

—— Second series of voyages to various parts of the world made between the years 1802 and 1841. Selected from his MS. journal of eighty voyages. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1852. 335 pp. Portrait. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1853. 335 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Colton, Walter. Deck and port; or incidents of a cruise to California. With sketches of Rio de Janeiro, Valparaiso, Lima, Honolulu, and San Francisco. New York. A. S. Barnes & Co. 1850. 408 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* London. Partridge & Oakey. 1851. xiii, 315 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* New York. A. S. Barnes & Burr. 1860. 408 pp. 12°.

—— Ship and shore in Madeira, Lisbon, and the Mediterranean. New York. A. S. Barnes & Co. 1851. 313 pp. Plate. 12°.

Colvocoresses, George M. Four years in the government exploring expedition to . . . Brazil, Coast of Patagonia . . . Chili, Peru &c., commanded by Captain Charles Wilkes. New York. 1852. 372 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* 5th ed. New York. J. M. Fairchild & Co. 1855. 371 pp. 12°.

Comstock, William. The life of Samuel Comstock, the terrible whaleman. Containing an account of the mutiny and massacre of the officers of the ship Globe, of Nantucket; with his subsequent adventures, and his being shot at the Mulgrave islands. Also, Lieutenant Percival's voyage in search of the survivors. By his brother. Boston. J. Fisher. 1840. (3) 115 pp. Illus. 12°.

Cruise of the revenue steamer Corwin, in Alaska and the N. W. Arctic ocean in 1881. Notes and memoranda: medical and anthropological [by Irving C. Rosse]; botanical [by John Muir]; ornithological [by E. W. Nelson]. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1883. 120 pp. Plates. 4°.

Davenport, Francis Olmstead. On a man-of-war; a series of naval sketches. Detroit. 1878. 8°.

Davis, C. H. Narrative of the North Polar expedition. U. S. Ship Polaris, Captain Charles Francis Hall, commanding. Edited under the direction of G. M. Robeson, Secretary of the Navy, by C. H. Davis. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1876. 696 pp. Portrait. Plates. 4°.

Dickerson, Mahlon. *See* Reynolds, John N.

Dickins, Marguerite. Along shore with a man-of-war. Boston. Arena Pub. Co. 1893. 242 pp. 8°.

Drowne, Henry T. *See* Drowne, Solomon.

Drowne, Solomon. Journal of a cruise in the fall of 1780 in the private-sloop of war Hope, by Solomon Drowne, M. D. With notes by Henry T. Drowne. New York. 1872. 27 pp. 4°.

Dunham, Jacob. Journal of voyages: containing an account of the author's being twice captured by the English and once by Gibbs, the pirate; his narrow escape when chased by an English war schooner, as well as his being cast away and residing with Indians. . . . New York. The *author.* [N. d.] Pp. 5–243. Portrait. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* New York. The *author.* 1851. Pp. 5–243. Portrait. Plate. 12°.

Fanning, Edmund. Voyages round the world; with selected sketches of voyages to the South Seas, North and South Pacific Oceans, China, etc. Together with the report of the commander of the first American exploring expedition, patronised by the United States government, in the brigs Seraph and Annawan, to the Southern Hemisphere. New York. Collins & Hannay. 1833. 499 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* London. 1834. 8°.

—— Voyages to the South Seas, Indian and Pacific Oceans . . . North-West Coast, Feejee Islands, . . . also the origin, authorization and progress of the first American National South Sea Exploring Expedition. 2d ed. New York. W. H. Vermilye. 1838. 324 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* 4th ed. New York.

—— *Same.* 5th ed. New York.

Ford, John D. An American cruiser in the East. Travels and studies in the Far East. . . . New York. A. S. Barnes & Co. 1898. xiii, 468 pp. Illus. Portrait. 8°.

Geoffroy, William. Facts connected with the cruise of the U. S. steam frigate Merrimac, commanded by R. B. Hitchcock, during the years 1857, 1858, 1859 and 1860. Baltimore. 1860. 40 pp. Plate. 8°.

Gilder, William Henry. Schwatka's search; sledging in the Arctic in quest of the Franklin records. New York. Scribner. 1881. xvi, 316 pp. Illus. Maps. 8°.

Gilliss, James Melville. The United States Astronomical expedition to the Southern Hemisphere during the years 1849–52. Washington. 1855–56. 6 v. 4°.

Vols. 4–5 were never printed. The material was reconstructed and issued in 1895 as App. 1 of the Washington Observations for 1890.

Habersham, Alexander W. The north Pacific exploring and surveying expedition; or, My last cruise, where we went and what we saw. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1857. 507 pp. 8°.

Hall, Charles Francis. Narrative of the North Polar Expedition [of the U. S. ship Polaris]. Edited, under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy, by C. H. Davis. Washington. 1876. 696 pp. Illus. 4°.

—— Narrative of the second Arctic expedition made by Charles F. Hall: his voyage to Repulse Bay, sledge journeys to the Straits of Fury and Hecla and to King William's Land, and residence among the Eskimos during the years 1864–69. Edited under the orders of the Secretary of the Navy, by J. E. Nourse, U. S. N. U. S. Naval Observatory. 1879. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1879. (5) x (1), xi–l, 644 pp. 1 fac-sim. Portraits. Plates. Maps. [45 cong., 3 sess. S. ex doc., 27.] 4°.

Hawks, Francis L. Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China seas and Japan, performed in the years 1852, 1853, and 1854, under command of Commodore M. C. Perry, United States Navy. . . . Publ. by order of the Congress of the United States. Washington. A. O. P. Nicholson, pr. 1856. xvii, 537 pp. Plates. 4°.

—— *Same.* Washington. B. Tucker. 1856. 3 v. Plates. Folded maps. [33 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 79.] 4°.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. *See* Bridge, Horatio. Journal of an African cruiser. . . . New York. 1853. 12°.

Healey, M. A. Cruise of the Corwin in the Arctic Ocean in 1884. Washington. 1889. 128 pp. Plates. 4°.

—— *Same.* [50 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 602.]

—— Report of the cruise of the revenue marine steamer Corwin in the Arctic Ocean in the year 1885. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1887. 102 pp. Plates. Maps. 4°.

—— *Same.* [49 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. docs., v. 32.]

Herndon, W. L., and L. **Gibbon.** Explorations of the valley of the Amazon, made under the direction of the Navy Dept [1851–53]. Washington. 1854. 2 v. Plates. Maps. 8°.

—— *Same.* [32 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., v. 6.]

Holton, William C. Cruise of the U. S. Flag-ship Hartford. New York. 1863. 12°.

Hooper, C. L. Cruise of the U. S. revenue steamer Thomas Corwin in the Arctic Ocean, 1881. Washington. 1884. 147 pp. Plates. 4°.

—— *Same.* [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 204.]

Howard, W. A. [Report of cruise of revenue steamer Lincoln to Sitka and the Russian provinces in America, 1868. In Message of the President transmitting correspondence in relation to Russian America. Pp. 189–361.] [40 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 177.]

Howgate, Henry W. [Letter to Benj. A. Willis, committee on naval affairs, House of Repr., in regard to employment of part of navy during peace, for Arctic exploration. Washington. 1878.] 6 pp. 8°.

Jones, George. Sketches of naval life, with notices of men, manners and scenery, on the shores of the Mediterranean, in a series of letters from the Brandywine and Constitution frigates. By a civilian. New Haven. H. Howe. 1829. 2 v. 8°.

Klutschak, Heinrich W. Als Eskimo unter den Eskimos. Eine Schilderung der Erlebnisse der Schwatka'schen Franklin Aufsuchungs-Expedition in den Jahren 1878–80. Wien. Hartleben. 1881. (2) 247 pp. Illus. Plates. Portraits. Maps. 8°.

Lee, Samuel Phillips. Report and charts of the cruise of the U. S. brig Dolphin. Washington. B. Tucker. 1854. viii, 331 (2) pp. Charts. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 59.] 8°.

Lynch, W. F. Narrative of the United States expedition to the river Jordan and the Dead Sea. New ed. Philadelphia. Lea & Blanchard 1849. xx, 13–509 pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.

—— *Same.* 6th ed. Philadelphia. Lea & Blanchard. 1849. xx, 13–509 pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.

—— *Same.* 7th ed. Philadelphia. Lea & Blanchard. 1850. xx, 13–509 pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.

—— *Same.* New condensed ed. Philadelphia. Lea & Blanchard. 1850. xvi, 25–332 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed., revised. London. 1850. 509 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* New and condensed ed. London. 1852. 8°.

—— *Same.* [Another ed.] With an introduction by J. S. Knowles. London. 1855. 8°.

—— Official report of the U. S. expedition to explore the Dead Sea and the River Jordan. Baltimore. J. Murphy & Co., prs. 1852. 235 (1) pp. Plates. Maps. 4°.

Maritime scraps, or, Scenes in the frigate United States during the cruise in the Mediterranean. By a man-of-war's-man [Harry Rivers]. Boston. The *author.* 1838. vi, 108 pp. 12°.

Markham, Albert Hastings. A whaling cruise to Baffin's Bay and the Gulf of Boothia and an account of the rescue of the Polaris. London. Sampson Low, Marston, Low & Searle. 1874. Illus. Plates. Folded map. 8°.

Montague, Edward P., *editor.* Narrative of the late expedition to the Dead Sea. From a diary by one of the party. Philadelphia. Carey & Hart. 1849. xxiv, 13–336 pp. Map. 12°.

Montgomery, James Eglinton. Our Admiral's flag abroad. The cruise of Admiral D. G. Farragut, commanding the European squadron in 1867–68, in the Flagship Franklin. New York. G. P. Putnam & Son. 1869. xvi, 464 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Nourse, Joseph E. American explorations in the ice zones. Boston. D. Lothrop & Co. [1884.] 578 pp. Illus. Portraits. Folded map. 8°.

Nourse, Joseph E., *editor.* Narrative of the second Arctic expedition made by Charles F. Hall: his voyage to Repulse Bay, sledge journeys to the Straits of Fury and Hecla and to King William's Land, and residence among the Eskimos during the years 1864–69. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1879. (4) 4, 644 pp. Portraits. Maps. 4°.

Page, Thomas J. La Plata, the Argentine Confederation and Paraguay. Being a narrative of the exploration of the tributaries of the river La Plata and adjacent countries during the years 1853, '54, '55 and '56 under the orders of the United States government. New York. Harper & Bros. 1859. xxii, 632 pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Palmer, Aaron Haight. Documents and facts illustrating the origin of the mission to Japan, authorized by the government of the United States, May 10th, 1851. Washington. Polkinhorn. 1857. 22 pp. viii, 415 pp. Illus. Plates. 12°.

Palmer, James Croxall. Antarctic mariner's song. New York. D. Van Nostrand. 1868. 92 pp. Illus. 8°.

A later revised edition, with additions of Thulia.

—— Thulia: a tale of the Antarctic. [Poem.] New York. Colman. 1843. 72 pp. Plates. 8°.

The main facts and particularly the notes and appendix were gathered from the log-book and journals of the "Flying Fish," also the author's personal experience aboard the Peacock in U. S. Exploring Expedition, 1838–42.

Paulding, Hiram. Journal of a cruise of the United States schooner Dolphin, among the islands of the Pacific Ocean; and a visit to the Mulgrave Islands, in pursuit of the mutineers of the whale-ship Globe. New York. G. & C. & H. Carvill. 1831. 258 pp. Folded map. 16°.

Perry, Matthew Calbraith. Information, in compliance with Senate resolution, Feb. 3, 1845, relative to the operations of the United States squadron on the West Coast of Africa, the condition of the American colonies there, and the commerce of the United States therewith. Washington. 1843–44. 414 pp. Map. [28 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 150.] 8°.

—— Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China Seas and Japan, performed in the years 1852, 1853, and 1854. Compiled from the original notes and journals of Commander Perry and his officers, at his request, and under his supervision, by Francis L. Hawks. Washington. 1856. 3 v. Illus. Colored plates. Maps. [Navy Department.] 4°.

—— *Same.* [33 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. docs., v. 12, and S. ex. docs., v. 14.]

Porter, David. Journal of a cruise made to the Pacific Ocean by Captain David Porter in the United States Frigate Essex in the years 1812, 1813, and 1814. Philadelphia. Bradford & Inskeep. 1815. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Added, the transactions at Valparaiso, from the period of the author's arrival until the capture of the Essex [etc.]. New York. Wiley & Halsted. 1822. Illus. Portrait. Folded map. Folded table. 8°.

—— A voyage to the South Seas, in the years 1812, 1813, and 1814. With particular details of the Gallipagos and Washington Islands. London. Sir Richard Phillips & Co. 1823. (1) 126 pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.

—— *Same.* [In New voyages and travels, v. 8. London. 1823. Plate. Map. 8°.]

—— Porter's journal. [In Analectic Magazine, v. 3, pp. 289–301, 396–408. Philadelphia. 1814. 8°.]

"Proteus," *U. S. str.* Records of the court of inquiry in relation to the loss of the steamer Proteus in the Arctic Ocean. Feb. 13, 1884. N. t.-p. 310, 265 pp. Charts. Plates. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 100.] 8°.

Reports of foreign societies on awarding medals to the American Arctic explorers, Kane, Hayes, Hall. [Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office.] 1876. 70 pp. Plates. [U. S. Naval Observ.] 8°.

Reynolds, John N. Address on the subject of a surveying and exploring expedition to the Pacific Ocean and South Seas. Delivered in the Hall of Representatives on . . . April 3, 1836. New York. Harper & Bros. 1836. 300 pp. 8°.

—— Pacific and Indian oceans: or, the South sea surveying and exploring expedition. New York. Harper & Bros. 1841. (9) 516 pp. 8°.

Includes reprints of his "Address on the subject of a surveying and exploring expedition to the Pacific Ocean and South Seas," and of "Exploring expedition. Correspondence between Reynolds and Mahlon Dickerson."

—— Voyage of the United States Frigate Potomac, under the command of Commodore John Downes, during the circumnavigation of the globe in the years 1831, 1832, 1833, and 1834. . . . New York. Harper & Bros. 1835. (1) x, x, 560 pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.

—— *Same.* 4th ed. New York. Harper & Bros. 1835. 560 pp. Plates. 8°.

Reynolds, J. N., and Mahlon **Dickerson.** Exploring expedition. Correspondence between J. N. Reynolds and the Hon. Mahlon Dickerson . . . touching the South Sea surveying and exploring expedition. 1837–38. [New York. 1838?] 151 pp. 8°.

Originally published as the correspondence of "Citizen" and "Friend to the Navy" in the "N. Y. Times" and the "N. Y. Courier and Enquirer."

Rivers, Harry. Maritime scraps, or Scenes in the frigate United States during the cruise in the Mediterranean. By a man-of-war's-man. Boston. The *author.* 1838. vi, 108 pp. 12°.

Roberts, Edmund. Embassy to the Eastern Courts of Cochin-China, Siam, and Muscat; in the U. S. Sloop-of-War Peacock, David Gersinger, commander, during the years 1832–34. New York. Harper & Bros. 1837. 432 pp. 8°.

Robeson, George M. Instructions [to Charles F. Hall] for the expedition toward the North pole, from George M. Robeson, secretary of the navy, with an appendix from the National academy of sciences. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1871. 36 pp. 8°.

Rockwell, *Rev.* Charles. Sketches of foreign travel and life at sea; including a cruise on board a man-of-war . . . and a treatise on the navy of the United States. Boston. Tappan & Dennet. 1842. 2 v. 8°.

Ruschenberger, William S. W. Three years in the Pacific; including notices of Brazil, Chile, Bolivia, and Peru. By an officer of the United States Navy. Philadelphia. Carey, Lea & Blanchard. 1834. xii, 8–441 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* London. R. Bentley. 1835. 2 v. 8°.

—— A voyage round the world: including an embassy to Muscat and Siam in 1835–37. Philadelphia. Carey, Lea & Blanchard. 1838. 559 pp. 8°.

Schroeder, Francis. Shores of the Mediterranean; with sketches of travel, 1843–45. With engravings. New York. Harper & Bros. 1846. 2 v. 12°.

Schwatka, Frederick. Along Alaska's great river. A popular account of the travels of the Alaska exploring expedition of 1883. . . . New York. Cassell & Co. [1885.] 360 pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.

—— Nimrod in the North: or hunting and fishing adventures in the Arctic regions. New York. Cassell & Co. 1885. 198 pp. Illus. Portrait. Sm. 4°.

—— Wonderland; or Alaska and the inland passage, by Lieut. Frederick Schwatka. With a description of the country traversed by the Northern Pacific railroad, by John Hyde. [St. Paul. C. S. Fee. 1886.] 96 pp. Illus. Colored plate. 8°.

Shepard, Isabel S. Cruise of the U. S. Steamer Rush in Bering Sea, summer of 1889. San Francisco. Bancroft Co. 1889. 257 pp. 12°.

Ship and shore: or Leaves from the journal of a cruise to the Levant. By an officer of the United States Navy. New York. Leavitt, Lord & Co. 1835. 312 pp. 12°.

Shufeldt, Robert W. Reports of explorations and surveys to ascertain the practicability of a ship canal between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans by way of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec. 1870. Washington. 1872. 151 pp. Plates. Maps. [Navy Department.] 4°.

—— *Same.* [42 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 6.]

Sketches of naval life, with notices of men, manners and scenery, on the shores of the Mediterranean, in a series of letters from the Brandywine and Constitution frigates. By a civilian [George Jones]. New Haven. H. Howe. 1829. 2 v. 8°.

Soley, James Russell. Paper on the operations of the Mediterranean squadron under Commodore Edward Preble in 1803–04. Claremont, N. H. 1879. 98 pp. 8°.

Spalding, J. Willett. The Japan expedition. Japan and around the world. An account of three visits to the Japanese Empire, with sketches of Madeira, St. Helena, Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, Ceylon, Singapore, China, and Loo-Choo. New York. Redfield. 1855. 327 pp. Plate. 12°.

Stewart, Charles Samuel. Brazil and La Plata: the personal record of a cruise. New York. G. P. Putnam & Co. 1856. xi, 428 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— A visit to the South Seas, in the U. S. Ship Vincennes, during the years 1829 and 1830; with notices of Brazil, Peru, Manilla, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena. Edited and abridged by William Ellis. London. Fisher, Son & Jackson. 1832. xvi, 440 pp. Portrait. Maps. 12°.

—— *Same.* New York. J. P. Haven. 1833. 2 v. in 1. 12°.

Taunt, E. H. Report of Lieutenant [E. H.] Taunt [U. S. N.] of a journey on the river Congo [Central Africa]. Feb. 5, 1887. N. t.-p. 42 pp. Map. [49 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 77.] 8°.

Taylor, *Rev.* Fitch Waterman. The broad pennant: or, A cruise in the United States flag ship of the gulf squadron, during the Mexican difficulties; together with sketches of the Mexican war. New York. Leavitt, Trow & Co. 1848. 415 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— The flag ship; or A voyage around the world in the United States frigate Columbia; attended by her consort the sloop of war John Adams and bearing the broad pennant of Commodore George C. Read. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1840. 2 v. 8°.

Taylor, *Rev.* Fitch Waterman. A voyage round the world, and visits to various foreign countries in the United States frigate Columbia; attended by her consort the sloop of war John Adams, commanded by Commodore George C. Read. . . . 3d ed. New Haven. H. Mansfield. 1843. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

—— *Same.* 9th ed. New Haven. H. Mansfield. 1850. 2 v. in 1. 8°.

Three years in the Pacific; including notices of Brazil, Chile, Bolivia, and Peru. By an officer of the United States Navy. [W. S. W. Ruschenberger.] Philadelphia. Carey, Lea & Blanchard. 1834. xii, 8–441 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* London. R. Bentley. 1835. 2 v. 8°.

Tilden, Bryant P. Notes of the Upper Rio Grande. Explored in the months of October and November, 1846, on board the U. S. steamer Major Brown, commanded by Capt. Mark Sterling. . . . Philadelphia. Lindsay & Blakiston. 1847. v, 7–32 pp. Maps. 8°.

Tiphys Ægyptus, *pseud.* The navy's friend, or Reminiscences of the navy; containing memoirs of a cruise, in the U. S. Schooner Enterprise. Baltimore. The *author.* 1843. 46 pp. 12°.

Tomes, Robert. The Americans in Japan; an abridgement of the government narrative of the U. S. Expedition to Japan under Commodore Perry. New York. 1857. 423 pp. 12°.

—— Japan and the Japanese: a narrative of the U. S. government expedition to Japan under Commodore Perry. 2d edition. London. Trübner & Co. 1859. viii, 415 pp. Illus. 8°.

Torrey, F. P. Journal of the cruise of the United States ship Ohio, Commodore Isaac Hull, commander, in the Mediterranean, in the years 1839, '40, '41. Boston. S. N. Dickinson, pr. 1841. 120 pp. 12°.

Tyson, George E. Cruise of the Florence; or, Extracts from the Journal of the preliminary Arctic expedition of 1877–78. Ed. by H. W. Howgate. Washington. J. J. Chapman. 1879. 183 pp. 12°.

Walker, J. G. Reports made and letters sent to the department by Rear-Admiral J. G. Walker relating to the Sandwich Islands. Dec. 19, 1894. N. t.-p. 23 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 16.] 8°.

Warren, H. V. Afloat with Old Glory. By a blue-jacket of the old navy, [H. V. Warren]. New York. The Abbey Press. [1901.] (6) x, 140 pp. Portrait. 8°.

In verse. Account of the voyage round the world by the U. S. Ship Columbus, 1845–1848.

Warriner, Francis. Cruise of the United States Frigate Potomac round the world, during the years 1831–34. Embracing the attack on Quallah Battoo, with notices of scenes, manners, &c., in different parts of Asia, South America, and the Islands of the Pacific. New York. Leavitt, Lord & Co. 1835. 366 pp. Plate. 12°.

Willis, George R. Story of our cruise in the U. S. frigate Colorado. 1870–72. N. p. [1873?] 150 pp. 12°.

Willis, Nathaniel Parker. Summer cruise in the Mediterranean on board an American frigate. London. T. Bosworth. 1853. xvi, 283 pp. 12°.

Wines, Enoch C. Two years and a half in the navy: or, Journal of a cruise in the Mediterranean and Levant, on board the U. S. Frigate Constellation in the years 1829, 1830, and 1831. Philadelphia. Carey & Lea. 1832. 2 v. 12°.

—— *Same.* London. R. Bentley. 1833. 2 v. 12°.

The London edition has the title: Two years and a half in the American navy.

Winterhalter, Albert G. Around the Horn. Detroit. 1882–83.

—— A midshipman's cruise. Detroit. 1880.

Wood, William Maxwell. Fankwei, or, The San Jacinto in the seas of India, China and Japan. New York. Harper & Bros. 1859. viii, 545 pp. 12°.

—— Wandering sketches of people and things in South America, Polynesia, California and other places visited during a cruise on board of the U. S. ships Levant, Portsmouth and Savannah. Philadelphia. Carey & Hart. 1849. x, 13–386 pp. 12°.

1841. Copies of correspondence in relation to the return of the Mediterranean squadron to the United States. June 21, 1841. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [27 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 33.] 8°.

1846–49. Report [unfavorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of William Aitken, James Kelley, and ninety others who served in the Japan expedition under Commodore Perry, asking extra compensation similar to that allowed to the officers and crews of vessels of the navy stationed in the Pacific Ocean in the years 1846 to 1849. Feb. 12, 1857. N. t.-p. 1 p. [34 cong., 3 sess. S. rpt., 379.] 8°.

1855. Report of the Secretary of the Navy in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of Dec. 6, 1854, calling for correspondence, &c., relative to the naval expedition to Japan, [commanded by Commodore Perry]. Feb. 2, 1855. 195 pp. [33 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 34.] 8°.

—— Message from the President of the United States, communicating the report of Captain Boutwell, relative to the operations of the sloop of war "John Adams," at the Fejee islands [in 1855]. June 25, 1856. N. t.-p. 76 pp. [34 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 115.] 8°.

1857. Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of William Aitken, James Kelley, and ninety others who served in the Japan expedition under Commodore Perry, asking extra compensation, etc. Feb. 12, 1857. N. t.-p. 1 p. [34 cong., 3 sess. S. rpt., 379.] 8°.

1871. Correspondence with and orders issued to the commander of our naval squadron in the waters of the island of San Domingo since the commencement of the late negotiations. Feb. 7, 1871. 38 pp. [41 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 34.] 8°.

—— Instructions issued to commander of the Tennessee, on her present cruise, and a list of the vessels in the waters of the island of San Domingo, since the commencement of the negotiations with Dominica. Feb. 18, 1871. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [41 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 45.] 8°.

1878. Report [favorable, of] the Senate Committee on Naval Affairs to whom was referred the bill . . . to authorize and equip an expedition to the Arctic seas. Feb. 13, 1878. 14 pp. [45 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 94.] 8°.

1878. Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill (H. R., 447) to authorize and equip an expedition to the Arctic seas. Jan. 22, Feb. 28, 1878. 13, 13 pp. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 96, pt. 1–2.] 8°.

1880. Communication from Dr. Emil Bessels, chief of the scientific department of the Arctic expedition under the late Capt. C. F. Hall, asking that an appropriation be made for completing the scientific results of said expedition. May 24, 1880. 2 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 95.] 8°.

1882. Correspondence with instructions to Rear-Admiral Nicholson and Commander Batcheller, relative to the proceedings at Alexandria, Egypt. July 27, 1882. 6 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 46.] 8°.

—— Communication from the Secretary of the Navy in relation to reprinting Captain C. F. Hall's "Second Arctic expedition." Feb. 16, 1882. 2 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 75.] 8°.

—— Reports of officers of the United States Navy cruising in the waters of Alaska. Feb. 24, 1882. 52 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 81.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, transmitting correspondence with United States naval officers in Alaskan waters. Dec. 13, 1882. 6 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 17.] 8°.

1884. Orders issued to A. G. Menocal, R. E. Peary, and W. I. Chambers, to visit Nicaragua in order to make a survey of route for proposed Nicaragua canal. . . . Dec. 17, 1884. N. t.-p. 1 p. [48 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 11.] 8°.

1885. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report of recent explorations in Northern Alaska, by Lieut. George M. Stoney, U. S. N. Feb. 10, 1885. 1 p. [48 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 65.] 8°.

1890. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the cost of line-of-battle ship's cruise around the world. Mar. 21, 1890. 4 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 89.] 8°.

HOSPITALS, HOMES, AND RELIEF OF SAILORS

Barton, William Paul Crillan. A treatise containing a plan for the internal organization and government of marine hospitals in the United States, together with a scheme for amending and systematizing the medical department of the navy. Philadelphia. 1814. xxv, 244 pp. Plate. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Philadelphia. 1817. viii, 240 pp. 8°.

1801. Letter from the Secretary of State, accompanying an annual return, ending the 9th instant. Containing an abstract of all the returns made to him by the collectors for the different ports in the United States, pursuant to the act for the relief and protection of American seamen. . . . Dec. 15th, 1801. Washington. [1801.] 10 pp. 3 tables. 12°.

1810. Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on establishment of navy hospitals, and creation of a navy hospital fund. Feb. 26, 1810. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 81.] f°.

—— Further report (in part) of the committee, on the naval establishment of the U. States, on the subject of navy hospitals. Feb. 26, 1810. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1810. 14 pp. [11 cong., 2 sess. H. R.] 8°.

1811. Report from the Secretary of the Navy on the condition of the naval hospital at New York, and the Naval Hospital Fund for 1810. Feb. 12, 1811. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 84.] f°.

1812. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting A Report containing rules and regulations for the government of the navy hospitals. May 26, 1812. Washington. A. & G. Way, prs. 1812. 20 pp. [12 cong., 1 sess.] 8°.

1818. Communication from the Secretary of the Navy giving statement of the marine and Navy Hospital Fund, 1811–17. Jan. 15, 1818. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 151.] f°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting sundry statements in relation to navy hospitals. Jan. 20, 1818. Washington. E. De Krafft. 1818. 10 pp. [15 cong., 1 sess. Ex. doc., 56.] 8°.

1820. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy transmitting a statement of the annual receipts on account of the Navy Hospital Fund, from 26th February, 1811, to 30th September, 1819, together with a statement of the disbursement of said fund, during the same period, etc. Feb. 15, 1820. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1820. [16 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 74.]

—— *Same.* [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 179.] f°.

—— Report from the Commissioners of the Navy concerning the inexpediency of blending the navy and marine hospitals. Mar. 17, 1820. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 182.] f°.

—— Report from the Secretary of the Treasury on the Marine Hospital Fund. Mar. 28, 1820. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 184.] f°.

1821. Report of commissioners of Naval Hospital Fund. December 26, 1821. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1821. 8 pp. [17 cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers, 8.] 8°.

—— Report on the Navy Hospital Fund for 1821, 1822, 1823. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, nos. 201, 218, 244.] f°.

1823. Report of the commissioners of naval hospitals, shewing the state of the Naval Hospital Fund. . . . Made in obedience to a resolution of the House of Representatives, of the 20th December last. Jan. 9, 1823. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1823. 4 pp. [17 cong., 2 sess. Ex. papers, 20.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a statement, shewing the names of the surgeons and surgeons' mates of the navy of the United States, now on duty; their respective stations, annual compensation, &c. Jan. 16, 1823. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1823. 3 pp. 2 fold. l. [17 cong., 2 sess. Ex. papers, 27.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on Navy Hospital Fund, Feb. 3, 1823. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 227.] f°.

—— Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the subject of navy hospitals. Feb. 3, 1823. N. t.-p. 1 l. [17 cong., 2 sess. Rpt. of com., 78.] 8°.

1824. Statement showing the situation of the Navy Hospital Fund. Mar. 13, 1824. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1824. 6 pp. [18 cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers, 115.] 8°.

1827. Report of the commissioners of naval hospitals, upon the state of their funds. Jan. 15, 1827. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1827. 15 pp. [19 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 54.] 8°.

1827. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs [relating to the importance and necessity of alterations and improvements in the organization of the medical department of the naval service]. Jan. 17, 1827. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [19 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 47.] 8°.

1829. Appropriation in favor of Navy Hospital Fund of the amount due from the Treasury of the U. S. Jan. 31, 1829. 7 pp. [20 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 61.] 8°.

1830. Manner and cost of providing for sick and disabled seamen, of moneys received from collectors of customs, as also appropriations in aid thereof, with the annual expenditure on account of sick and disabled seamen, from 1802 to 1830. . . . Mar. 2, 1830. N. t.-p. 27 pp. [21 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 68.] 8°.

1831. Documents to accompany bill H. R. No. 622, authorizing the construction of naval hospitals at Charlestown, Massachusetts; Brooklyn, New York, and at Pensacola. Feb. 11, 1831. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [21 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 93.] 8°.

1832. Report from Secretary of the Navy concerning seamen of U. S. on foreign stations. Feb. 2, 1832. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 46.] 8°.

1834. Rules and regulations . . . in regard to the naval asylum near Philadelphia. May 15, 1834. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 419.] 8°.

1836. Report from the Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to Navy Hospital Fund. Mar. 21, 1836. 3 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 275.] 8°.

—— Statements of money collected and expended for the relief of sick and disabled seamen in 1834. April 8, 1836. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 297.] 8°.

1837. Expediency of repealing laws authorizing protections to be issued to American seamen. Feb. 2, 1837. N. t.-p. 14 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 182.] 8°.

—— Report from Secretary of the Treasury . . . in relation to the location and cost of marine hospitals on the western waters, and the regulation of the marine hospital fund, Dec. 12, 1837. N. t.-p. 17 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 8.] 8°.

—— Petition of a number of surgeons and assistant surgeons in the navy, praying the establishment of the office of "Surgeon General of the Navy." Feb. 15, 1837. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 176.] 8°.

1844. Receipts and expenditures on account of marine hospital fund. Mar. 8, 1844. 27 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 169.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Commerce concerning American seamen in foreign ports. May 16, 1844. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 490.] 8°.

1845. Letter from Secretary of State, relative to increased expenditure for protection of American seamen in foreign countries. Feb. 4, 1845. N. t.-p. 20 pp. [28 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 95.] 8°.

1851. Loring, George B., and Edwards, T. O. Report in relation to marine hospitals and the marine hospital fund. Jan. 20, 1851. N. t.-p. 48 pp. [31 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 14.] 8°.

1854. Report of Secretary of the Treasury in relation to marine hospitals, and the collection and disbursement of the hospital fund, with the sums annually appropriated by Congress therefor. July 20, 1854. N. t.-p. 77 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 80.] 8°.

1858. Expediency of making provision for the care of destitute and sick seamen of Havana. June 10, 1858. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 137.] 8°.

1859. Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on "A bill for the benefit of the beneficiaries of the naval asylums." N. t.-p. 1859. 1 p. [35 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 177.] 8°.

1860. Estimate of $75,000 for relief and protection of American seamen for 1860. Feb. 23, 1860. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [36 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 16.] 8°.

1864. Report of Secretary of the Navy, in relation to erection of a naval hospital at Kittery, Me. May 18, 1864. N. t.-p. 31 pp. [38 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 45.] 8°.

1880. Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs . . . to authorize the assignment of a rear-admiral on the retired list of the navy to duty as governor of the naval asylum at Philadelphia. Jan. 16, 1880. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 122.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of certain volunteer officers of the navy. Mar. 17, 1880. 2 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 380.] 8°.

—— [Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill, providing a monthly allowance to disabled and decrepit seamen, and marines.] April 28, 1880. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1282–1283.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Military Affairs, on bill to accept title to lands in Erie, Pa., to establish home for indigent soldiers and sailors. June 4, 1880. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1631.] 8°.

1881. Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on bill to encourage American seamen, and to provide for aged, helpless, and disabled seamen. Feb. 19, 1881. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 309.] 8°.

1884. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on sale of navy-yard, and U. S. naval hospital land on Wallabout Bay. Mar. 11, 1884. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 762.] 8°.

1887. Estimate by the surgeon-general of the navy of an appropriation to erect a permanent hospital for the navy at Widow's Island, Maine. Jan. 5, 1887. 2 pp. [49 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 54.] 8°.

1888. Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of sailors and marines in the United States naval homes. Apr. 18, 1888. 2 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 1023.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to provide for deposit of savings of seamen of U. S. navy. . . . June 29, 1888. N. t.-p. 1 p. [50 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 2777.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill, "to provide a temporary home for certain persons discharged from the U. S. navy," June 29, 1888. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 2779.] 8°.

1890. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to authorize sale of ground, belonging to U. S. Naval Asylum in Phila. Dec. 20, 1890. N. t.-p. 1 p. [51 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 3338.] 8°.

1898. Estimate of appropriation for a hospital for contagious diseases at naval station. Newport, R. I. Feb. 3, 1898. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 275.] 8°.

INSTRUCTION

See also U. S. Naval Academy at Annapolis

Chadwick, F. E., *lieutenant-commander.* Report on the training systems for the navy and mercantile marine of England, and on the naval training system of France. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1880. 207 pp. 1 tab. [46 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 52.] 8°.

Greene, Albert S. Organization of the Engineer corps of the navy and education of its officers. Washington. 1864.

Groff, J. C. How to gain admission to Annapolis, West Point, the navy or the Schoolship St. Mary's. Also, a directory of the leading military schools. New York. Nelson. 1898. 74 (2) pp. Plate. 16°.

Contents: How to obtain an appointment to Annapolis; Chances of a boy in the navy, by J. C. Groff; West Point, by T. H. Whitson.

Hamilton, James A. An address delivered before the students of the United States Naval Academy at Newport, June, 1864. Boston. Ticknor & Fields. 1864. 28 pp. 8°.

Hart, E. N. Squadron evolutions, as illustrated by the combined military and naval operations at Newport, R. I., Nov., 1887. North Atlantic squadron, Rear-Admiral S. B. Luce. New York. [1888.] 39 pp. Portrait. 12° & f°.

Mahan, Alfred Thayer. The practical character of the Naval war college. N. p. N. d. 14 pp. 8°.

Repr.: Proceedings of the United States Naval Institute, v. 19, no. 2.

Nautical education. Letter from a friend to a young gentleman of Maryland on his entrance into the navy of the U. S. N. p. 1841. 16 pp. 8°.

Naval monitor, The, containing many useful hints for both the public and private conduct of the young gentlemen in, or entering that profession, in all its branches. In the course of which, and under the remarks on gunnery, are some observations on the naval actions with America. . . . By an officer in the navy. London. A. J. Valpy, pr. 1815. viii, 228 pp. 16°.

Remarks on the home squadron, and naval school. By a gentleman of New-York, formerly connected with the press. New York. J. P. Wright, pr. 1840. xii, 40 pp. 8°.

Soley, James Russell. Report on foreign systems of naval education. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1880. 335 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 51.] 8°.

Thompson, John. A text-book of facts for the use of students of naval history. Washington. J. Shillington. [1877.] 48 pp. 12°.

Totten, B. J. Naval text-book. Letters to the midshipmen of the United States Navy on masting, rigging, and managing vessels of war. Also a set of stationing tables; a naval gun exercise, and a marine dictionary. Boston. C. C. Little & J. Brown. 1841. xv, 430 pp. 8°.

—— Naval text-book, and dictionary, for the use of the U. S. Navy. New edition, revised. New York. D. Van Nostrand. 1864. 449 pp. 12°.

Truxtun, Thomas. A few extracts from the best authors on naval tactics, to be found also in Dobson's Encyclopedia. The extracts selected, and some short notes made merely to show the advantages of a curve line of battle, out of the ordinary mode. Philadelphia. T. Dobson. 1806. 15 pp. 8°.

Winterhalter, Albert G. Aboard a training ship. Detroit. 1883.

1818. Rules, regulations and instructions, for the naval service of the United States. . . . Washington. E. De Krafft, pr. 1818. 75 pp. 13 ff. 4°.

1833. Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to a site for a naval school. Jan. 18, 1833. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [22 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 48.] 8°.

1834. Report, Jan. 3, 1834, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on condition of the naval schools at Boston, New York, and Norfolk. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 121.] 8°.

—— Memorial of sundry citizens of Massachusetts, praying an academy be instituted for the instruction of mariners. . . . May 27, 1834. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 403.]

1836. Resolutions of a meeting of sundry officers of the navy, to obtain establishment of a naval school. Apr. 23, 1836. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 327.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable] of the Naval Committee, to whom were referred the resolutions of sundry officers of the navy, in relation to a naval school. May 14, 1836. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 372.] 8°.

1854. Resolutions of legislature of Massachusetts, in favor of floating schools for education of seamen. May 5, 1854. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 70.] 8°.

—— Number and names of appointments to the naval school, &c. Dec. 6, 1854. N. t.-p. 16 pp. [33 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 5.] 8°.

1855. Report of commandant of midshipmen, in relation to the late cruise of the practice ship. Sept. 28, 1855. [34 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 1, pt. 3, pp. 73–76.]

1861. Report of a committee appointed by the court of common council of the city of New London, Conn., in favor of the location of naval school at that place. June 24, 1861. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [37 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 6.] 8°.

1862. Report of the board of examiners of Naval School at Newport, R. I. June 13, 1862. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 61.] 8°.

1880. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill in relation to appointment of professors of mathematics in the navy. Mar. 10, 1880. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 464.] 8°.

—— Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill in relation to master-at-arms, United States Navy. May 12, 1880. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1408.] 8°.

1882. Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to the examination and appointment of professors of mathematics in the navy since the passage of the act approved January 20, 1881. May 2, 1882. 4 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. ex doc., 190.] 8°.

1885. Letter from Secretary of the Navy on advanced course of instruction at Coasters' Harbor, R. I. Feb. 12, 1885. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [48 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 68.] 8°.

1896. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for naval training station on island of Yerba Buena. Jan. 22, 1896. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 100.] 8°.

—— *Same.* [54 cong., 1 sess. H. rept., 1111.]

1898. Report from Committee on Military Affairs, on detail of officers of the army and navy to assist in military instruction. Apr. 28, 1898. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1502.] 8°.

LAWS

Bromwell, William J. *See* Lester, W. W., and William J. Bromwell. A digest of military and naval laws. Columbia. 1864. 8°.

Callan, John F., and A. W. **Russell.** Laws of the United States; relating to the navy and marine corps from the formation of the government to 1859, to which are prefixed the Constitution of the United States . . . with a synopsis of the legislation of Congress respecting naval affairs during the Revolutionary War. Compiled by John F. Callan and A. W. Russell. Baltimore. J. Murphy & Co. 1859. 464 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* Baltimore. J. Murphy & Co. 1865. 464, 190 pp. 8°.

Harwood, A. A. The law and practice of United States Naval Courts-Martial. New York. D. Van Nostrand. 1867. 8°.

Hogg, John W. Compilation of laws relating to the navy, marine corps, etc., from the revised statutes and subsequent acts to March 3, 1883. Prepared by John W. Hogg. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1883. 401 pp. 8°.

Homans, Benjamin. Laws of the United States, in relation to the Navy and Marine Corps; to the close of the second session of the twenty-sixth congress. . . . Compiled and arranged by B. H. Washington. J. & G. S. Gideon. 1841. xxviii, 223 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* With an appendix containing the laws passed at the twenty-seventh congress. Washington. J. & G. S. Gideon, prs. 1843. xxviii, 223, vi, 23 pp. 8°.

Lauchheimer, Charles H. Forms of procedure for general and summary courts-martial, courts of inquiry, investigations, naval and marine examining and retiring boards. Compiled . . . under the direction of Capt. S. C. Lemly. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1896. 139 pp. 8°.

Laws for the Army and Navy of the Confederate States. Richmond. Ritchie & Durnavant, prs. 1861. 98 pp. 8°.

Laws of the United States, in relation to the naval establishment and the marine corps; digested in pursuance of a resolution of the Senate of the 18th of March, 1814. 144 pp., ix. [Washington. 1814?] 16°.

Laws of the United States in relation to the naval establishment and the marine corps. . . . Washington. Davis & Force. 1826. xxiii, 13–198 pp. 12°.

Lester, W. W., and William J. **Bromwell.** A digest of the military and naval laws of the Confederate States, from the commencement of the Provisional Congress to the end of the First Congress under the permanent constitution. Analytically arranged. Columbia. Evans & Cogswell. 1864. 329 pp. 8°.

Mayo, Robert, and Ferdinand **Moulton,** *compilers.* Army and navy pension laws, and bounty land laws of the United States, including sundry resolutions of Congress from 1776 to 1852. . . . Washington. J. T. Towers. 1852. lii, 752, 12 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Baltimore. Lucas Bros. 1854. (10) lxxxvi, 836 pp. 8°.

Michael, William Henry, *compiler.* United States laws relating to the navy, marine corps, etc., compiled from the revised statutes and subsequent acts to June 17, 1898, with a digest of the decisions of the courts and opinions of the attorneys-general. Washington. 1898. 581 pp. 8°.

Russell, A. W. *See* Callan, John F., and A. W. Russell.

Tilton, McLane. Naval courts-martial. Washington. 1874.

United States. — *Navy Department.* Compilation of navy and other laws from the revised statutes and statutes at large, passed by the forty-third Congress ended March 4, 1875, with an appendix containing such private and general relief-acts, etc., as are of interest to the navy. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1875. 374 pp. 8°.

1799. A bill for the government of the navy of the United States. 23d January, 1799. 18 pp. 8°.

1863. Laws of the United States relating to the navy, passed at the third session of the thirty-seventh Congress. N. t.-p. [1863.] 20 pp. 8°.

1864. Laws of the United States relating to the navy, passed at the first session of the thirty-eighth Congress. N. t.-p. [1864.] 48 pp. [Pub., no. 11.] 8°.

1865. Laws relating to the navy and marine corps, and the Navy Department. July 1, 1865, published by the Navy Department. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1865. 253 pp. 8°.

1870. Acts and resolutions relating to the navy . . . passed at the second session of the forty-first Congress, 1869–'70. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1870. 48 pp. 8°.

1871. Acts and resolutions relating to the navy of the United States, passed at the third session of the forty-first Congress and the first session of the forty-second Congress, 1870–'71. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1871. 29 pp. 8°.

1872. Acts and resolutions relating chiefly to the navy and Navy Departments, passed at the second session of the forty-second Congress. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1872. 43 pp. 8°.

1898. Bill to enable courts-martial and courts of enquiry to secure the attendance and testimony of civilian witnesses. Introduced in the Senate, by Mr. Hale, January 5, 1898. N. p. [1898.] 2 pp. 1 l. [55 cong. S., 3009.] 4°.

—— *Same.* March 15, 1898. [To accompany] report 678. 2 pp. 1 l. 4°.

—— *Same.* An act. In the House. July 8, 1898. 2 pp. 1 l. 4°.

—— Bill to authorize the use of depositions before naval courts in certain cases. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Hale, January 5, 1898. N. p. [1898.] 1 l. [55 cong. S., 3011.] 4°.

—— *Same.* January 21, 1898. [To accompany] report 482. 1 l. 4°.

—— *Same.* An act. In the House. March 22, 1898. 1 l. 4°.

1903. Acts and resolutions relating chiefly to the Navy, Navy Department, and Marine corps, passed at the second session of the fifty-seventh Congress, 1902–1903. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1903. 94 pp. 8°.

LISTS AND REGISTERS

BIBLIOGRAPHY

United States navy registers. [A bibliographical list, with notes, etc. Washington. Navy Department. 1891.] 3 pp. 8°.

MEN

American naval register, containing a correct list of the officers with their rank and date of appointment; also a list of the ships, their stations, &c. [With portraits inserted of Lawrence, Porter, Barry, Stewart, McDonough, and Chauncey.] Philadelphia. M. Thomas. 1815. 49 pp. 32°.

Bowdoin college, Brunswick, Me. Roll of honor. List of members of Bowdoin college who have served in the U. S. army or navy during the war of the Rebellion. Brunswick. 1865. 12 pp. 8°.

Brown, Francis H. Roll of students of Harvard University, who served in the army and navy of the United States during the war of the Rebellion. Prepared by the order of corporation. Cambridge. Welch, Bigelow & Co. 1866. 47 pp. 8°.

Chauncy-Hall school, Boston. Roll of former members who served in the army or navy of the United States, during the war for the suppression of the Rebellion. Boston. D. Clapp & Son. 1866. 22 pp. 12°.

Chelsea, Mass. Roll of honor of the city of Chelsea. A list of soldiers and sailors who served on the quota of Chelsea, in the Civil war, 1861–65. Chelsea. H. Mason. 1880. 213 pp. 8°.

Complete List of the American navy, for October, 1813; and Steel's list of the navy of Great Britain, for July, 1813. Boston. Russell, Cutler & Co. 1813. 40, 37–106 pp. 16°.

Confederate States. Register of the commissioned and warrant officers of the navy of the Confederate States, to January 1, 1863. N. p. [1863?] 14 pp. 8°.

—— Register of the commissioned and warrant officers of the navy of the Confederate States to January 1, 1864. Richmond. Macfarlane & Fergusson, prs. 1864. 96 pp. 8°.

Dudley, Dean. Officers of our Union Army and Navy: their lives, their portraits. v. 1. Boston and Washington. L. Prang & Co. [1862.] 148 pp. 32°.
Only one volume published.

Force, Peter. Register of the Army and Navy of the United States. Washington. Peter Force. 1830. 204 pp. 16°.

Foster, Joseph, *paymaster U. S. N.* Records of the soldiers, sailors, and marines who served the United States of America in the War of the Rebellion and previous wars, buried in Portsmouth, N. H. [etc.]. Prepared for Storer post, No. 1, Dept. of N. H., G. A. R. Portsmouth. 1893. 76 pp. 8°.

Gardiner, Asa Bird. The Order of the Cincinnati in France ("L'Ordre de Cincinnatus"). Its organization and history: with the military or naval records of the French members who became such by reason of qualifying service in the army or navy of France or of the United States in the war of the Revolution for American independence. [Providence.] The Rhode Island Society of the Cincinnati. 1905. xii (2), 243 pp. Portraits. Plates. L. 8°.

Gardner, Charles K. A dictionary of all officers, who have been commissioned, or have been appointed and served, in the Army of the United States, since the inauguration of their first president in 1789, to the first January, 1853, — with every commission of each; including the distinguished officers of the Volunteers and Militia of the States, who have served in any campaign, or conflict with an enemy, since that date; and of the Navy and Marine Corps, who have served with the land forces: indicating the battle, in which every such officer has been killed, or wounded, — and the special words of every brevet commission. New York. G. P. Putnam & Co. 1853. 587 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* With emendations and a supplement. New York. D. Van Nostrand. 1860. 640 pp. 12°.

Goldsborough, Charles W. An original and correct list of the United States Navy, containing a list of the ships in commission and their respective force, a list of officers and their rank, as well those belonging to the Navy as the Marine Corps, and a digest of the principal laws relating to the navy, &c. City of Washington. 1800. [Washington. Reprinted Govt. Prtg. Office. 1873. 12 pp. U. S. Navigation Bureau.] 8°.

Ham, John R. Dover, N. H., in the United States Navy in 1861–65. Dover, N. H. N. E. Stiles, pr. 1892. 6 ff. 8°.

Hamersly, Lewis Randolph. List of officers of the Navy of the United States and of the Marine Corps from 1775 to 1900. Ed. by Edward W. Callahan. New York. L. R. Hamersly & Co. 1901. 749 pp. 8°.

—— The records of living officers of the U. S. Navy and Marine Corps, with a history of naval operations during the Rebellion of 1861–65; and a list of the ships and officers participating in the great battles. Compiled from official sources by L. R. H. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1870. 350 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Rev. ed. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1870. 344 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1878. 403 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 4th ed. Philadelphia. Hamersly & Co. 1890. 489 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 5th ed. Philadelphia. L. R. Hamersly. 1894. 444 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 6th ed. New York. L. R. Hamersly. 1898. (5) 382 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 7th ed. New York. 1902. 511 pp. Portraits. 4°.

Hamersly, Thomas Holden Stevens. General register of the United States Navy and Marine Corps, arranged in alphabetical order, for one hundred years (1782–1882) . . . together with a sketch of the navy from 1775–1798. . . . Washington. The *editor.* 1882. vii (1), 940 pp. 8°.

—— Complete general navy register of the United States of America, from 1776–1887. . . . Containing the names of all the officers of the navy volunteer and regular . . . 1776–1887. . . . New York. The *editor.* 1888. 800, 21, 801–934 pp. [In his Complete army and navy register.] 8°.

Harvard volunteers, 1898. [Cambridge.] Harvard Crimson. 1898. 44 pp. Portraits. 8°.

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Massachusetts in the army and navy during the War of 1861–65. Boston. Wright & Potter, prs. 1895–96. 2 v. L. 8°.

Homans, Benjamin. Register of the commissioned and warrant officers of the navy of the United States . . . to . . . April, 1843. Baltimore. J. Murphy, pr. 1843. iv, 65 pp. 8°.

List, A, of the American navy; . . . together with a list of the English navy stationed at Halifax, Jamaica and Leward [sic] islands. Corrected from Steel's last list. Boston. Allen. [1812?] 20 pp. 16°.

Massachusetts. — *Secretary of the Commonwealth.* Massachusetts soldiers and sailors of the Revolutionary War. A compilation from the archives, prepared and published by the Secretary of the Commonwealth. [Vol. 1–13.] Boston. Wright & Potter, prs. 1896–1905. 13 v. L. 8°.

From A to Sey published to date.

Mattox, A. H. A history of the Cincinnati Society of ex-army and navy officers, with the name, army record, and rank of the members. Alphabetically arranged. Cincinnati. P. G. Thomson. 1880. 214 pp. 8°.

Mechlin, A. H., and Charles H. Winder, *compilers.* A general register of the Navy and Marine Corps of the United States . . . to which is appended the Constitution of the United States, and a revised edition of all the laws in relation to the Navy and Marine Corps, with reference to the "Statutes at large." With an index. Compiled . . . by authority of the Hon. John Y. Mason, secretary of the Navy, by Mechlin & Winder. . . . Washington. C. Alexander. 1848. x, 539 pp. [U. S. Navy Department.] 8°.

Names of officers, soldiers and seamen in Rhode Island regiments, or belonging to the State of Rhode Island, and serving in regiments of other states and in the regular army and navy of the United States, who lost their lives in the defence of their country in the suppression of the late Rebellion. Providence. Prov. Press Co. 1869. 32 pp. 8°.

Naval register of the United States from the official register published by order of the Secretary of the Navy. Aug. 1, 1815. Boston. Munroe, Francis & Parker. 1815. 24°.

Powell, William Henry. Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the Civil war. Philadelphia. Hamersly. 1893. 419 pp. Portraits. 4°.

Smith, Joseph Jencks, *compiler.* Civil and military list of Rhode Island. A list of all officers elected by the General Assembly from the organization of the legislative government of the Colony to 1850. Also, all officers in Revolutionary War, appointed by Continental Congress, and in the regular army and navy from Rhode Island, to 1850, including volunteer officers in the War of 1812 and Mexican war. And all officers in privateer service during Colonial and Revolutionary wars, and the War of 1812. Providence. Preston & Rounds Co. 1900, 01. 2 v. 8°.

Vol. 1, 1647–1800. 2. 1800–1850.

Statistical pocket manual of the army, navy, and census of the United States of America. [2d ed.] Boston. D. P. Butler. 1862. 62 pp. 16°.

—— *Same.* Together with statistics of all foreign navies. [7th ed.] Boston. D. P. Butler. 1862. 82 (1) pp. 16°.

—— *Same.* Together with statistics of all foreign nations. Boston. D. P. Butler. [1862.] 2 v. 16°.

—— *Same.* Boston. 14th ed. D. P. Butler. [1862.] 99, 3–120 (1) pp. 16°.

United States. — *Navy Department.* Officers of the navy and marine corps in the District of Columbia. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1895. 14 pp. 8°.

United States. — *Navy Department.* Retirements on account of age of the commissioned officers, warrant officers, and mates of the navy of the United States and of the Marine Corps, to Jan. 1, 1911. Compiled from the official records. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1899. 9 pp. 8°.

—— —— Register of the commissioned and warrant officers of the navy of the United States and of the Marine Corps.

DATE.		VOL.	DATE.		VOL.
*February 21	1814	I.	For the year	1850	XXXVI.
August 1	1815	II.	For the year	1851	XXXVII.
†January 1	1817	III.	For the year	1852	XXXVIII.
January 1	1818	IV.	For the year	1853	XXXIX.
January 1	1819	V.	For the year	1854	XL.
January 1	1820	VI.	For the year	1855	XLI.
January 1	1821	VII.	For the year	1856	XLII.
‡January 1	1822	VIII.	For the year	1857	XLIII.
January 1	1823	IX.	For the year	1858	XLIV.
January 1	1824	X.	For the year	1859	XLV.
For the year	1825	XI.	For the year	1860	XLVI.
For the year	1826	XII.	For the year	1861	XLVII.
For the year	1827	XIII.	To August 31	1861	XLVIII.
For the year	1828	XIV.	To September 1	1862	XLIX.
For the year	1829	XV.	To January 1	1863	L.
For the year	1830	XVI.	To January 1	1864	LI.
For the year	1831	XVII.	To January 1	1865	LII.
For the year	1832	XVIII.	To January 1	1866	LIII.
For the year	1833	XIX.	To August 1	1866	LIV.
For the year	1834	XX.	To January 1	1867	LV.
For the year	1835	XXI.	To July 1	1867	LVI.
For the year	1836	XXII.	To January 1	1868	LVII.
For the year	1837	XXIII.	To July 1	1868	LVIII.
For the year	1838	XXIV.	To January 1	1869	LIX.
For the year	1839	XXV.	To July 1	1869	LX.
§For the year	1840	XXVI.	To January 1	1870	LXI.
For the year	1841	XXVII.	To July 1	1870	LXII.
For the year	1842	XXVIII.	To January 1	1871	LXIII.
For the year	1843	XXIX.	To July 1	1871	LXIV.
For the year	1844	XXX.	To January 1	1872	LXV.
For the year	1845	XXXI.	To July 1	1872	LXVI.
For the year	1846	XXXII.	To January 1	1873	LXVII.
For the year	1847	XXXIII.	To July 1	1873	LXVIII.
For the year	1848	XXXIV.	To January 1	1874	LXIX.
For the year	1849	XXXV.	To July 15	1874	LXX.

* 1814–1815. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States.

† 1817–1821. Printed by order of the Secretary of the Navy conformably to a resolution of the Honorable Senate of the United States.

‡ 1822–1839. Printed by order of the Secretary of the Navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the United States of August 2, 1813.

§ 1840–1861. Printed by order of the Secretary of the Navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the United States of December 13, 1815.

DATE.		VOL.
To January 1	1875	LXXI.
To July 22	1875	LXXII.
To January 1	1876	LXXIII.
To January 1	1877	LXXIV.
To July 20	1877	LXXV.
To July 1	1878	LXXVI.
To January 1	1879	LXXVII.
To January 1	1880	LXXVIII.
To July 1	1880	LXXIX.
To January 1	1881	LXXX.
To July 1	1881	LXXXI.
To January 1	1882	LXXXII.
To July 1	1882	LXXXIII.
To January 1	1883	LXXXIV.
To August 1	1883	LXXXV.
To January 15	1884	LXXXVI.
To August 1	1884	LXXXVII.
To February 1	1885	LXXXVIII.
To July 1	1885	LXXXIX.
To January 1	1886	XC.
To July 1	1886	XCI.
To February 1	1887	XCII.
To July 1	1887	XCIII.
To January 1	1888	XCIV.
To January 1	1889	XCV.
To January 1	1890	XCVI.
To January 1	1891	XCVII.
To January 1	1892	XCVIII.
To January 1	1893	XCIX.
To July 1	1893	C.
To January 1	1894	CI.
To July 1	1894	CII.
To January 1	1895	CIII.
To July 1	1895	CIV.
To January 1	1896	CV.
To July 1	1896	CVI.
To January 1	1897	CVII.
To July 1	1897	CVIII.
To January 1	1898	CIX.
To July 1	1898	CX.
To January 1	1899	CXI.
To July 1	1899	CXII.
To January 1	1900	CXIII.
To July 1	1900	CXIV.
To January 1,	1901	CXV.
To July 1	1901	CXVI.
To January 1	1902	CXVII.
To July 1	1902	CXVIII.
To January 1	1903	CXIX.
To July 1	1903	CXX.
To January 1	1904	CXXI.
To July 1	1904	CXXII.
To January 1	1905	CXXIII.
To July 1	1905	CXXIV.
To January 1	1906	CXXV.

"The first volume of the official Navy Register was issued in 1814, and registers were printed annually from that year to 1861, inclusive, with the exception of the year 1816, when the printing of the Navy Register was for some reason omitted. The annual Navy Registers from 1822 to 1839, inclusive, were 'printed by order of the Secretary of the Navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the United States of August 2, 1813.' This resolution does not appear on the journal of the Senate, but on January 31, 1813, the Senate passed a resolution that the Secretary of the Department of the Navy be directed to lay before the Senate at its next session a list of all the commissioned officers of the navy, and also of the midshipmen of the same, showing the dates of appointment and rank. On September 22, 1814, the Senate passed a resolution that each member be furnished with a copy of the last printed register of the officers of the navy, and on December 13, 1815, it was resolved that the Secretary of War and Secretary of the Navy be requested to furnish annually, on the first day of January, each member of the Senate with a copy of the register of the officers of the Army and Navy of the United States. From 1840 to 1861, inclusive, the annual Navy Register bore on its title-page, 'Printed by order of the Secretary of the Navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the United States of December 13, 1815.' In August, 1861, a Navy list was printed, supplemental to the January Register, which showed simply the names of the officers in the order of their rank and their present duty or station. This was issued presumably on account of the large number of resignations during the first six months of 1861, which rendered the January Register entirely inaccurate. The regular Navy Register was omitted in January, 1862, for the first time since the year 1816, but the Navy list appeared in September, 1862, and the regular publication in January was resumed with the year 1863. In 1866, the semi-annual register or list appeared again in the month of August, the Register continuing to appear semi-annually, the summer edition being merely the Navy list until July, 1886, inclusive, except in the year 1876, when the July Register was omitted, in the year 1878 when the January Register was omitted, and in the year 1879 when the July Register was again omitted. In 1887 the regular annual Register was dated February 1, but the whole edition of this

Register was recalled as far as possible and suppressed, and the Register did not appear again until July, when it appeared in the full form of the annual Register. Copies of the Register for February, 1887, are rare, as well as those of August 31, 1861. Since July, 1887, the Register has been issued only once a year, and has been dated January 1.

"The earlier numbers of the Register were generally small duodecimo pamphlets varying in size up to the year 1835, and in the year 1854 the size was increased to the present size, and as early as the year 1835 the Register was begun to be bound in dark blue paper with a foul anchor stamped on the cover, and this continued to be the recognized form of cover for the Navy Register until the year 1878, when the foul anchor was omitted, and since then the cover has sometimes been a pale blue instead of dark blue.

"But one complete set of Navy Registers is known to exist, and that was begun by the late Rear-Admiral G. H. Preble, the earlier volumes being bound up with the reports of the Secretary of the Navy and current naval literature. Admiral Preble himself says of this set that it is believed, in his time, to be the only one extant. This set is now in the library of the Navy Department.

"Besides the official Navy Register there have been from time to time private publications of a like nature. In 1800 a Navy Register was printed by C. W. Goldsborough, Chief Clerk of the Navy Department, and there is also one for 1805 and 1806, annotated by G. H. Preble, in the library of the Navy Department. About the year 1843, a man named Homans, in Baltimore, published for a short time a quarterly Navy list, some copies of which are bound in with Admiral Preble's complete set of Navy Registers.

"In 1848 appeared '*A General Register of the Navy and Marine Corps*, alphabetically arranged, containing the names of the officers of the Navy and Marine Corps, Military and Civil, Commissioned and Warrant, who have entered the service since the establishment of the Navy Department in 1798, showing the dates of their original rank and entry, the dates of their promotion to higher grades, and in what manner and when they left the service, if not still in it; to which is appended the Constitution of the United States and a revised edition of all laws relating to the Navy and Marine Corps, with references to the Statutes at Large, compiled from the original records of the Navy Department by authority of Hon. John Y. Mason, Secretary of the Navy, by Mechlin & Winder, attorneys and agents.' This register is valuable, was repeatedly revised for accuracy, and was certified to by Captain Lewis Warrington, Chief of the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography, Captain Charles W. Skinner, Chief of the Bureau of Construction, Equipment and Repair, and Captain Joseph Smith, Chief of the Bureau of Docks and Yards. By means of this register the history of any officer who entered the service prior to 1848 may be briefly traced.

"In 1882 Hamersley, of Philadelphia, published a general register which was called *The Register of the Navy for One Hundred Years*, on the same plan as the General Register of 1848; it is, however, full of inaccuracies. For brief biographical notices of living officers and officers who were distinguished during the Civil War, see, also, Hamersley's *Records of Living Officers* of the Navy and Marine Corps, Hamersley, Philadelphia, 1890.

"For seven years, from 1884 to 1891, an Army and Navy list was issued on the 15th day of each month at 1420 Pennsylvania Avenue, Washington, by the Army and Navy *Register* Publishing Company, the Army and Navy *Register* being the service journal of that name. The last number of this list was dated April, 1891. The publication contained an alphabetical list of the officers of the Army, Navy, and Marine Corps, giving the actual rank and post-office address of each officer."

1802. [Navy Register accompanying Jefferson's message of Feb. 16, 1802.] 13 pp. N. t.-p. 8°.

1804. Names of the officers and seamen on board the ketch Intrepid, in attack on frigate Philadelphia, 1804, in harbor of Tripoli. Dec. 8, 1826. 11 pp. [19 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 4.] 8°.

1805. Report from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning a naval peace establishment, with the register of the navy for 1805. 16 Dec., 1805. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 56.] f°.

1806-7. Abstract of the number of seamen registered in the several collection districts of the U. S. for the years 1806 and 1807. Mar. 1, 1808. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1808. 10 pp. f°.

1812. Names, ranks, pay, and rations of the officers of the navy and marine corps, Feb. 3, 1812. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, pp. 255–264.] f°.

1814. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a list of all the commissioned officers in the navy of the United States, showing their respective rank and dates of the commissions; also a list of all the midshipmen, with the dates of their warrants. Feb. 21, 1814. Washington. Printed by R. O. Weightman. 1814. 29 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, pp. 300–305.] f°.

—— List of the Officers in the Naval Service of the United States, with their rank, pay, and employ. [30 Nov., 1814.] [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, pp. 347–352.] f°.

1815. Register, A, of the commissioned and warrant officers of the United States Navy, and officers of the marine corps, with the dates of their commissions and warrants. 7 Dec., 1815. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, pp. 366–372.] f°.

1817. Register, A, of officers and agents, civil, military, and naval, in the service of the United States . . . Sept., 1817; together with the names, force and condition of all the ships and vessels belonging to the United States, and when and where built. . . . Washington. E. De Krafft. 1818. 92, 96 pp. 8°.

1818-36. Register of the navy for the year 1818. 21 Jan., 1818. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, pp. 456–469.] f°.

—— *Same.* Jan. 5, 1819. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, pp. 589–602.]

—— *Same.* Jan. 6, 1820. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, pp. 628–642.]

—— *Same.* Jan. 19, 1821. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, pp. 699–712.]

—— *Same.* Jan. 5, 1822. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, pp. 746–759.]

—— *Same.* Jan. 9, 1823. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, pp. 853–866.]

—— *Same.* Feb. 1, 1824. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, pp. 917–931.]

—— *Same.* Mar. 4, 1825. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, pp. 1080–1093.]

—— *Same.* 1826–1836. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 2–3, *passim.*]

1821. Navy register, 1821. [In Waldo, S. P. Life . . . of Stephen Decatur. Middletown. 1821. Pp. 367–378.] 8°.

—— Navy register of the officers of the navy, including midshipmen, list of vessels of war of the United States, with their stations, in 1821 . . . with other valuable . . . documents. [In Niles, J. M. Life of Oliver Hazard Perry. Hartford. 1821. Pp. 357–368.] 12°.

1824. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a list of the officers of the navy of United States; the period of their admission into public service; the date of their respective commissions, and the time of their actual service at sea, since Jan. 1, 1815. Jan. 22, 1824. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1824. [18 cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers, 43.]

1833. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the number of midshipmen in the service of the United States from the several states and territories thereof. Feb. 19, 1833. 5 pp. [22 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 115.]

1840. List of naval officers . . . who are absent on leave or furlough. Dec. 22, 1840. 4 pp. [26 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 23.] 8°.

1841. Statement of appointments to office in the navy and marine corps, and in the Navy Department since 4 Apr., 1841. Apr. 8, 1842. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 173.] 8°.

1841–42. Persons who were under command of Lieut. J. T. McLaughlin, attached to Florida squadron, from the 9th of October, 1841, to the 3d of August, 1842. . . . Mar. 3, 1843. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 211.] 8°.

1842. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the information called for by a resolution of the House of the 1st instant, asking what number of colored persons there are at this time in the navy. Aug. 10, 1842. N. t.-p. 1 p. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 282.] 8°.

1843. Statement of the numbers and names of all the petty officers, seamen . . . landsmen, apprentices and boys in the naval service of the United States. Feb. 9, 1843. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 132, pp. 2–168.] 8°.

1844. Names of officers of the navy appointed since the 1st of June, 1843, and the amount of their pay. Mar. 12, 1844. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 174.] 8°.

1845. Statement showing length of sea and other services of the commissioned officers and passed midshipmen. Feb. 20, 1845. N. t.-p. 20 pp. [28 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 118.] 8°.

1848. Number of persons employed in naval and marine service of the United States, May 13, 1846, and how many have entered since. June 23, 1848. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [30 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 67.] 8°.

1850. Report of the Secretary of the Navy, showing the annual number of deaths in the United States squadron on coast of Africa, and the annual cost of that squadron. Mar. 21, 1850. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [31 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 40.] 8°.

1853. Statement showing number of midshipmen to each state. Jan. 14, 1853. N. t.-p. 14 pp. [32 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 17.] 8°.

1859. Number of officers of the navy and marine corps . . . and the number of employés under charge of the Navy Department, and the number of vessels in the navy. Jan. 12, 1859. 4 pp. [35 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 41.] 8°.

—— Information in reference to chaplains in the navy. Jan. 19, 1859. 3 pp. [35 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 59.] 8°.

1860. Number of persons in the service of the United States, belonging to the African squadron, who have died. Apr. 24, 1860. 2 pp. [36 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 73.] 8°.

1862. Message of the President of the United States, transmitting a List of naval officers who commanded vessels engaged in the recent brilliant operations of the squadron commanded by Flag-Officer Farragut, and recommending that they should, by name, receive a vote of thanks of Congress. May 15, 1862. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 49.] 8°.

1863. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, . . . in relation to the number of captains and commanders on the active list in the navy, and by virtue of what law any were appointed in excess of the number authorized by the law of July 16, 1862. Jan. 5, 1863. 2 pp. [37 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 12.] 8°.

1864. List of officers of the navy and . . . marine corps, who, between 1. Dec., 1860, and 1. Dec., 1863, left the service, with the grade and rank of each. Jan. 5, 1864. 12 pp. [38 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 3.] 8°.

1866. Names of the present chaplains of the navy, with the date of their appointment, and the state from which they were appointed. Mar. 2, 1866. 1 p. [39 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 54.] 8°.

1870. Officers of the navy residing . . . in Washington City; of officers of the navy on duty in Washington at the date of the meeting of the present Congress; of officers of the navy who have been ordered to report for special duty in Washington since that date; and of officers and members of the senior class of midshipmen attached to the Naval Academy at Annapolis who have visited Washington under orders or leave of absence since the date aforesaid. Feb. 14, 1870. 4 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 42.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to number of officers now on active list, number of vessels of each rate now in navy, whole number of non-commissioned officers and seamen now in service. May 19, 1870. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 277.] 8°.

1882. Names of all officers on the retired list of the United States Navy, their present rank, rank when retired, pay . . . July 21, 1882. 9 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 126.] 8°.

1886. List of the officers on the retired list of the navy, February 24, 1886. Mar. 9, 1886. 11 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 111.] 8°.

1888. Record of the medals of honor issued to the bluejackets and marines of the United States Navy, 1862–1888. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1888. 72 pp. 8°.

1889. Letter from Secretary of Navy transmitting list of rear-admirals, and commodores on the active list of the navy, showing their present duty. Dec. 12, 1889. 2 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 9.] 8°.

1898. Statement showing the number of active officers in the navy, Jan. 1, 1898. Jan. 18, 1898. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 70.] 8°.

MARINE CORPS

Aldrich, M. Almy. History of the United States Marine Corps. From official reports and other documents compiled by Captain Richard S. Collum. Boston. H. L. Shepard. 1875. 257 pp. 8°.

Collum, Richard S. History of the United States Marine Corps. Philadelphia. Hamersly. 1890. 307 pp. Plates. 8°.

Letters from naval officers in reference to the United States marine corps. Washington. F. Taylor, pr. 1864. 39 pp. 8°.

Reynolds, John G. A conclusive exculpation of the Marine Corps in Mexico, from the slanderous allegations of one of its former officers. A full official copy of the records of the General Court-Martial, held at Brooklyn, N. Y., 1852, by which he was found guilty and dismissed the service, and collateral documents. New York. Stringer & Townsend. 1853. 124 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Washington, D. C. F. Taylor. 1853. 8°.

1803. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the duties of the lieutenant-colonel commandant of marines, the distribution of officers and men, and the expediency or inexpediency of reducing the marine corps. Feb. 14, 1803. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 34.] f°.

1821. Report of the Committee of Expenditures in the Navy Department. [Concerning the expediency of reorganizing and reducing the expenses of the marine corps. With accompanying letters and documents.] Feb. 28, 1821. N. t.-p. 15 pp. [Reports of Committees. 16 cong., 2 sess. Rpt., 67.] 8°.

—— *Same.* [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 200.]

1826. Report, May 6, 1826, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of increasing and reorganizing the marine corps. 6 pp. 1 table. [19 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 196.] 8°.

1830. Report from the Secretary of the Navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, concerning the subject of dispensing with the marine corps in the naval service of the United States. Mar. 24, 1830. 20 pp. [21 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 102.] 8°.

—— Statement relative to the pay and emoluments of the officers of the marine corps. May 25, 1830. [21 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 107.]

1831. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a communication from the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the pay . . . of the officers of the marine corps. Jan. 25, 1831. 2 pp. [21 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 67.] 8°.

1836. Documents relating to the "bill to regulate the pay of the officers of the United States Marine Corps." Mar. 24, 1836. 8 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 271.] 8°.

1840. Report, unfavorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred a bill to explain and amend the fifth section of the act, passed 30th June, 1834, for the better organization of the United States marine corps. Mar. 2, 1840. 5 pp. [26 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 240.] 8°.

1842. Document submitted by the chairman of Committee on Naval Affairs [concerning the state of the marine corps]. May 12, 1842. 1 p. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 221.] 8°.

1846. Letter from Secretary of the Navy relating to the marine corps. May 5, 1846. 25 pp. [29 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 191.] 8°.

1847. Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the recommendation of the Secretary of the Navy, on the increase of the marine corps of the United States. Feb. 6, 1847. 1 p. [29 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 52.] 8°.

1848. Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the organization of the marine corps. Aug. 4, 1848. 9 pp. [30 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 66.] 8°.

1851. Report, on the marine corps, recommending an increase by the appointment of graduates of West Point. Oct. 15, 1851. [32 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 2, pt. 2, pp. 378–379.]

1852. Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of Surgeon D. P. Edwards and other medical officers of the United States Navy, for compensation for extra expenses in serving with a regiment of marines in Mexico. Jan. 15, 1852. 1 p. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 28.] 8°.

1852. Report concerning the marine corps, November 11, 1852, accompanying the report of the Secretary of the Navy for the year 1851–52. [32 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 1, pp. 573–632.]

1853. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the resolution of the Senate to inquire into the mode in which the marine corps is supplied with clothing, arms, subsistence, &c., and also to inquire into the expediency of a thorough reorganization of said corps. Mar. 3, 1853. 5 pp. [32 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 432.] 8°.

—— Report to the Secretary of the Navy on the condition of the marine corps, with suggestions for its improvement; statistics for part of the year 1853; and estimates of expenses for the year ending June 30, 1855. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 1, pt. 3, pp. 664–679.]

1858. Report of general condition of the marine corps to October 31, 1856, and estimates to June 30, 1858. [34 cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc., 1, pt. 2, pp. 737–745.]

1859. Regulations for the uniform and dress of the marine corps of the United States, Oct., 1859. From the original text and drawings in the Quartermaster's department. Philadelphia. C. Desilver. [1859.] 9 (1) pp. 13 plates. f°.

1881. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to establish and equalize the grades, and regulate appointments and promotions in the marine corps. Jan. 18, 1881. 4 pp. [46 cong., 3 sess. S. rpt., 762.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on appointments and promotions in the marine corps. Feb. 19, 1881. 1 p. [46 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 314.] 8°.

1882. Estimates of the amounts required to pay the claims of officers in marine corps. June 22, 1882. 2 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 163.] 8°.

—— Reports of inspections of the revenue marine, life-saving service, and marine-hospital service. Dec. 19, 1882. 4 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 19.] 8°.

1884. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to regulate appointments and promotions in the staff of the marine corps. May 7, 1884. 2 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1524.] 8°.

1890. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to transfer revenue marine to naval establishment. Feb. 21, 1890. 19 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 345.] 8°.

1891. Report from Secretary of the Navy, relative to subjects for legislation in proceedings of late International Marine Conference. 1891. 9 pp. [51 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 42.] 8°.

1892. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting a copy of a communication from the Secretary of the Navy, with its inclosures, in relation to the appropriation for pay of the marine corps, for the fiscal year 1893. June 16, 1892. 3 pp. [52 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 261.] 8°.

1894. Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill for the relief of certain enlisted men in the marine corps. July 11, 1894. 2 pp. [33 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 515.] 8°.

1895. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in further response to the Senate resolution of July 24, 1894, transmitting information relative to the percentage of citizens of the United States and aliens in the marine corps. Jan. 3, 1895. 2 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 19.] 8°.

MEMORIALS

Barney, Samuel Chase, *lieutenant.* Memorial and petition of S. C. B., late a lieutenant in the Navy of the United States. N. t.-p. 20 pp. 8°.

Bartlett, Washington Allen, *lieutenant.* In the matter of Lt. W. A. Bartlett. Review of the facts. Washington. G. S. Gideon, pr. [185–.] 12 pp. 8°.

—— The memorial of W. A. Bartlett, late a lieutenant in the navy, setting forth the services he has performed in the navy as an efficient officer, and asking to be restored to his original position on the Navy List. With an appendix of official documents. Washington. G. S. Gideon, pr. 1856. 16 pp. 8°.

—— Memorial praying to be restored to his commission, with additional papers in relation to the same case. Aug. 1, 1856. 80, 71, 3 pp. [34 cong., 1 sess. Rpt., 237.] 8°.

Beaumont, John C., *commodore.* Bill recommending his restoration to original place on register. Washington. 1875. 4 pp. [43 cong., 2 sess. Rpt., 597.] 8°.

Belden, Samuel, *lieutenant.* Bolles, John A. Report upon the claims of Lieutenant Samuel Belden and others formerly of the volunteer service. Washington. 1872. 6 pp. 8°.

Calhoun, John. Petition of Commander John Calhoun, U. S. Navy, protesting against the action of the late Advising board and praying for relief. Philadelphia. J. B. Chandler. 1863. 12 pp. 8°.

Clary, Albert G., *captain.* Memorial . . . to the Honorable Senate and House of Representatives. [Washington. 1874?] 5 pp. 8°.

Petitions for restoration to grade.

Corbin, Thomas G. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill for the relief of Captain Thomas G. Corbin. Jan. 24, 1881. [46 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 116.]

Dahlgren, John Adolphus, *rear-admiral.* Dahlgren, Madeleine Vinton. The petition to the national government, of Madeleine Vinton Dahlgren, widow of the late Rear-Admiral Dahlgren, submitting her claim, asking for compensation for the adoption and use by the United States Navy, of certain inventions of the late Rear-Admiral Dahlgren, relating to ordnance, [etc.]. Washington. Gibson Bros. 1872. 32 pp. 8°.

—— 1875. Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition for relief of widow of Rear-Admiral Dahlgren. . . . Feb. 9, 1875. 2 pp. [43 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 133.] 8°.

—— 1877. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on settlement of claim of estate of Rear-Admiral John A. Dahlgren [for compensation for the use and transfer of his patents for the improvement of naval ordnance.] Jan. 19, 1877. 2 pp. [44 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 137.] 8°.

Dahlgren, John Adolphus, *rear-admiral.* **1878.** Report [favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on Memorial of Mrs. Madeline Vinton Dahlgren, administratrix of estate of late Rear-Admiral . . . Dahlgren, asking compensation for the use of inventions]. . . . May 27, 1878. 10 pp. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 885.] 8°.

Decatur, Stephen. Decatur, Susan. Documents relative to the claim of Mrs. Decatur, with her earnest request that the gentlemen of Congress will do her the favor to read them. Georgetown, D. C. J. C. Dunn. 1826. 62 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* Georgetown, D. C. J. C. Dunn. 1827. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* Washington. J. C. Dunn. 1834. 52 pp. 8°.

—— Memorial and petition of Susan Decatur, widow, and sole representative of Stephen . . . in behalf of herself and of officers and crew of U. S. ketch, "Intrepid." Jan. 7, 1830. 28 pp. [21 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 60.] 8°.

—— Everett, Edward. Remarks. House of rep., March 15, 1830. On the bill for the relief of Susan Decatur. [Washington. 1830.] 11 pp. 12°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of Susan Decatur, praying for compensation to officers and crew of "Intrepid," for capture of frigate "Philadelphia." . . . 15 pp. [20 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 23.] 8°.

—— **1829.** Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to compensate widow and representative of Captain Stephen Decatur, deceased, and others. 27 pp. [20 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 201.] 8°.

—— —— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to compensate widow and representative of Captain Stephen Decatur, deceased, and others. Jan. 5, 1829. 26 pp. [20 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 37.] 8°.

—— **1833.** [Report, Dec. 19, 1833, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of Susan Decatur on behalf of herself and others.] 29 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 45.] 8°.

—— **1856.** Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on resolution for benefit of Susan Decatur, widow of Commodore Stephen Decatur, late of the United States Navy. . . . Aug. 2, 1856. [34 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 306.] 8°.

—— **1857.** Report of Court of Claims, in case of Susan Decatur *vs.* the United States, presenting four documents to Congress. Dec. 18, 1857. 6 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 99.] 8°.

Elliott, Jesse D., *captain.* Report of petition of widow of Capt. Jesse D. Elliott of U. S. Navy, for indemnity for extraordinary expenses incurred while in command of the Mediterranean squadron. Febr. 14, 1855. [33 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 518.] 8°.

—— Report of special committee on Commodore Elliotts case. [25 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 295.] 8°.

Farragut, David Glasgow, *admiral.* United States. — *District Court.* — District of Columbia. Farragut prize cases. Admiral Farragut and others *versus* the U. S., December Term, 1871. [Washington. 1871.] 8°.

—— —— Transcript of record in the cases of Admiral Farragut, libellant, in the claim for bounty, December term, 1871. [Washington. 1871.] 8°.

—— **1837.** Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of D. G. Farragut. Feb. 23, 1837. 1 p. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 279.] 8°.

French spoliations. [List of books, congressional speeches and documents.] [In Boston Public Library. Bulletin, v. 6, no. 5, May, 1885, pp. 393–402.] 8°.

Green, Farnifold. Memorial of Farnifold Green [a midshipman in the navy of the United States, protesting against the sentence of the court-martial, and praying that he be restored to his rank in the navy]. Jan. 6, 1830. 45 pp. [21 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 57.] 8°.

Jones, Thomas Ap Catesby, *captain.* Claim for arrearage of pension. Washington. 1832. 13 pp. 8°.

—— Letter from Commodore Th. Ap C. Jones, transmitting sundry papers in refutation of certain allegations against him; also a communication from the Hon. Edward Stanley, in connection with the same subject. Febr. 12, 1853. [32 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 22.]

—— Memorial of T. A. C. Jones, asking relief from the injustice visited on him by a certain board of navy officers, in which is embodied a letter from the memorialist to the Secretary of the Navy, giving a brief sketch of his long and varied services in the Navy of the United States. [Washington. Gideon, pr. 1855.] 16 pp. 8°.

—— **1826–27.** Report, favorable, of committee on foreign affairs, on memorial of Captain Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, praying remuneration for services rendered in holding intercourse with the chief of the Sandwich, and other of the South-sea islands in 1826, and '27. 1 p. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 920.] 8°.

—— **1831.** Memorial of Thomas Ap Catesby Jones [claiming participation in the navy pension fund at the rate of twenty-five dollars per month]. Feb. 7, 1831. 4 pp. [21 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 87.] 8°.

—— —— Report, unfavorable, of committee on naval affairs, on memorial of Thomas Ap Catesby Jones. . . . Mar. 1, 1831. 3 pp. [21 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 104.] 8°.

—— **1833.** Report, favorable, of committee on naval affairs, on memorial of Thos. Ap C. Jones [claiming arrears due on his pension]. Febr. 25, 1833. 2 pp. [22 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 108.] 8°.

—— —— *Same.* [23 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 35.] 8°.

—— **1843.** Message from the President of the U. S. in relation to taking possession of Monterey by Commodore Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, [on or about Oct. 19, 1842]. Feb. 22, 1843. N. t.-p. 117 pp. 8°.

—— **1845.** Report, favorable, of committee on foreign affairs, on memorial of Capt. Thos. Ap C. Jones, praying remuneration for services. Febr. 4, 1845. 24 pp. [28 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 92.] 8°.

—— —— *Same.* [29 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 108.] 8°.

—— **1847.** Report, favorable, of committee on naval affairs, on petition of Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, praying to be restored to the list of navy pensioners. Feb. 16, 1847. 6 pp. [29 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 60.] 8°.

—— —— *Same.* [30 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 273.] 8°.

—— **1870.** Papers relating to the claim of the estate of the late Commodore Thomas Ap C. Jones. Jan. 18, 1870. 4 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 58.] 8°.

Jouett, James E., *captain.* Memoranda of the captains of the U. S. Navy, showing why Captain J. E. Jouett should not be promoted over their heads. 1880. Washington. 1880. 31 pp. 8°.

Jouett, James E., *captain.* Memorandum in the case of Captain James E. Jouett. [Washington. 1880.] 30 pp. 8°.

—— Memorandum in the case of James E. Jouett, capt., U. S. N., submitted by the Secretary to the Senate. Washington. 1880. 8 pp. 8°.

McIntosh, James Mc., *captain.* The memorial of Commander James Mc. McIntosh, U. S. N., for compensation, with correspondence and remarks. New York. 1843. 48 pp. 8°.

McLaughlin, John T., *lieutenant.* Memorial of John T. McLaughlin, Lt., U. S. N. Febr. 13, 1844. Washington. 1844. 6 pp. 8°.

Porter, David Dixon, *admiral.* Answer to misrepresentations. Washington. Chronicle Pub. Co. 1872. 28 pp. 8°.

—— Petition for allowance of expenses incurred on secret service in San Domingo. Apr. 27, 1858. [35 cong., 1 sess. S. Rep. Com., 208.] 8°.

Porter, David. To the tribunal of the American people, by a fellow citizen. Washington.] Davis & Force, prs. [1825.] 33 pp. 8°.

Preble, George Henry. Memorial of Capt. George Henry Preble, U. S. N., to the first session of the Forty-third congress. 1873–74. [Boston. David Clapp & Son. 1873.] 34 pp. 8°.

—— Memorial of Capt. George Henry Preble, U. S. N., to the Forty-third congress. With an appendix, containing the action of Congress and extracts from congratulatory letters. Boston. [David Clapp & Son, prs.] 1874. v, 50 pp. 8°.

Only fifty copies printed.

—— Report [unfavorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (S. 65) to authorize the President to restore Capt. George Henry Preble, now a captain in the navy, to his original position on the navy register, and promote him to the rank of Commodore on the active list; the bill (S. 31) for the relief of Capt. L. C. Sartori of the navy and the memorial of commander R. F. Lewis. . . . Febr. 27, 1874. 3 pp. [43 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 148.]

Reynolds, Edward MacDonald, *captain.* Memorial and proceedings in the matter of the dismissal of Capt. Edward MacDonald Reynolds from the marine corps, 1867. [40 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 9.] 8°.

Stevens, Thomas H., *rear-admiral.* Report of committee on naval affairs, to whom was referred a joint resolution directing that the President be authorized to nominate for advancement, and, by and with the consent of the Senate, to advance Captain Thomas H. Stevens not exceeding twenty-one numbers on the list of captains on the active list of the navy. Mar. 11, 1868. [40 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 22.]

Stewart, Charles, *rear-admiral.* Appeal to Congress. [Philadelphia. Crissy & Markley, prs. 1856.] 21 pp. 8°.

Thompson, Egbert, *captain.* Petition of Lieutenant Egbert Thompson, U. S. N., protesting against the action of the late advisory board, and praying for relief. [Philadelphia. 1862.] 8 pp. 8°.

Turner, Thomas, *rear-admiral.* Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 409) for relief of Rear-Admiral Thomas Turner. Apr. 17, 1872. [42 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 132.] 8°.

Voorhees, Philip F. Memorial of Commodore P. F. Voorhees of the United States Navy to the Congress of the United States. Annapolis. T. J. Wilson, pr. 1856. 15 pp. 8°.

UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY

Allen, Willis Boyd. Navy blue. A story of cadet life in the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis. New York. E. P. Dutton & Co. 1898. viii (1), 341 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. E. P. Dutton & Co. 1901. viii (1), 341 pp. Plates. 8°.

Benjamin, Park. Shakings. Etchings from the Naval Academy, by a member of the class of '67. New York (?). 1867. (5) pp. 55 plates. 8°, obl.

—— The United States Naval Academy; being the yarn of an American midshipman [naval cadet]. . . . Showing his life in the old frigates and ships-of-the-line, and then at the Naval School at Annapolis; and how that institution became a famous naval college. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1900. xvi (1), 486 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plans. Fac-similes. 8°.

Davis, Charles Henry. Address to the graduation class of the United States Naval Academy. Cambridge. Metcalf & Co. 1855. 32 pp. 8°.

Hart, E. H. Views of the U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. New York. [1888.] 46 views.

Marshall, Edward Chauncey. History of the United States Naval Academy, with biographical sketches, and the names of all the superintendents, professors, and graduates. New York. 1862. Plates. 12°.

Regulations for the government of the Naval Academy at Annapolis, Maryland. Prepared by a Board of Naval Officers. Washington. C. Alexander. 1851. (3) 26 pp. 8°.

Regulations of the Naval Academy at Annapolis, Maryland. Washington. A. O. P. N. Cholson, pr. 1855. 64 pp. 8°.

Regulations of the United States Naval Academy. Newport. 1860. 8°.

Regulations. [Cambridge, Mass. 1865.] 47 pp. 8°.

Regulations. Washington. 1869. 173 pp. 8°.

Regulations governing the admission of candidates into the United States Naval Academy as Naval Cadets. Feb., 1898. [Washington. 1898.] 12 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Aug., 1894. 12 pp.

Soley, James Russell. Historical sketch of the United States Naval Academy. Prepared by direction of Rear-Admiral C. R. P. Rodgers . . . for the Department of Education at the International Exhibition, 1876. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1876. 348 pp. 1 map. 8°.

Taylor, O. M. History of Annapolis, the capital of Maryland, with full history and description of the U. S. Naval Academy. Baltimore. 1872. 8°.

United States. — *Naval Academy.* Annual register. 1861–1906. Washington. 1862–1905. 8°.

United States Naval Academy. Routine and orders for the U. S. Naval Academy. Newport. J. Atkinson, pr. 1862. 16 pp. 12°.

United States Naval Institute. Proceedings, v. 1–32. Annapolis. 1874–1906. 8°.

Winterhalter, Albert G. The U. S. Naval Academy. Detroit. 1879.

1854. [Report of the annual board of examiners, in relation to the organization, condition, etc., of the Naval Academy.] June 19, 1854. [33 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 1, pt. 2, pp. 409–412.] 8o.

1862. Resolutions of legislature of Rhode Island, in favor of the location of the naval academy of the United States at Newport. Feb. 7, 1862. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 41.] 8°.

—— Letter of Secretary of the Navy in relation to removal of the Naval Academy from Annapolis to Newport. Mar. 24, 1862. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 35.] 8°.

—— Report on examination of the midshipmen at the Naval Academy. June 9, 1862. [37 cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc., 1, pt. 3, pp. 536–550.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, instructed by resolution of the Senate of June 30, 1862, to "inquire if the superintendent of the naval academy, or any of the officers connected with the government or instruction thereof, have allowed or countenanced in the young men under their charge any manifestation or exhibition of feelings or of sentiments hostile to the government of the United States, and whether any of the officers of said academy have manifested any sentiments of like character." . . . July 12, 1862. N. t.-p. 19 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 68.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the appointments to the Naval Academy. Dec. 9, 1862. 4 pp. [37 cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc., 6.] 8°.

—— Letter of the Secretary of the Navy communicating information as to what congressional district has more than two midshipmen at the Naval Academy, under what law appointed, and by whom recommended. Dec. 12, 1862. 4 pp. [37 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 8.] 8°.

1863. Letter of Secretary of the Navy in explanation of the course of that department in recommending to the President the appointment of midshipmen in the naval academy. Feb. 3, 1863. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [37 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 31.] 8°.

1866. Letter of Secretary of the Navy, to Chairman of Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to appointment of enlisted persons at Naval Academy. Mar. 27, 1866. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [39 cong. S. Misc. doc., 87.] 8°.

—— Report of the amount expended in permanent establishment of Naval Academy at Annapolis. Jan. 8, 1866. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [39 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 16.] 8°.

1869. Communications from Vice-Admiral Porter, relative to necessity for purchase of additional grounds for the Naval Academy at Annapolis. Jan. 12, 1869. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [40 cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc., 37.] 8°.

1870. Report from Committee on Military Affairs, on alleged sale of appointments to military and naval academies, by members of Congress. Mar. 24, 1870. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 42.] 8°.

1872. Letter from the superintendent of the Naval Academy at Annapolis, in relation to Japanese admitted into that institution, as cadet midshipmen. Feb. 19, 1872. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [42 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 77.] 8°.

1872. Letter from Secretary of War, relative to creating a professorship of dental surgery at the U. S. Military and Naval Academies. Apr. 30, 1872. N. t.-p. 1 p. [42 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 280.] 8°.

1875. In the matter of Hon. William H. H. Stowell, charged with the sale of a naval cadetship. Jan. 21, 1875. N. t.-p. Washington. 1875. 7 pp. pap. 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on alleged sale of a naval cadetship by the Hon. H. H. Stowell. Feb. 4, 1875. 1 p. [43 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 124.] 8°.

1878. Letter from the Attorney-General, in reference to the appointment of cadets to the Naval and Military Academies by the President. Mar. 28, 1878. 2 pp. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 70.] 8°.

1880. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to establish permanently the professorships of modern languages and drawing at the U. S. Naval Academy. Mar. 16, 1880. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 463.] 8°.

—— Report, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to admissions into the Naval Academy. Apr. 6, 1880. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 703.] 8°.

—— Report, unfavorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the appointment of cadet midshipmen. May 12, 1880. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1414.] 8°.

1881. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to alteration in rank of graduates of the Naval Academy. Dec. 13, 1881. N. t.-p. 10 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 9.] 8°.

1882. Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for relief of graduates of Naval Academy, who were discharged under provisions of act of Aug. 5, 1882. Mar. 6, 1894. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [53 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 542.] 8°.

—— Communication from Secretary of the Navy, relative to certain paving at Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. Mar. 10, 1882. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 116.] 8°.

1883. Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to the superintendent's quarters at the Naval Academy. Feb. 6, 1883. 4 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 70.] 8°.

—— Memorial of cadets of the United States Navy in favor of an amendment to the law regulating appointments to the navy. Dec. 10, 1883. 9 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 18.] 8°.

1884. Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to prevent the retroactive operation of that portion of the naval appropriation act of August 5, 1882, limiting number of graduates of United States Naval Academy to be retained in the service. Mar. 18, 1884. 10 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 822.] 8°.

1886. Views of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill limiting the number of graduates of the United States Naval Academy to be retained in service each year. Feb. 15, 1886. N. t.-p. 16 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 75, pt. 1–2.] 8°.

1886. Views of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill limiting the number of graduates of the United States Naval Academy to be retained in service each year. Feb. 15, 1886. N. t.-p. 16 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 108, pt. 1–2.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to prevent the retroactive operation of that portion of the naval appropriation act of August 5, 1882, limiting the number of graduates of the United States Naval Academy to be retained in the service. Apr. 15, 1886. 7 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1678.] 8°.

1888. Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on course of instruction and appointments at the Naval Academy. Apr. 24, 1888. 2 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1933.]

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 2925) in relation to cadets at the Naval Academy. May 24, 1888. 6 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 1377.] 8°.

1889. Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on division of classes, and the appointment of graduates of the Naval Academy. Jan. 11, 1889. 3 pp. [50 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 2430.] 8°.

1894. Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the relief of certain graduates of the Naval Academy who were discharged from the service under the provisions of the act approved of August 5, 1882. Mar. 6, 1894. 5 pp. [53 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 542.] 8°.

1895. Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to authorize appointment of a cadet to Naval Academy from the second congressional district of Texas. Jan. 17, 1895. 1 p. [53 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 1603.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on appointment of cadets to the Naval Academy. Jan. 30, 1895. 1 p. [53 cong., 3 sess. S. rpt., 847.] 8°.

1898. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy relating to certain buildings of the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis, Md. Jan. 11, 1898. 14 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 55.] 8°.

—— Bill, A, fixing the age of candidates for admission to the naval academy, and for other purposes. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Hale. Jan. 21, 1898. N. p. [1898.] 2 pp. [55 cong. S., 3314.] 4°.

—— Letter from the clerk of resolutions of the city council of Annapolis, Md. . . . in the matter of acquiring certain property therein, as an annex to the United States Naval Academy. Mar. 29, 1898. 6 pp. 1 plan. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 213.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Military Affairs, on detail of officers of the army and navy to assist in military instruction. Apr. 28, 1898. 3 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1502.] 8°.

—— United States. — *Statutes.* A bill authorizing the President to appoint cadets at large at the United States Naval Academy. Reported in the Senate by Mr. Hale, June 24, 1898. N. p. [1898.] 1 p. [55 cong., S., 4808.] 4°.

—— *Same.* An act. In the House. June 27, 1898.

—— *Same.* An act. In the House. June 29, 1898. [To accompany] rpt., 1636.

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill authorizing the President to appoint additional cadets at large at the U. S. Naval Academy. June 29, 1898. 1 p. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1636.] 8°.

1899. Joint resolution to authorize the President to appoint to the Naval Academy acting naval cadets who served during the war with Spain. In the Senate, Dec. 12, 1899. N. p. 1899. 1 p. [56 cong. S. Res., 38.] 4°.

NAVY YARDS, DRY DOCKS, AND COALING STATIONS

Advantages of League Island for a naval station, dockyard, and fresh-water basin for iron ships and other vessels of war, as recommended by public authorities, with all the objections heretofore officially advanced, substantially and textually reproduced, and severally answered, by a New England man [i. e. Gustavus V. Fox]. Philadelphia. Board of Trade. 1866. 74 pp. Map. 8°.

Brief review, A, of the Navy Yard question, showing that New London has the advantage of defensibility, fresh water, iron, coal, freedom from ice, &c., &c. New London. Starr & Farnham, prs. 1863. 32 pp. 8°.

Concise statement, A, of the action of Congress, in relation to a Navy Yard . . . with extracts from reports. . . . And the comparative expense of a Navy Yard at League Island and New London. New London. 1866. 32 pp. 8°.

Fentress, Walter E. H. Centennial history of the United States navy yard at Portsmouth, N. H. Portsmouth. O. M. Knight. 1876. 84 pp. 12°.

Fox, Gustavus V. *See* Advantages of League Island for a naval station, etc.

Hibben, Henry B. Navy yard, Washington. History from organization, 1799, to present date. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1890. 240 pp. 1 plan. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 22.] 8°.

Ludlow, W. League Island navy yard. N. p. 1888. 7 pp. 8°.

Lull, Edward P. History of the United States Navy-Yard at Gosport, Virginia (near Norfolk). . . . Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1874. 64 pp. 8°.

Naval Library and Institute, Navy Yard, Charlestown, Mass. Statutes . . . adopted Dec. 31, 1866. With an account of its origin and purpose and a list of the officers and members past and present. Boston. J. E. Farnell & Co. 1867. 36 pp. 12°.

Navy yard on or near the Gulf of Mexico. Commercial and municipal bodies that have endorsed the city of New Orleans as a site. New Orleans. 1890. 53 pp. 8°.

New London Navy Yard Committee. A reply to a pamphlet issued by the Assistant Secretary of the Navy, in favor of League Island, showing the vastly superior advantages of the site on the Thames River, near New London, for a navy yard for iron-clad vessels. . . . New London. 1866. (1) 66 pp. Map. 8°.

New naval station at League Island. N. p. [186–.] 32 pp. 8°.

Observations on the intended establishment of a naval arsenal on the waters of the Chesapeake Bay. Annapolis. J. Chandler, pr. 1818. (1) 3–15 pp. 8°.

Philadelphia. — *Board of Trade.* Statements relating to a navy yard in the Delaware, for the construction and equipment of iron-clad steamships of war, proposed to be established at League Island. Prepared by a special committee of the Board of Trade of Philadelphia. Philadelphia. Collins, pr. 1862. 27 pp. 8°.

Preble, George Henry. History of the United States Navy-Yard, Portsmouth, N. H. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1892. 219 pp. Plate. 8°.

Reports of the Secretary of the Navy and the Commission by him appointed on the proposed new iron navy yard at League Island. Philadelphia. Collins, pr. 1863. 56 pp. 8°.

Sketch of the plans, present condition and proposed results of the United States dry docks at the navy-yards of Philadelphia, Kittery and Pensacola . . . , now constructing under contracts with Messrs. Dakin & Moody, and Gilbert Secor, made by the Navy Department under a law of Congress, passed Aug. 3d, 1848. New York. P. Miller & Son. 1849. 24 pp. 8°.

Smith, Robert. Letter to Samuel L. Mitchell, on navy and dock yards, etc. Washington. 1802. 88 pp. 8°.

Stuart, Charles B. The naval dry docks of the United States. New York. C. B. Norton. 1852. 2 v. 4°.

With many steel engravings.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. New York. C. B. Norton. 1855. 2 v. 4°.

—— *Same.* 4th ed. New York. 1870. 2 v. 4°.

Williams, Thomas W. Review of the minority report on the navy yard question. New London. Starr & Farnham. 1864. 36 pp. 12°.

1799. Report of the Committee appointed, concerning the condition of the navy, recommending provision for its increase, and for dry docks. Jan. 17, 1799. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 16.] f°.

1802. Plans and estimates of a dry dock, for the preservation of our ships of war. Dec. 28, 1802. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 30.] f°.

1803. Report on the navy-yards and docks and safe keeping of timber, frigates, etc. Jan. 10, 1803. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 32.] f°.

—— Report from the Committee appointed, in relation to the usefulness and propriety of constructing a dock or docks, at either of the public navy-yards or elsewhere in the United States, for the building and repair of ships of war. Jan. 28, 1803. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 33.] f°.

1818. Reports in relation to defense of the maritime frontier and establishment of naval docks and dockyards. Feb. 11, 1818. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 156.] f°.

—— Reports in relation to the surveys and examinations made by naval officers in co-operation with officers of the corps of engineers. Feb. 11, 1818. Washington. E. De Krafft. 1818. 26 pp. 1 table. [15 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 104.] 8°.

1822. Report of Secretary of the Navy, of number and location of naval stations; number and grade of officers at each; etc. Mar. 5, 1822. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1822. 21 pp. [17 cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers, 82.] 8°.

1826. Report of the Secretary of the Navy, with the report of the officer appointed to examine the harbors of Charleston and St. Mary's, on the expediency of establishing a navy yard at either of those places. . . . Jan. 23, 1826. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1826. 44 pp. [19 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 27.] 8°.

—— Report, March 2, 1826, of the Committee on Naval Affairs . . . a navy yard in the . . . river Thames. . . . N. t.-p. 1 p. [19 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 94.] 8°.

1826. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . [on] taxes imposed or paid on the navy-yard, near the city of Philadelphia, etc. Apr. 28, 1826. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1826. 32 pp. 1 table. [19 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 166.] 8°.

1827. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, respecting cost of, and expenditures at the several navy-yards. Feb. 12, 1827. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1827. 12 pp. 1 fold. l. [19 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 54.] 8°.

1828. Memorial of the citizens of Savannah, stating the advantages that would result to the government from establishing a naval depot at that place. April 28, 1828. Washington. Duff Green. 1828. 7 pp. [20 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 180.] 8°.

1829. Report from Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to establishment of a navy yard between Cape Hatteras and Florida. Jan. 6, 1829. N. t.-p. 15 pp. [20 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 28.] 8°.

1830. Report of the Commissioners of the Navy, upon the subject of navy yards. Feb. 11, 1830. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [21 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 43.] 8°.

—— Report from the officers detailed to make a survey of the Dry Tortugas, and recommending it as an important station for naval purposes. Mar. 30, 1830. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [21 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 111.] 8°.

—— Probable loss of property to U. S., by changing the site of the navy yard at Portsmouth, Virginia, for one more eligible. May 6, 1830. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [21 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 98.] 8°.

—— Message from President . . . in relation to the erection of a marine rail-way at the Pensacola navy yard. May 13, 1830. N. t.-p. 10 pp. [21 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 101.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the reports of the survey of certain ports and harbors, with a view to the establishment of naval depots. Dec. 23, 1830. N. t.-p. 1 p. [21 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 15.] 8°.

1834. Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs . . . [on] an establishment of a navy yard and naval depot in the port of Charleston. June 24, 1834. N. t.-p. 40 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 541.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the establishment of a naval depot at Charleston, S. C. Dec. 18, 1834. N. t.-p. 1 p. [23 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 29.] 8°.

1836. Report [from] the Committee on Naval Affairs . . . [on] the establishment of a navy yard and naval depot in the port of Charleston. Jan. 21, 1836. N. t.-p. 46 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 199.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in reply to a communication addressed to him by Mr. Pinckney; recommending establishment of a naval depot and dry dock at Charleston, S. C. Feb. 4, 1836. N. t.-p. 1 p. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 93.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the navy yard at Pensacola. Mar. 7, 1836. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 157.] 8°.

—— Memorial of the City Council and Chamber of Commerce of Charleston, South Carolina, praying for the establishment of a naval depot at that place. Mar. 14, 1836. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 175.] 8°.

1836 Report of Committee on Naval Affairs . . . [on] establishing a navy yard at Baltimore. . . . May 6, 1836. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 358.] 8°.

—— Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs . . . [on] providing such defenses for Key West as shall render it a safe rendezvous and depot for the navy. May 6, 1836. N. t.-p. 15 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 359.] 8°

—— Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs to whom was referred the memorial of City Council, etc., and Chamber of Commerce of Charleston, South Carolina, for the establishment of a navy yard at that place. May 6, 1836. N. t.-p. 39 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 360.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy upon the subject of establishing navy yards at Great Barn Island, Perth Amboy, and Jersey City. . . . Dec. 12, 1836. N. t.-p. 10 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 18.] 8°.

—— Memorial of the merchants and mechanics of the city of Charleston, South Carolina, praying the establishment of naval depot and dry dock at that place. Dec. 23, 1836. N. t.-p. 1 p. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 38.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to navy yard at Pensacola. Dec. 29, 1836. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 50.] 8°.

—— Plan of the navy yard at Pensacola. Dec. 30, 1836. N. t.-p. 1 p. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 53.] 8°.

1837. Report from the Secretary of the Navy of an examination with a view to the establishment of a naval depot at Narragansett Bay. Jan. 6, 1837. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 56.] 8°.

—— Report of commissioners charged with the examination of harbors south of Chesapeake Bay, with a view to the establishment of a navy yard. Feb. 2, 1837. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 130.] 8°.

—— Memorial of citizens of Charleston, S. C., praying establishment of navy yard, Jan. 11, 1837. Feb. 20, 1837. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 195.] 8°.

—— Report from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to a survey of the ports and harbors south of the Chesapeake; in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the 24th May, 1836, December 29, 1836. Feb. 20, 1837. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 194.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs . . . [on] Report from Secretary of the Navy relative to a survey of ports and harbors south of Chesapeake . . . and a memorial of a number of citizens of Charleston, South Carolina, praying the establishment of a navy yard at that place. Feb. 20, 1837. N. t.-p. 1 p. [24 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 196.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the establishment of a navy yard at Charleston, S. C. Dec. 27, 1837. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 44.] 8°.

1838. Memorial of citizens of Charleston, S. C., for the establishment of a navy yard at that place. Mar. 5, 1838. N. t.-p. 13 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 411.] 8°.

—— Report from Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to improvement of naval arsenal at Pensacola. Mar. 5, 1838. N. t.-p. 14 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 263.] 8°.

1838. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, on improvements at the navy yard and construction of marine barracks at Pensacola. Mar. 6, 1838. N. t.-p. 28 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 200.] 8°.

—— Communications from Commodores Stewart and Dallas, and Captain Bolton, on a proposed improvement of the navy yard at Pensacola. Mar. 12, 1838. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 216.] 8°.

—— Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on sundry memorials in behalf of mechanics in the navy yard, at Philadelphia. Mar. 20, 1838. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 702.] 8°.

1840. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information in relation to certain lots situated within the limits of the navy yard at Charlestown, Mass., etc. Feb. 12, 1840. N. t.-p. 41 pp. [26 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 81.] 8°.

1841. Resolution in relation to the establishment of a navy yard, naval depot, and naval station upon Gulf of Mexico. July 21, 1841. N. t.-p. 1 p. [27 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 74.] 8°.

1842. Report [favorable] from Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to necessity and practicability of establishing navy-yard, naval depot, and station, upon the Gulf of Mexico. Feb. 8, 1842. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 98.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable] from Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to appropriations for navy-yards since 1834; the completion of the navy-yard at Pensacola, and the defence of Gulf of Mexico. Apr. 5, 1842. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 216.] 8°.

—— Reports of the commissioner appointed to make investigation at the Gosport navy-yard, etc. May 5, 1842. N. t.-p. 224 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 205.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of legislature of Tenn., in relation to . . . establishing a naval depot and dock yard at the city of Memphis. . . . Aug. 10, 1842. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 991.] 8°.

1843. Proceedings of the city council of Memphis, Tenn., on . . . establishment of a western armory, naval depot and dock-yard at that place; also, a letter of Lieutenant Maury embracing the same subject. Dec. 26, 1843. N. t.-p. 48 pp. 1 map. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 33.] 8°.

1844. Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs . . . the expediency of construction of naval depot on the Mississippi or Ohio rivers. Jan. 31, 1844. N. t.-p. 19 pp. 1 map. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 120.] 8°.

—— Memorial of the citizens of Natchez and Adams county, Miss., asking the location of the contemplated naval depot and armory at that place. Feb. 15, 1844. N. t.-p. 9 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 119.] 8°.

—— Document relating to an examination and survey of some point at or near the confluence of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, with a view to the establishment of a naval depot, etc., and dock-yard. Mar. 18, 1844. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 196.] 8°.

—— Memorial of the citizens of Vicksburg, Mississippi, praying an examination of that place, with a view to the selection of a site for a naval depot and national armory. Mar. 20, 1844. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 206.] 8°.

1844. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to marines and watchmen employed at the respective navy-yards. May 16, 1844. N. t.-p. 10 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 258.] 8°.

1846. Report of colonel of Corps of Topographic Engineers relative to establishment of a naval depot on Lake Erie. Feb. 21, 1846. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [29 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 134.] 8°.

—— Declaration of the legislature of Tennessee, in regard to establishment of a naval depot at Memphis. Mar. 2, 1846. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [29 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 183.] 8°.

—— Resolutions of the legislature of Penn., in favor of the establishment of a naval depot at Erie. Apr. 1, 1846. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [29 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 264.] 8°.

—— Report of Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to a dock at the navy yard at Pensacola. June 12, 1846. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [29 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 390.] 8°.

1848. Documents relating to the purchase of the land lying between naval hospital and navy yard, Brooklyn, New York, and in relation to the dry dock, at Brooklyn, N. Y. Apr. 7, 1848. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [30 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 71.] 8°.

—— Resolution of the legislature of Louisiana, in favor of the establishment of a navy yard in that state. Apr. 28, 1848. N. t.-p. 1 l. [30 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 131.] 8°.

1851. Report of the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the site selected for the navy yard at Memphis. Nov. 29, 1851. [32 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 2, pt. 2, pp. 41–55.]

1852. Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to establish navy-yard and depot on the bay of San Francisco, in California. Jan. 6, 1852. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 14.] 8°.

—— Resolutions of the legislature of Pennsylvania, asking the establishment of a navy yard, depot, and dry dock on the lake frontier. Mar. 23, 1852. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 30.] 8°.

—— Resolution of the legislature of Louisiana concerning the establishment of naval depot at New Orleans. Apr. 13, 1852. N. t.-p. 1 p. [32 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 52.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of the legislature of . . . Tennessee, asking for the completion of the navy-yard at Memphis, according to its original design. May 6, 1852. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 215.] 8°.

—— Report in relation to the site selected for the navy yard at Memphis. [32 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 2, pt. 2, pp. 41–55.]

—— Resolutions of the Common Council of New Orleans, in relation to the establishment of navy yard and naval depot at New Orleans. May 19, 1852. N. t.-p. 2 p. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 85.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable, of] Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of mechanics, planters, merchants, and others, citizens of Florida, praying that ships-of-war may be built at Pensacola navy-yard, and that measures may be taken to prepare that yard for the construction, equipment and repair of all classes of vessels of war. . . . July 26, 1852. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 310.] 8°.

1852. Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the resolutions of the legislature of Pennsylvania in favor of the establishment of naval depot and dry dock on the lake frontier, together with several petitions from citizens of Erie, Penn., asking an appropriation for said object. . . . Aug. 10, 1852. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 331.] 8°.

—— Regulations for apprentices at navy yards. Aug. 24, 1852. [32 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 1, pt. 2, pp. 336–341.]

—— Report and detailed estimates of chief of Bureau of Navy Yards and Docks. October 14, 1852. [32 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 1, pt. 2, pp. 458–482.]

1853. List of contracts entered into by Bureau of Yards and Docks [since October 16, 1851], and an abstract of offers to furnish articles under the cognizance of that bureau. Feb. 1, 1853. N. t.-p. 95 pp. [32 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 36.]

—— Report of progress and improvement at several navy yards for the year ending June 30, 1853. [33 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 1, pt. 3, pp. 435–544.]

1854. Report of Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the dock, basin, and railway, at Pensacola. May 10, 1854. N. t.-p. 46 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 64.] 8°.

—— Report of Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the establishment of a naval depot at Newport, Rhode Island. June 19, 1854. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 70.] 8°.

—— Report of the Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the establishment of a naval depot at or near the town of Beaufort, N. C. July 15, 1854. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 78.] 8°.

1855. Report in reference to navy yard at Memphis, Tenn. Jan. 4, 1855. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [33 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 28.] 8°.

—— Estimates, additional, from Bureau of Yards and Docks. Jan. 18, 1855. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [33 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 19.] 8°.

—— Report of the Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the balance dock, basin and railway at the Pensacola navy yard. Feb. 13, 1855. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [33 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 48.] 8°.

—— Report of Secretary of the Navy relative to the establishment of naval depot at Brunswick, Ga. Feb. 20, 1855. N. t.-p. 26 pp. [33 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 57.] 8°.

1856. Resolution of the legislature of Florida, in reference to a naval depot on Amelia Island. Mar. 7, 1856. N. t.-p. 1 p. [34 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 45.] 8°.

—— Report and resolutions of the legislature of South Carolina, in relation to fortifying Port Royal harbor in that state [and establishing a naval depot at Beaufort]. Dec. 23, 1856. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [34 cong., 3 sess. S. misc. doc., 3.] 8°.

1858. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . in reference to the purchase of lands for the enlargement of the Charlestown navy yard. May 12, 1858. 8 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 121.] 8°.

—— Report of the Secretary of the Navy . . . requesting information as to the measures taken for the establishment of a naval depot on Blythe Island, Georgia. May 14, 1858. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 57.] 8°.

1860. Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, communicating, in answer to a resolution of the House, reports of the board of officers ordered to examine into the condition of the navy yards. Mar. 2, 1860. 80 pp. [36 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 34.] 8°.

—— Evidence taken by the board of naval officers for investigating the condition of the navy yards. Apr. 18, 1860. 316 pp. [36 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 71.] 8°.

—— Reports of the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the establishment of naval depot at Blythe Island, Georgia. June 22, 1860. N. t.-p. 98 pp. [36 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 56.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to the contract made by the Secretary of the Navy for coal and other privileges on the Isthmus of Chiriqui. . . . Washington. 1860. Maps. [36 cong., 1 sess. H. R. rpt., no. 568.] 8°.

1862. Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on memorials, etc., praying establishment of naval depots, in Mich. and Ohio. Mar. 10, 1862. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 22.] 8°.

—— Memorial of legislature of Wisconsin in favor of establishment of naval depot, etc., in said state. Apr. 9, 1862. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 82.] 8°.

—— Report of select committee of the Senate, on surrender of navy yard at Pensacola and the destruction of property, Norfolk navy yard, and at armory at Harper's Ferry. Apr. 18, 1862. N. t.-p. 250 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 37.] 8°.

1863. Reports of the Secretary of the Navy and the commission by him appointed on the proposed new iron navy yard at League Island. Philadelphia. Collins, pr. 1863. 56 pp. 8°.

1864. Report of Admiral Foote in relation to naval depot on western waters. Mar. 8, 1864. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [38 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 48.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on establishment of a new yard for construction, docking, etc., of iron, iron-clad vessels, etc. May 12, 1864. N. t.-p. 54 pp. [38 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 100.] 8°.

1865. Report of Chief Engineer King in relation to iron-clad vessels, and dock-yards of Europe. Jan. 19, 1865. N. t.-p. 45 pp. 5 diagrams. [38 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 14.] 8°.

1867. Memorial of John R. Bolles and others, remonstrating against the acceptance of League Island as a naval station. Feb. 9, 1867. 16 pp. [39 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 19.] 8°.

1868. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs . . . instructed . . . to inquire what changes have been made in the organization of the several navy yards of the United States in the various civil departments thereof. Feb. 12, 1868. 16 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 44.] 8°.

1869. Letter of Secretary of the Navy in relation to lands claimed, held, etc., by Navy Department for naval purposes in Louisiana. Dec. 22, 1869. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 11.] 8°.

1870. Letter of Secretary of the Navy, in relation to amount of land claimed, held, etc., by Navy Department in Florida, for naval purposes. Jan. 10, 1870. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 15.] 8°.

1870. Copies of deeds for the land now occupied by the Brooklyn navy yard. Dec. 16, 1870. 20 pp. [41 cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc., 15.] 8°.

1875. Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs on reclaiming and improving the swamp and overflowed lands connected with the United States navy-yard at Brooklyn, N. Y. Jan. 22, 1875. 8 pp. [43 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 115.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of reducing the number of navy-yards and of naval hospitals. Jan. 28, 1875. 19 pp. [43 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 565.] 8°.

1876. Testimony taken by the Committee on Naval Affairs [investigating the Kittery, Boston, and Philadelphia navy-yards]. Apr. 27, 1876. 183, 432, 492 pp. [44 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 170, pts. 1, 2, 3.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Claims, to whom was referred the petition of Fenton & Brother, of Memphis, Tenn., praying compensation for the use and occupation of lot No. 59 of the Memphis navy-yard from June 6, 1862, to August 20, 1866. May 20, 1876. 4 pp. [44 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 330.] 8°.

—— Memorial of the town councils of Beaufort and Port Royal, South Carolina, remonstrating against the removal of the naval stations from Port Royal to Tybee Roads. May 31, 1876. 5 pp. [44 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 108.] 8°.

—— Report [majority and minority, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, [on] the resolution instructing them to inquire whether material has been fraudulently removed from any of the navy-yards, whether public money, appropriated for the construction of eight steam-vessels of war, has been misapplied for political purposes, and whether any money has been paid to incompetent persons employed for political reasons. July 25, 1876. 219 pp. [44 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 784.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on charges against administration of Kittery navy-yard. Aug. 1, 1876. N. t.-p. 13 pp. [44 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 790.] 8°.

—— Report of the board of officers organized under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved June 30, 1876, to examine and determine whether in their opinion, any of the navy-yards can be dispensed with and abandoned. . . . December 12, 1876. 23 pp. [44 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 8.] 8°.

1877. Report of Chief Engineer J. W. King, on European ships of war, and their armament, naval administration, and economy, marine constructions, and appliances, dock-yards, etc. . . . [Jan. 30, 1877.] 273 pp. 23 diagrams. 2 plans. [44 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 27.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to hours of labor at navy-yards. Oct. 31, 1877. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [45 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 9.] 8°.

1880. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the repair, etc., of Pensacola navy-yard. Jan. 26, 1880. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 55, pt. 1–2.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on retention of proceeds received for docking private vessels at U. S. navy-yards. Mar. 10, 1880. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 460.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to construction of new naval wharf at Key West. Apr. 6, 1880. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 704.] 8°.

1880. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill . . . to authorize transfer of certain real estate in Washington, Navy Dept. May 12, 1880. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1415.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on resolution, authorizing Secretary of the Navy to secure adequate coaling-stations, etc., at points on Atlantic and Pacific coasts of Central America and American isthmus. May 12, 1880. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1411.] 8°.

—— Resolution . . . from Committee on Naval Affairs, recommending appropriation of $200,000 for improvement of Pensacola navy-yard. May 19, 1880. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 94.] 8°.

1881. Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to proposed establishment of naval stations on American isthmus. Feb. 2, 1881. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [46 cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc., 69.] 8°.

1882. Reports, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill concerning purchase of land opposite Gosport navy-yard. Jan. 19 and 31, 1882. N. t.-p. 3, 8 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. rpts., 42, 140.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill authorizing sale of Charlestown navy-yard, Mass. Apr. 20, 1882. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1077.] 8°.

—— Report of the special committee of the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York on the removal of the Brooklyn navy-yard. June 6, 1882. 9 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 40.] 8°.

—— Papers in relation to the title by which the United States holds the land now occupied as a navy-yard at Boston, Mass. Aug. 5, 1882. 15 pp. 1 plan. [47 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 195.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to lands adjacent to Norfolk navy-yard. Dec. 22, 1882. N. t.-p. 3 pp. 1 map. [47 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 19.] 8°.

1883. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to employment and discharge of workmen in the U. S. navy-yards. Jan. 3, 1883. N. t.-p. 71 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 33.] 8°.

—— Memoranda from the Bureau of Yards and Docks, Construction and Repair, and Steam Engineering respecting the necessary amount to put the Pensacola navy-yard in a state of efficiency. Jan. 8, 1883. 3 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 33.] 8°.

—— Report of the Naval Advisory Board, organized under act of August 5, 1882. Feb. 19, 1883. 41 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 74.] 8°.

—— Partial report of the navy-yard commission [appointed under act of Aug. 5, 1882]. Feb. 27, 1883. 2 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 96.] 8°.

1884. Report of commission on navy-yards. Dec. 1, 1883 — Jan. 14, 1884. N. t.-p. 100 pp. 19 plans. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 55.] 8°.

—— Opinion of Secretary of the Navy, of amounts to be paid to contractors, for occupation of their yards by the iron-clads. Feb. 13, 1884. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 97.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on sale of navy-yard and United States naval hospital land on and near Wallabout Bay, Brooklyn, N. Y. Mar. 11, 1884. 4 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 762.] 8°.

1884. Communications from Chief of Bureau of Yards and Docks, and report of Board of Civil Engineers in relation to dry-dock at New York navy-yard, and asking an appropriation of $140,934. June 4, 1884. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 164.] 8°.

1885. Estimate from the Secretary of the Navy of an appropriation for refitting, altering, and constructing buildings at the Norfolk navy-yard. Jan. 24, 1885. 2 pp. [48 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 126.] 8°.

—— Letter of Chief of Bureau of Navigation, relative to establishment of compass stations. Feb. 16, 1885. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [48 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 74.] 8°.

—— Estimate for an appropriation for repair of stone dry-dock at Brooklyn, navy-yard. Feb. 27, 1885. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [48 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 100.] 8°.

—— Estimate for appropriation for store-house at Port Royal, naval station. Mar. 2, 1885. N. t.-p. 7 pp. 1 plan. [48 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 102.] 8°.

1886. Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to an inventory of stores at navy-yards. Jan. 5, 1886. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 23.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in reference to Norfolk navy-yard. Mar. 9, 1886. N. t.-p. 84 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 118.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to necessity of construction of naval dry-docks at certain navy-yards. May 1, 1886. N. t.-p. 9 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 2208.] 8°.

—— Estimate of appropriations, for officers' cottages, etc., at Mare Island navy-yard. June 18, 1886. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 279.] 8°.

1888. Estimate of appropriation for reconstructing building No. 7, at Brooklyn navy-yard. Mar. 8, 1888. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 206.] 8°.

1890. Report, on availability of navy-yard, League Island, as a naval station and ship-building yard. Mar. 13, 1890. N. t.-p. 6 pp. 1 chart. 6 plans. 1 plate. [51 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 273.] 8°.

—— Estimate of appropriation for extending launching ways, etc., at navy-yards at New York and Norfolk. Apr. 9, 1890. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 315.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for sale to Brooklyn of portion of navy-yard lands, and naval hospital land. Apr. 17, 1890. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1487.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for construction of dry-dock at Port Royal, S. C. Apr. 19, 1890. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 712.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for establishment of navy-yard and dry-dock near Algiers, La. May 23, 1890. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 1115.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to increase of force at Kittery navy-yard. Aug. 27, 1890. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 462.] 8°.

1891. Estimate for additional appropriation of $300,000 for construction of timber dry-dock at Port Royal, S. C. Jan. 19, 1891. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [51 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 190.] 8°.

1892. Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to proposed dry dock on Gulf of Mexico. Jan. 20, 1892. N. t.-p. 22 pp. 1 plan. [52 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 79.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for establishment of a dry dock on the government reservation near Algiers, La. Jan. 27, 1892.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for establishment of dry dock on gov. reservation near Algiers, La. Feb. 10, 1892. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [52 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 251.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for construction of dry dock at Portsmouth navy-yard. Apr. 4, 1892. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [52 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 491.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill, "to provide for sale of navy-yard lands in Brooklyn." May 25, 1892. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [52 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1482.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for sale of navy-yard lands in Brooklyn. Dec. 15, 1892. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [52 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 1131.] 8°.

—— Estimate of appropriation for construction of dry dock, Puget Sound. Dec. 17, 1892. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [52 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 131.] 8°.

1894. Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill authorizing Secretary of the Navy to contract for land opposite the Norfolk navy-yard. May 2, 1894. 3 pp. [53 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 826.] 8°.

1895. Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for the opening of the naval reservation in the counties of Lafayette, Suwanee, and Alachua [Florida] to homestead settlement and confirming the title of actual settlers. Jan. 16, 1895. 4 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. S. rpt., 771.] 8°.

1896. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for naval training station on the island of Yerba Buena. Jan. 22, 1896. 2 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 100; H. rpt., 111.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill authorizing Secretary of the Navy to contract for land opposite the Gosport navy-yard. Feb. 19, 1896. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 313.] 8°.

1897. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, on violations of eight-hour law, in construction government property in Brooklyn, N. Y. Jan. 21, 1897. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [54 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 73.] 8°.

1898. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to the purchase of land adjoining the naval station at Port Royal, S. C. Jan. 31, 1898. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 103.] 8°.

—— Communication from Secretary of the Navy, recommending certain items of appropriation for the Brooklyn (N. Y.) navy-yard. Feb. 2, 1898. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 270.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning purchase of land opposite Gosport navy-yard. Mar. 16, 1898. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 683.] 8°.

—— Memorial . . . of the Mayor, Counselor, and aldermen of . . . Annapolis, in favor of an appropriation for the construction of a dry dock on the Severn River. . . . Maryland. Mar. 29, 1898. 141 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 212.] 8°.

1898. Report, favorable, from Committee on Foreign Relations, concerning establishment of a naval station in the West Indies, in the harbor of St. Thomas. Mar. 31, 1898. N. t.-p. 11 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 816.] 8°.

ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION, EQUIPMENT, DEFENSE

Address, An, to the people of the United States, on the policy of maintaining a permanent navy. By an American citizen. Philadelphia. E. Bronson. 1802. 51 pp. 8°.

American navy, The, with introduction and descriptive text. Reproductions of photographs. Chicago. Belford, Middlebrook & Co. 1898. 42 ff. Obl. 8°.

Ammen, Daniel. The old navy and the new. With an appendix of personal letters from General Grant. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott. 1891. xvi, 553 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Bennett, Frank M. The monitor and the navy under steam. With illustrations. Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1900. x, 369 pp. Plates. 12°.

Bent, Silas. U. S. navy and army compared. [St. Louis.] 1883. 7 pp.

Burnett, H. L. Our military and naval establishments. The armaments of the great powers. Our defenseless coasts. Paper read by H. L. Burnett . . . before the Ohio Society of New York. New York. Evening Post. 1889. 20 (1) pp. 8°.

Callahan, James Morton. The neutrality of the American lakes and Anglo-American relations. Baltimore. Johns Hopkins Press. 1898. 199 pp. [Johns Hopkins Univ. Studies in Hist. and Polit. Science, series xvi, no. 1–4.] 8°.

Case of The Black Warriors, and other violations of the rights of American citizens by Spanish authorities. Washington. B. Tucker. 1854. 380 pp. 8°.

Chandler, William E. Beginning and progress of the new American navy. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1892. 13 pp. 8°.

Conkling, F. A. The naval defence of the great lakes. Mr. F. A. Conkling submitted the following report. [Washington.] 1863. 16 pp. 8°.

Conner, P. S. P. The castle of San Juan de Ulloa and the topsy-turvyists. Philadelphia. 1897. 15 pp. 1 plate. 8°.

Reprinted from the United Service, February, 1897.

Cox, Samuel Sullivan. Naval expenditures. Usurpations, etc. Speech, in the House of Representatives, Feb. 19, 1870. Washington. F. & J. Rives & G. A. Bailey. 1870. 15 pp. 8°.

Coxe, Tench. Thoughts on the subject of naval power in the United States of America; and on certain means of encouraging and protecting their commerce and manufactures. [By Tench Coxe.] Philadelphia. 1806. 35 pp. 8°.

Cushing, Caleb. Remarks of Mr. Cushing, of Massachusetts, on the navy appropriation bill. Washington. Printed at the Madisonian Office. 1842. 14 pp. 8°.

Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard. Report to the Navy Department . . . [on condition of the United States Navy] being one of the documents . . . accompanying the annual message of the President to Congress, Dec. 1, 1862. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1862. 16 pp. [U. S. Navy Department.] 8°.

De Roos, Frederick Fitzgerald. Personal narrative of travels in the United States and Canada in 1826. Illustrated by plates; with remarks on the present state of the American Navy. London. W. H. Ainsworth. 1827. xii, 207 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. London. W. H. Ainsworth. 1827. xii, 207 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. London. W. H. Ainsworth. 1827. xii, 235 pp. Plates. 8°.

Dickerson, Edward Nicoll. The navy of the United States. An exposure of its condition, and the causes of its failure. . . . Speech . . . in . . . Mattingly *vs.* The Washington and Alexandria Steamboat Co. . . . 80 pp. New York. J. A. Gray & Green, prs. 1864. 8°.

—— The steam navy of the United States: its past, present and future. A letter to the Hon. Gideon Welles. . . . New York. J. A. Gray. 1863. 20 pp. 8°.

Everett, William. Naval appropriation bill. Speech, Feb. 15, 1895. Washington. 1895. 8 pp. 8°.

Examination, An, of the Chilean incident [1892]. By a member of the bar. Boston. G. H. Ellis. 1896. (1) 110 pp. 8°.

Facts concerning the navy. Philadelphia. 1863. 14 pp. 8°.

Fulton, Robert. Torpedo war, and submarine explosions. New York. W. Elliot, pr. 1810. 57 pp. Plates. 8°.

Glance, A, at the reorganization of the navy of the United States (as recently submitted by the Board of Navy Officers, and approved by the President) composing a model naval register or text book, and pay table. Compiled in the busy moments of a late lieutenant. Washington. F. H. Sage, pr. 1855. iv, 17 pp. 8°.

Goldsborough, Louis M. A reply by L. M. Goldsborough to an attack made upon the Navy of the United States, by Samuel E. Coues, President of the Peace Society. In which a brief notice is taken of the recent Fourth of July oration delivered at Boston by Charles Sumner. Portsmouth. C. W. Brewster, pr. 1845. 23 pp. 8°.

Grille, Charles Joseph Antoine, and Henri **Falconnet.** La marine des États Unis. En collaboration avec L. Bertin. Paris. Bernard & cie. 1896. 2 v. [Text and Atlas.] [Revue technique de l'Exposition universelle de Chicago en 1893. Pte. 7.] 4°.

Halbridge, Hiram. Speech at Tammany Hall, Aug. 21, 1856, on the reorganization of the navy. N. t.-p. [New York. 1856.] 7 pp. 8°.

Hoff, William Bainbridge. A view of our naval policy, and a discussion of its factors. [Washington. 1886?] 121–139 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from the U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings, no. 37.

Humphreys, David. Thoughts on the necessity of maintaining a navy in the United States. . . . [New York, 1804.] 1 l., pp. (1) 80–88. 8°.

Fragment from Humphreys's Misc. works. New York: T. & J. Swords, 1804.

Long, John Davis. The new American navy. Illustrated with drawings by H. Reuterdahl and with photographs. New York. The Outlook Co. 1903. 2 v. 8°.

Mallory, Stephen Russell. Effect of naval reform. Speech of Hon. S. R. Mallory, of Florida, on the law of 1855, for promoting the efficiency of the navy, and the proceedings under it. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, May 15 and 16, 1856. Washington. Printed at the Congressional Globe Office. 1856. 30 pp. 8°.

May, George T. Suggestions towards a navy. N. p. [Circa 1862.] 16 pp. 8°.

Military, The, and naval power of the United States in 1896. From "Poder militar y naval de los Estados Unidos en 1896;" Madrid, 1896. Translated from the Spanish in the office of the Military Information Division. [In Selected professional papers translated from European military publications. Washington. 1898. Pp. 135–163.] 8°.

Money, Hernando De Soto. Shall we have a navy? Speech in the House of Representatives, February 15, 1895. Washington. 1895. 16 pp. 8°.

Navy, The, a quarter of a century behind the army. N. p. N. d. 6 pp. 12°.
From the "American Journal of Medical Sciences," April, 1849.

Navy, The, in Congress: being speeches of the Hon. Messrs. Grimes, Doolittle, and Nye, of the Senate. And the Hon. Messrs. Rice, Pike, Griswold, and Blow, of the House of Representatives. Washington. F. Taylor. 1865. 53 pp. 8°.

Orth, Godlove S. Our diplomacy in Paraguay. The atrocities of Lopez and the conduct of our naval officers in the South Atlantic squadron. Speech in the House of Representatives, January 5 and 6, 1871. N. t.-p. 15 pp. 8°.

Our army and navy. What you want to know about them. A description of our country's fighting forces on land and sea. With tables and illustrations. New York. J. A. Rawson, Jr., & F. S. Crawford. 1898. 126 pp. Portraits. Sq. 16°.

Our navy, 1898, illustrated. Providence. 1898. 24°.

Our navy: what it was, now is, and what it should be. [Signed, M. W.] N. t.-p. [Washington. H. Polkinhorn, pr. 1854?] 10 pp. 8°.

Quincy, Josiah. Speech . . . in the House of Representatives of the U. States, January 25, 1812, in relation to maritime protection. Alexandria. Printed by S. Snowden. 1812. 30 (1) pp. 8°.

Remarks of a citizen upon the condition of our navy and mercantile marine. Philadelphia. H. L. Butler. 1870. 8 pp. 8°.

Review of the action of the late naval board. By a friend to the navy. N. p. [1846?] 8 pp. 8°.

Review, A, of the proceedings of the Navy Department, in carrying into effect the act entitled "An act to promote the efficiency of the navy," passed Febr. 28, 1855. With explanatory documents, by a civilian. N. p. N. d. 20 pp. 8°.

Simpson, Edward. A proposed armament for the navy. [From the Proceedings of the United States Naval Institute.] [Washington. 1882.] 11 pp. [United States. — Ordnance bureau. Ordnance notes, no. 209.] f°.

—— *Same.* [In United States Naval Institute. Annapolis, Md. Proceedings. 1881. V. 7, pp. 165–182.]

Stanton, Frederick Perry. Naval appropriation bill. Speech, in the House of Representatives, Sept. 19, 1850. On the bill making appropriations for the support of the navy for the current fiscal year. N. t.-p. [Washington. Printed at the Congressional Globe Office. 1850.] 7 pp. 8°.

Stevens, J. C. and E. A. Letter on harbor defence, in 1841, to Col. Totten, Thayer and Talcott, and Commodores Stewart, Perry and Smith. N. t.-p. [New York. 1841.] 8°.

Stockton, Charles H. The reconstruction of the U. S. Navy. N. p. 1890. 6 pp. 8°.

Stockton, Robert Field. Speech, on harbor defenses. In the Senate, May 11, 1852. Washington. J. T. Towers, pr. 1852. 16 pp. 8°.

Taylor, H. C., *commander.* The control of the Pacific. [New York. J. J. Little & Co., prs.] N. p.

To the Hon. Robert Y. Hayne. [Letters, disclosing existing evils in the United States Navy. Signed, A naval officer.] N. p. N. d. 16 pp. 8°.

Uncle Samuel's whistle; and what it costs. A tale. N. p. [1864.] 45 pp. Plates. 8°.

United States. — *Navy Department.* Annual report of the Secretary. 1798–date. [In Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs; and in the Congressional collected documents, *passim.*]

—— —— General orders and circulars issued by the Navy Department from 1863 to 1887, with an alphabetical index of subjects; also an index of bureau and marine corps circulars, general court-martial orders, and special death notices. Compiled by M. S. Thompson. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1887. 353 pp. 8°.

Woodhall, Maxwell. Our navy: what it was, now is, and what it should be [signed Maxwell Woodhall]. [Washington. H. Polkinhorn, pr. 1854?] 8°.

1794. Rule as to the sailing of Vessels of War of the Belligerent Nations from the United States . . . June 18th, 1794. [New York? 1794.] 1 p. [U. S. Navy Department.] f°.

1796. Statement from the Committee appointed, concerning the condition of the naval equipment and the further provision to be made. Jan. 29, 1796. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 4.] f°.

1797. Report from the Committee appointed, on the condition of the naval equipment, and necessity of further provision. Jan. 25, 1797. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 7.] f°.

1801. Report from the Secretary of the Navy, showing the condition of the navy and its expenses, and recommending the creation of a Board of Navy Commissioners. Jan. 15, 1801. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 21.] f°.

1802. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to Samuel L. Mitchill, chairman of the Select Committee appointed by the House of Representatives, on the 31st December, 1801, to consider so much of the message of the President of the United States, of the 8th of the same month, as relates to naval preparations and the establishment of sites for naval purposes: together with certain Documents relating thereto. 30 Jan., 1802. Washington. William Duane. 1802. 88 pp. 8°.

—— —— Further report. 27 Apr., 1802. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 28.] f°.

—— Statement from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the naval force of the United States and its disposition in 1802. Feb. 1, 1802. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 25.] f°.

1805. Report from the Committee appointed, on the increase of the navy, and statement of materials on hand. Dec. 23, 1805. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 48.] f°.

1805. Report of the Committee appointed on the fourth instant, on so much of the message of the President of the U. S., as relates to the aggressions committed on our coasts by foreign armed vessels; to the defense of our ports and harbors; to the building of seventy-four gun ships, and to the prohibiting of the exportation of arms and ammunition. Dec. 23, 1805. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1805. 11 pp. [9 cong., 1 sess. H. R.] 8°.

1807. Documents accompanying the bill making further appropriations for the support of the navy of the United States, during the year 1807. Presented 5 Nov., 1807. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1807. 4 pp. 8°.

—— Report from Committee appointed concerning the repairs of fortifications, and the further protection of our ports, towns, and rivers. Jan. 12, 1807. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 58.] f°.

—— Report of the committee to whom was referred the bill making further appropriations for the support of the navy of the U. S., during the year 1807. Nov. 16, 1807. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1807. 6 pp. 8°.

—— Report (in part) of the committee appointed on so much of the message of the President of the United States, as relates to our military and naval establishments, and who were instructed, by a resolution of the 11th instant, to inquire into the expediency of selling to individual states or territories which may wish to purchase, any arms or ordnance owned by the U. States, and which may be parted with without injury to the public. Nov. 19th, 1807. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1807. 12 pp. 8°.

—— Report (in part) of the committee to whom was referred, on the twenty-ninth of October last, so much of the message of the President of the United States, as relates to the military and naval establishments. Dec. 2d, 1807. . . . Washington. A. & G. Way. 1807. (4) pp. 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the number of officers and men respectively belonging to the U. S. Navy, and to the corps of marines; to estimates of the number of officers and men which would be necessary to complete the manning of the whole and entire navy of the U. S., including the gun-boats; and to the expenditures in maintaining them in actual service during one year; also to the timber and other materials now on hand suitable for building ships of war. Dec. 8, 1807. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1807. 6, 9–14 pp. 2 fold. l. [10 cong., 1 sess. H. R.] f°.

—— Report of the Secretary of the Navy, giving general view of the navy and marine corps on Dec. 1, 1807, with estimates of the expense for maintaining the whole in service for one year. Dec. 11, 1807. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 66.] f°.

1808. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy to the chairman of the committee on so much of the President's message as relates to our military and naval establishments. Jan. 25, 1808. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1808. 4 pp. 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy to the chairman of the committee on so much of the message of the President, as relates to the military and naval establishments, respecting the number of men employed in the service of the United States. Feb. 10, 1808. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1808. (3) pp. 8°.

1809. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the act authorizing the employment of an additional naval force. Feb. 14, 1809. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 73.] f°.

—— Report from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the condition and disposition of the naval force, in May, 1809. May 25, 1809. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 74.] f°.

—— United States. — *Statutes.* An act to enforce and make more effectual an act, entitled, "An act laying an embargo on all ships and vessels in the ports and harbours of the United States," and the several acts supplementary thereto. New York. E. Sargeant. [1809?] 8 pp. 8°.

1810. Report, in part, of the Committee on so much of the message of the President, as relates to the naval establishment of the U. S. [Reported by Burwell Bassett] Jan. 6, 1810. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1810. 4 pp. [11 cong., 2 sess. H. R.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . an estimate of the number of midshipmen, able seamen, ordinary seamen and boys, which may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of a special bill, &c. Jan. 19, 1810. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1810. 4, 7–8 pp., 1 fold. l. [11 cong. 2 sess. Senate.] 8°.

—— Report of the Committee . . . [on] the expediency of employing the torpedo or submarine explosions. Feb. 26, 1810. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1810. 4 pp. [11 cong., 2 sess. Senate.] 8°.

1811. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy [on] . . . experiments . . . made in . . . New York . . . trying the practical use of the torpedo or sub-marine explosion. Feb. 14, 1811. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1811. 55 pp. [11 cong., 3 sess. H. R.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee appointed on the gradual increase of the navy. Dec. 17, 1811. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 87.] f°.

1812. Report of the Committee of Conference, on the disagreeing votes of the two houses, on the amendments of the Senate, to the bill, entitled "An Act concerning the naval establishments." Mar. 20, 1812. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1812. 1 l. 2 pp. 8°.

—— Report of the Committee, appointed on that part of the President's message which relates to the naval establishment, recommending an increase of the navy of the U. S. Nov. 27, 1812. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1812. 21 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 96.] f°.

1813. Hall, Bolling. Motion of Mr. Hall, of Georgia, requesting the President of the United States to lay before the House of Representatives a statement of the number of officers and men employed in the naval service, and other information relative to the Navy of the United States. Jan. 7, 1813. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1813. (3) pp. 8°.

—— Report of the Secretary of the Navy, on the reorganization of the Navy Department, increase of the captains, and additional sloops of war. Feb. 6, 1813. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 101.] f°.

—— Letters from the Secretary of the Navy, accompanying a bill, "supplementary to the act for increasing the navy." February 6th, 1813. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1813. 6 pp. [12 cong., 2 sess.] 8°.

1813. Mr. Campbell's motion. [Concerning so much of the President's message as relates to the military and the naval establishments.] May 26, 1813. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1813. 2 ff. 8°.

—— Report, in part, of the Committee on Naval Affairs. Dec. 29, 1813. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1813. 4 pp. [18 cong., 2 sess. Senate.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, on the 27 instant, to the chairman of the Naval Committee, together with sundry documents. Dec. 31, 1813. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1813. 19 pp. [13 cong., 2 sess.] 8°.

1814. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy respecting the execution of the laws for the increase of the navy, to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs. Mar. 16, 1814. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1814. 8 pp. 8°.

—— Documents from the Secretary of the Navy, relating to the Navy of the United States. Mar. 18, 1814. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1814. 16 pp. 1 fold. l. 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the re-organization and extension of the navy, the establishment of a board of inspectors, and a naval academy. Nov. 16, 1814. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 116.] f°.

—— Reports from the Departments of State, Treasury, War, and Navy and General Post-Office, in relation to the destruction of official books and papers, in consequence of the incursion of the enemy on the 24th of August last. [13 cong., 3 sess.] Nov. 17, 1814. 24 pp. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1814. [13 cong., 3 sess. H. R.] 8°.

1815. Report from Committee appointed, concerning the reorganization of the Navy Department, and the appointment of a board of commissioners. Jan. 9, 1815. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 121.] f°.

—— Message from the President . . . recommending the passage of a law to exclude all foreign seamen from employment in American vessels. Feb. 25, 1815. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1815. 2 ff. 8°.

—— Message, Feb. 25, 1815, of President Madison recommending confining the navigation of American vessels to American seamen; with favorable report, Feb. 28, 1815, of the committee on foreign relations postponing further consideration until next session. [Amer. State Papers. Foreign Relations, v. 3, pp. 749–750.] f°.

—— Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations, to whom was referred the message of the President recommending certain regulations respecting American seamen. Feb. 28, 1815. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1815. 2 ff. 8°.

1818. Report from the Secretary of the Navy concerning the gradual increase of the navy. Feb. 2, 1818. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 155.] f°.

—— Report of the Secretary of the Navy . . . of the proceedings . . . under . . . An act for the gradual increase of the Navy of the United States. . . . Feb. 2, 1818. Washington. E. De Krafft. 1818. 27 pp. [15 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 94.] 8°.

1819. Report from the Acting Secretary of the Navy, concerning the gradual increase of the navy. Jan. 4, 1819. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 165.] f°.

1819. Reports of the proceedings . . . under the "Act for the gradual increase of the navy." Jan. 4, 1819. Washington. E. De Krafft. 1819. 29 pp. 2 tables. [15 cong., 2 sess. Ex. doc., 70.] 8°.

—— Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the resolution concerning navy agents, accompanying a bill concerning navy agents. Jan. 5, 1819. N. t.-p. 4 pp. 1 tab. [15 cong., 2 sess. Ex. doc., 72.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable, of] Committee on Naval Affairs . . . [on] expediency of increasing amount of security to be hereafter required from navy agents. . . . Jan. 5, 1819. N. t.-p. 4 pp. 1 table. [15 cong., 2 sess. Ex. doc., 72.] 8°.

1820. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of so modifying the act establishing a board of navy commissioners as to make the Secretary of the Navy for the time being the president of the board, and to create rotation in office. May 1, 1820. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 188.] f°.

—— Statement from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the increase of the navy. Jan. 5, 1821. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 189.] f°.

1821. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting the information required by a resolution of the House of Representatives of the ninth instant, in relation to the agency of the Treasurer of the United States for the War and Navy Departments, and whether the same may not be discontinued without detriment to the public service. Jan. 26, 1821. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1821. 6 pp. [16 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. papers, 75.] 8°.

1822. Statement of the contracts made by the Commissioners . . . during the year 1821. January 23, 1822. Washington. Gales & Seaton, prs. 1822. (2) 2–22ff. [17 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 37.] 8°.

—— Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on naval stores and munitions of war. Mar. 4, 1822. N. t.-p. 32 pp. [17 cong., 1 sess. Rpt. of com., 55.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on modifying the Act for the gradual increase of the navy. Mar. 29, 1822. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [17 cong., 1 sess. Rpt. of com., 80.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs on the expediency of so modifying the "Act for the gradual increase of the navy," as to cause a part of the annual appropriation to be expended in the construction of small vessels. Mar. 29, 1822. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 211.] f°.

1826. Documents relating to the Bill concerning the naval establishment. . . . Feb. 13, 1826. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1826. 8 pp. [19 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 87.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in reply to an inquiry on the part of the House of Representatives, of 23d ultimo, "If there are a sufficient number of vessels, now in commission, to enable him to extend adequate protection to our commerce, to the empire of Brazil, and to the republic of Buenos Ayres." Mar. 7, 1826. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1826. 8 pp. [19 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 119.] 8°.

1828. Correspondence with the British Government, relative to the improvement to the navigation within their jurisdiction, opposite the coast of Florida. Jan. 4, 1828. Washington. Duff Green. 1828. 15 pp. [20 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 19.] 8°.

1832. Documents laid on the table by the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs . . . relating to Bill of Senate, No. 36, "concerning navy agents." Jan. 3, 1832. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 13.] 8°.

1836. Reports from the Secretaries of War and Navy, relative to the military and naval defences of the country. Apr. 8, 1836. N. t.-p. 415 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 92.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs . . . [on] the expediency of increasing the naval force in commission. June 18, 1836. N. t.-p. 16 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 785.] 8°.

1839. Report of the Secretary of the Navy, of a plan for the reorganization of the Navy Department. Dec. 31, 1839. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [26 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 39.] 8°.

1840. Report from the Secretary of War . . . in relation to the military and naval defenses. May 8, 1840. N. t.-p. 115 pp. [26 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 451.] 8°.

1841. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs on the state of the navy ordnance and ordnance stores. July 7, 1841. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [27 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 2.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of providing for the support of a home squadron, as recommended in the report of the Secretary of the Navy. July 7, 1841. N. t.-p. 22 pp. 1 map. [27 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 3.]

—— Report from the Secretary of the Navy, showing . . . the number and description of the muskets and pistols belonging to the naval service, with an estimate of the cost of altering the same. July 7, 1841. N. t.-p. 1 p. [27 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 58.] 8°.

1842. Report from Secretary of the Navy . . . showing the strength of the navy, and the expenses thereof, during the years 1822, '23, '24, '39, '40, and '41. Feb. 11, 1842. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 111.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs on reorganizing the Navy Department. . . . Feb. 12, 1842. N. t.-p. 7 pp. 1 l. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 157.] 8°.

—— Resolutions of the General Assembly of Maryland, in favor of increasing the navy. Mar. 23, 1842. N. t.-p. 1 p. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 197.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the reorganization of the navy. Mar. 31, 1842. 7 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 168.] 8°.

1844. Commodore Stewart's letter, of date 23d March, 1842, relative to the organization of the navy. Feb. 1, 1844. N. t.-p. 17 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 111.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of certain alterations in the management of the navy of the United States. Mar. 5, 1844. N. t.-p. 26 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 258.] 8°.

—— Report of the Committee on Public Expenditures . . . in relation to the affairs of the late Florida squadron . . . June 14, 1844. N. t.-p. 91 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 582.] 8°.

—— Correspondence and contracts for supply of money to the Mediterranean squadron. June 14, 1844. N. t.-p. 72 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 392.] 8°.

1845. Navy, The. Hints on the re-organization of the navy, including an examination of the claims of its civil officers to an equality of rights. New York. Wiley & Putnam. 1845. 71 pp. 8°.

—— Reply, A, to "Hints on the re-organization of the navy." N. p. 1845. 40 pp. 8°.

—— Remarks on the scarcity of American seamen, and the remedy; the naval apprenticeship system, a home squadron, etc., etc. By a gentleman connected with the New York press. New York. Herald Office. 1845. 1 p. l., 38 pp. 8°.

1846. Document in relation to present condition of naval defences, etc., and supplies, and the propriety, extent, and amount of expenditure necessary for their augmentation. Jan. 28, 1846. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [29 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 92.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs on so much of the President's message as "relates to the navy." May 20, 1846. N. t.-p. 39 pp. 8 plans. 1 pl. [29 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 681.] 8°.

—— Letter to Secretary of the Navy, showing the present [1845] state of the naval force and naval supplies, and the estimated cost of increasing the same. Mar. 30, 1846. 10 pp. [29 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 263.] 8°.

1850. Message from President of the U. S., in reference to the African squadron. July 22, 1850. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [31 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 73.] 8°.

1853. Report of Committee on Naval Affairs . . . on organization of the naval establishment, and Navy Department. Jan. 10, 1853. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [32 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 365.] 8°.

1854. Report [from] the Committee on Naval Affairs, [on means of improving the navy]. May 18, 1854. N. t.-p. 10 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 271.] 8°.

1855. Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . explanatory of the recommendation contained in his annual report, for the increase of the navy. Jan. 6, 1855. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [33 cong., 2 sess. H. misc., 10.] 8°.

—— Documents concerning organization of, instructions to, correspondence with, and report of board convened under act of February 28, 1855, "to promote the efficiency of the navy;" accompanying the report of the Secretary of the Navy, Dec. 3, 1855. [34 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 1, pt. 3, pp. 31–44.]

1856. Report of the board of naval officers, appointed under the act of Feb. 28, 1856. Feb. 25, 1856. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [34 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 28.] 8°.

—— Resolution . . . relative to the appointment of a committee to investigate the proceedings of the late Naval Board. Feb. 29, 1856. 1 p. [34 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 23.] 8°.

1859. Copy of all instructions given to commanders of our African squadron since the ratification of the treaty of 1842. . . . Mar. 1, 1859. N. t.-p. 32 pp. [35 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 104.] 8°.

1861. Report of Secretary of the Navy, on various subjects pertaining to the naval establishment. Jan. 30, 1861. N. t.-p. 65 pp. [36 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 4.] 8°.

—— Report of select committee on that portion of the message of the President relating to the naval force of the United States. Feb. 21, 1861. 102 pp. [36 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 87.] 8°.

—— Report of Secretary of the Navy, transmitting the instructions issued to officers of the several depots for enlistment of seamen. July 15, 1861. 4 pp. [37 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 7.] 8°.

1861. Communication from the board of trade of Philadelphia, in relation to maritime defences. Dec. 11, 1861. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 17.] 8°.

1863. Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on "the cheapest, most expeditious and reliable mode of placing vessels-of-war upon Lake Ontario and the other great lakes . . . [and of establishing] water communication adapted to the passage of vessels-of-war from other waters to the lakes . . . together with the . . . time and cost of completing the work." Jan. 8, 1863. N. t.-p. 16 pp. [37 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 4.] 8°.

1865. Report from Secretary of State, relating to naval force to be maintained upon the American lakes. Jan. 12, 1865. N. t.-p. 1 p. [38 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 6.] 8°.

1866. Record of a board of navy officers appointed to inquire into and determine how much the vessels-of-war and steam machinery contracted for by the department in the years 1862 and 1863 cost the contractors over and above the contract price and allowance for extra work. Jan. 31, 1866. 64 pp. [39 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 18.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in answer to a resolution of the House of the 6th instant, transmitting a statement of all ordnance and ordnance stores on hand. Dec. 16, 1866. N. t.-p. 48 pp. [39 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 16.] 8°.

1868. Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to naval vessels. May 7, 1868. N. t.-p. 33 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 280.] 8°.

1870. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the reorganization of the navy of the United States. Jan. 25, 1870. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 33.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy in relation to officers, and vessels of the navy. Mar. 17, 1870. N. t.-p. 1 p. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 203.] 8°.

1871. Correspondence with, and orders issued to the commander of our naval squadron in the waters of the island of San Domingo, since the commencement of the late negotiations. Feb. 7, 1871. N. t.-p. 38 pp. [41 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 34.] 8°.

1874. Resolution [of the Senate, House concurring, that a committee of four members, two from House and two from Senate, be appointed to inquire into the condition of the navy; its adaptability to the necessities of the country; the method of enlisting, the system pursued at the dock-yards, and report what improvements are necessary towards the highest state of efficiency]. Jan. 13, 1874. 1 p. [43 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 27.] 8°.

1875. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the "Ridgeway Battery." Feb. 17, 1875. 1 p. [43 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 92.] 8°.

1881. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill . . . to promote the efficiency of the navy. Jan. 24, 1881. 1 p. [46 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 115.] 8°.

—— Proceedings and report of the . . . Board convened . . . June 29, 1881, to suggest the number and classes of vessels needed for the United States Navy. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1882. 57 pp. 8°.

1882. Views of the minority of the commission to consider the condition of the navy. Jan. 25, Feb. 1, May 4, 1882. 2, 24, 22 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 30, pts. 1–2, 4.] 8°.

—— Report from the Secretary of the Navy recommending an appropriation for the contingent equipment and recruiting for the navy. Mar. 21, 1882. 2 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 132.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy in reference to steamers in the . . . navy. Apr. 10, 1882. 7 pp. 4 tables. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 30, pt. 3.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on Senate bill to promote efficiency in the navy. Apr. 12, 1882. 1 p. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1009.] 8°.

—— Resolution that a select committee from the Committees of Naval and Military Affairs be raised to consider the subject of heavy ordnance and projectiles for the armament of the navy and the sea-coast defences. July 15, 1882. 1 p. [47 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 118.] 8°.

1883. Report on the latest improvements in naval engineering in Great Britain. Jan. 9, 1883. 76 pp. 6 diagrams. 49 plans. 14 plates. 1 table. [47 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 48.] 8°.

—— Report and testimony of the Select Committee on Heavy Ordnance and Projectiles [concerning the armament of the navy and sea-coast defenses]. Feb. 9, 1883. 272 (1.) pp. 16 diagrams. 1 plate. 1 table. [47 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 969.] 8°.

—— Report, of the 12th instant, of the test of the Gatling machine guns made at the Washington navy-yard. Jan. 31, 1883. 5 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 53.] 8°.

1884. Reports of the United States officers respecting the progress of work on the ship-canal at the Isthmus of Panama. Mar. 12, 1884. 25 pp. 1 l. 3 maps. 5 plans. 33 plates. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 123.] 8°.

—— Message from the President of the United States relative to the reconstruction of the navy. Mar. 26, 1884. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 127.] 8°.

—— Ericsson, Capt. John. Resolution instructing the Committee on Naval Affairs to investigate the new system of naval defense for the seaports of the United States proposed by Capt. John Ericsson . . . especially . . . the efficiency of his new submarine gun and projectile torpedo. Dec. 10, 1884. 1 p. [48 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 10.] 8°.

1885. Report upon the comparative merits of anthracite and bituminous coal for naval use. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1885. (2) 115, 1 pp. 1 map. [48 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 26, pts. 1–2.] 8°.

1886. Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to an inventory of stores at navy-yards. Jan. 5, 1886. 4 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 23.] 8°.

—— Letter of the Secretary of War authorizing the appointment of an Assistant Secretary of the Navy, and fixing the salary of the same. Feb. 9, 1886. 1 p. [49 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 66.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, recommending passage of a bill to consolidate certain bureaus of the department of the navy. Apr. 6, 1886. 8, 9 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1469.] 8°.

1886. Report from Committee on Naval Affairs concerning so much of the President's message as relates to the necessity of an increase of the naval establishment. Mar. 10, 1886. 23 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 993.] 8°.

—— Report of the select committee on ordnance and war ships; with an appendix. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1886. xxx, 512 pp. 11 plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* [49 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 90, in v. 1.] 8°.

1887. Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom were referred House bills, 3249, 9890, 10393, 10546, 10760, 10810, and 10902, etc., relative to the increase of the navy. Feb. 15, 1887. 1 p. [49 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 4056.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Military Affairs, on bill . . . to provide for the manufacture of first-class modern guns for the navy and sea-coast and other defenses. Feb. 23, 1887. 5 pp. [49 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 4147.] 8°.

1890. Allowance of equipment under cognizance of the Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting for vessels of the United States Navy. 1890. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1890. 80 pp. f°.

—— Report of the so-called Policy Board. Jan. 29, 1890. 58 pp. 7 plans. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 43.] 8°.

—— Report upon certain alleged organizations among naval officers not authorized by the Navy Department. Mar. 19, 1890. 4 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 86.] 8°.

—— Report on tests made at Newport and Annapolis of a new method of firing shells. Apr. 5, 1890. 5, 3 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 94, pt. 1–2.] 8°.

—— Memorial, of the . . . Society of Friends of . . . Indiana, and . . . Illinois . . . Mar. 14, 1890, protesting against large expenditures for the navy and so-called coast defenses. . . . Apr. 18, 1890. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 131.] 8°.

1892. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, submitting his views as to advisability of passage of the bill (S. 67) to transfer the revenue-cutter service from the Treasury Dept. to Navy Dept. Mar. 9, 1892. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [52 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 86.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill to promote efficiency in the navy. May 11, 1892. 1 p. [52 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 647.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs in relation to transfer of revenue-cutter service from Treasury Dept. to Navy Dept. June 27, 1892. N. t.-p. 18 pp. [52 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1677.] 8°.

—— Message from President of U. S. relative to the naval forces to be maintained on the Great Lakes. Dec. 7, 1892. N. t.-p. 59 pp. [52 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 9.] 8°.

1893. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the remission of duties on naval ordnance, ordnance supplies, and materials purchased abroad. Sept. 4, 1893. 2 pp. [53 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 43.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Ways and Means, concerning remission of the duties on ammunition for naval ordnance imported by the Secretary of the Navy. Sept. 23, 1893. 2 pp. [53 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 30.] 8°.

1894. Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to promote the efficiency of the naval militia. Feb. 2, 1894. 2 pp. [53 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 198.] 8°.

1894. Statement to accompany a proposed bill entitled, "A bill to reorganize and increase the efficiency of the personnel of the navy." Feb. 5, 1894. N. t.-p. 9 pp. [53 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 76.] 8°.

—— Report of the Phythian Board to the Secretary of the Navy, concerning measures to regulate promotion with a view to the increased efficiency of the navy. Feb. 27, 1894. 15 pp. 1 diagram. [53 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 98.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to placing naval forces, under orders and control of late commissioner of U. S. to the Hawaiian Islands. Mar. 10, 1894. N. t.-p. 16 pp. [53 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 140.] 8°.

1895. [Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill, "to reorganize and increase the efficiency of the personnel of the navy, and marine corps."] Jan. 12, 1895. N. t.-p. 21 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 1573.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to amend the articles for the government of the navy. Jan. 16, 1895. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 1594.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill, "to reorganize and increase the efficiency of the personnel of the navy and marine corps of the United States." Jan. 16, 1895. N. t.-p. 20 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. S. rpt., 770.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill to compel the attendance and require the testimony of civilian witnesses before naval courts-martial and courts of inquiry. Jan. 19, 1895. 1 p. [53 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 1618.] 8°.

—— Preliminary survey of Pearl Harbor, Hawaiian Islands. Jan. 24, 1895. 19 pp. 1 chart. [53 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 42.] 8°.

—— Results of examinations and tests, made within twelve months past, of coals taken from mines in the United States, their value, and the points from which they can be most advantageously shipped aboard vessels employed in the naval and coast-survey service. Feb. 15, 1895. 12 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 82.] 8°.

—— Letter from the acting Secretary of the Navy relative to a modification of the bill providing for the increase of the navy. Feb. 22, 1895. 4 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. S. misc. doc., 124.] 8°.

1896. Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, requesting an immediate appropriation of $50,000 toward the equipment outfit of new war vessels. Jan. 30, 1896. 2 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 98.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Patents on bill providing for the use by the United States of devices covered by letters patent issued to naval officers. Feb. 28, 1896. 2 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 561.] 8°.

1897. Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill to provide for organizing a naval battalion in the District of Columbia. Dec. 18, 1897. 1 p. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 414.] 8°.

1898. Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill "to authorize the use of depositions before naval courts in certain cases." Jan. 21, 1898. 1 p. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 482.] 8°.

1898. Letters from Secretary of the Navy relative to the bill to combine the line and engineer corps of the navy, and to increase the efficiency of the naval force. Feb. 4, 1898. N. t.-p. 19 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 116.] 8°.

—— Reorganization of the naval personnel, H. R., 10403, with an accompanying report by G. E. Foss, also a letter transmitting the original draft of the personnel bill . . . by T. Roosevelt. . . . New York. Williams Print. Co. [1898.] 57 pp. 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on the personnel of the navy. May 19, 1898. 242 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1375.] 8°.

1898-99. Bill to reorganize and increase the efficiency of the personnel of the Navy and Marine Corps of the U. S., as reported in the House by Mr. Foss, in lieu of H. R., 7443, May 19, 1898. 13 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. R., 10403.] 4°.

—— *Same.* Reported in the Senate by Mr. Hale, with amendments, Jan. 25, 1899. 17 pp. [55 cong., 3 sess. H. R., 10403.] 4°.

—— *Same.* Amendment. In the Senate, Jan. 31, 1899. 4 pp.

—— *Same.* Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 2, 1899. 2 pp. 1 l.

—— *Same.* Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 3, 1899. 2 pp.

—— *Same.* Amendments. In the Senate, Feb. 6, 1899. 1 l.

—— *Same.* Reported in the Senate, by Mr. Hale, with amendments, Feb. 8, 1899. 19 pp.

—— *Same.* Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 8, 1899. 1 l.

—— *Same.* Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 9, 1899. 1 l.

—— *Same.* Amendment. In the Senate, Feb. 11, 1899. 3 pp.

—— *Same.* Amendments. In the Senate, Feb. 11, 1899. 1 l.

—— *Same.* As passed the Senate with amendments, Feb. 17, 1899. 20 pp.

—— *Same.* In the House, with the amendments of the Senate, Feb. 24, 1899. 20 pp.

1899. Bill to provide for the enrollment and organization of a U. S. Naval Reserve, introduced in the House, by Mr. Bull, Jan. 11, 1899. 7 pp. [55 cong., 3 sess. H. R., 11535.] 4°.

—— Report on personnel of the Navy and Marine Corps of the United States, Feb. 22, 1899. 1 l. [55 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 2229.] 8°.

1900. Bill to promote the foreign commerce of the United States and to provide for the national defense, introduced in the House by Mr. Minor, Feb. 21, 1900. N. p. 1900. 26 pp. [56 cong. H. R., 8784.] 4°.

PAY

Officers of the navy. Memorial for an increase of pay. New York. J. W. Amerman. 1866. 27 pp. 8°.

1828. Memorial of the lieutenants of the navy of the United States [praying that their salaries may be increased to equal those of officers of the same rank in the United States Army]. Jan. 25, 1828. 7 pp. [20 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 89.] 8°.

—— Statement submitted by the Committee on Naval Affairs, to accompany the bill to increase the pay of the captains and masters commandant in the navy of the United States. Dec. 20, 1828. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [20 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 32.] 8°.

1830. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy respecting pay, emoluments, and allowances to officers and agents in the naval service of the United States. May 29, 1830. N. t.-p. 93 pp. [21 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 121.] 8°.

1832. Memorials of chaplains in the navy, praying for an increase of compensation. Jan. 20, 1832. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 30.] 8°.

—— Documents relating to the "bill regulating the duties and providing for compensation of pursers in the navy." (S. No. 33.) Feb. 1, 1832. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 42.] 8°.

—— Memorial of certain captains and masters commandant of the navy, praying for an increase of pay and emoluments. Apr. 12, 1832. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 205.] 8°.

1833. Message from President of the U. S., relating to plan for equalizing pay of the officers of army and navy. Dec. 5, 1833. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 4.] 8°.

1834. Report, favorable, of Select Committee on expediency of equalizing compensation of the officers of the army and navy. . . . May 17, 1834. N. t.-p. 38 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 467.] 8°.

—— Report from Select Committee on expediency of equalizing compensation of officers of army and navy. Feb. 28, 1834. N. t.-p. 34 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 295.] 8°.

1835. Fourth resolution of the working men of Philadelphia, in relation to the salaries of the officers of the navy. Jan. 28, 1835. N. t.-p. 1 p. [23 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 108.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to pay, rations, &c., of the officers of the navy of the U. S. Mar. 3, 1835. N. t.-p. 11 pp. [23 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 192.] 8°.

1836. Petition of Henry J. Willett and others, first clerks to commandants of navy yards, praying for an increase of salaries. Jan. 18, 1836. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 77.] 8°.

—— Documents, relating to "bill to regulate the pay of the officers of the United States Marine Corps." Mar. 24, 1836. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 271.] 8°.

—— [Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on petitions of boatswains, gunners, carpenters, and sail makers, in the navy, asking for an increase of pay.] Mar. 26, 1836. N. t.-p. 1 p. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 511.] 8°.

—— Report, from Secretary of the Navy, stating maximum that can be beneficially expended, per annum, for the naval service, &c. Apr. 22, 1836. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 339.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Secretary of the Navy, relative to an increase of salaries of the clerks in that department. May 10, 1836. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 366.] 8°.

—— Documents relating to compensation to pursers in the navy. . . . June 11, 1836. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 394.] 8°.

1837. Report, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on what alterations, if any, are necessary in the laws regulating pay, compensation, and allowances of pursers in the navy. . . . Jan. 23, 1837. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 142.] 8°.

1838. Memorial of masters in the navy of U. S., praying an increase of compensation. Mar. 26, 1838. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 333.] 8°.

—— Petition of surgeons, in the navy of the United States, praying an increase of their pay. Dec. 12, 1838. N. t.-p. 1 p. [25 cong., 3 sess. S. doc., 10.] 8°.

1839. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, communicating information as to the pay and promotion of the officers of the exploring expedition. Feb. 14, 1839. 2 pp. [25 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 194.] 8°.

1842. Pay and emoluments of the officers, seamen, and marines, in the service of the United States, and of Great Britain, etc. Feb. 10, 1842. N. t.-p. 11 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 109.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill regulating pay of clerks, at the three first class navy yards. Feb. 18, 1842. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [27 cong. H. rpt., 247.] 8°.

—— Employment of engineers in the navy [and pay and rank of engineers of steam ships of war]. Mar. 8, 1842. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 129.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the service, pay, and emoluments of officers of the navy, &c. Mar. 31, 1842. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 166.] 8°.

1843. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, on unclaimed balances due to officers and seamen of the navy. Feb. 1, 1843. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 108.] 8°.

1844. List of names of officers of the navy appointed since the 1st of June, 1843, and the amount of their pay. Mar. 12, 1844. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 174.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of select Committee on Retrenchment . . . on propriety of reducing pay, or salaries of the officers of the . . . navy. . . . Mar. 28, 1844. N. t.-p. 11 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 373.] 8°.

1850. Report of Secretary of the Navy in relation to allowances to naval officers. May 28, 1850. N. t.-p. 9 pp. [31 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 51.] 8°.

1852. Letter from Secretary of the Navy on petition for increase of pay from petty officers, seamen, &c., attached to the United States squadron in the Pacific Ocean. Jan. 6, 1852. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 21.] 8°.

—— Names of naval officers, who have received greater pay than is provided by act regulating the pay of the navy, etc. Apr. 27, 1852. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 68.] 8°.

—— Report of Secretary of the Navy, in regard to officers of the navy receiving greater compensation than is provided by act of Mar. 3, 1835. May 4, 1852. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 70.] 8°.

1855. Report [favorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on memorial of Oscar F. Johnston, a passed midshipman in the United States Navy, praying to be allowed the difference of compensation between a midshipman and that of a passed midshipman, from the date of his promotion to the date of his warrant. Jan. 31, 1855. N. t.-p. 1 p. [33 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 461.] 8°.

1858. Report of Secretary of the Navy concerning pay of retired naval officers whose cases were acted upon by the late naval courts of inquiry, and the President, etc. . . . June 2, 1858. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 62.] 8°.

1860. Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for modification of sea-service pay of pursers. Mar. 29, 1860. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [36 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 257.] 8°.

—— Memorial of Surgeon Henry O. Mayo, in behalf of corps of surgeons in the U. S. Navy, relative to their pay. Apr. 6, 1860. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [36 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 67.] 8°.

1866. Resolution of legislature of New York, as to increased pay to naval officers. Mar. 28, 1866. N. t.-p. 1 p. [39 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 77.] 8°.

—— Resolutions of legislature of New Jersey, asking for increase of pay to officers of the navy. Apr. 16, 1866. N. t.-p. 1 p. [39 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 86.] 8°.

1866. Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York. Report of the special committee to which was referred the memorial of officers of the U. S. Navy to Congress for an increase of pay. New York. 1866. 7 pp. 8°.

1868. Opinions of Attorney-General, relative to pay of retired and reserved officers. Jan. 11, 1868. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 19.] 8°.

1870. Letter from Secretary of the Treasury relative to pay and emoluments of officers of U. S. Navy. Jan. 28, 1870. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 91.] 8°.

—— Comparative statement showing amount of salaries paid to the line officers, in the navy, under present organization, and under the provisions of S. bill 656. Mar. 14, 1870. N. t.-p. 1 p. [41 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 80.] 8°.

1873. Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, praying modification of act of Jan. 16, 1857, that petitioners may receive pay of their actual rank. . . . Feb. 20, 1873. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [42 cong., 3 sess. S. rpt., 469.] 8°.

1876. Report, favorable, of Committee on Military Affairs, on H. bill 1942, entitled "A bill to re-enact and continue in force act of June 23, 1870," entitled, "An act to authorize the settlement of the accounts of officers of the army and navy." . . . Mar. 23, 1876. N. t.-p. 1 p. [44 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 296.] 8°.

—— Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill H. R. 1164 [relating to pay of engineers in the navy]. . . . Feb. 11, 1876. N. t.-p. 1 p. [44 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 77.] 8°.

1877. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for appropriation of waiting-orders pay, for naval officers. Jan. 8, 1877. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [44 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 74.] 8°.

1878. Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill for appointment of pay-officer's clerks. Apr. 11, 1878. 1 p. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 941.] 8°.

—— Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill, entitled, "An act to equalize the pay of rear-admirals on the retired list." . . . June 11, 1878. N. t.-p. 1 p. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 937.] 8°.

1879. Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill regulating rank and pay of fleet marine officers. Feb. 19, 1879. N. t.-p. 1 p. [45 cong., 3 sess. S. rpt., 788.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on regulation of rank and pay of fleet marine officers. Mar. 3, 1879. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [45 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 144.] 8°.

1880. Report, unfavorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill granting sea-pay to volunteer officers of the navy mustered out of service under act of Congress approved Feb. 15, 1879. Apr. 6, 1880. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 706.] 8°.

1882. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to giving longevity pay to certain officers of the navy. June 6, 1882. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1302.] 8°.

1884. Opinion of Attorney-General, of June 22, 1883, on the so-called longevity clauses of the naval appropriation acts of August 5, 1882, and March 3, 1883. Jan. 31, 1884. 6 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 68.] 8°.

—— Opinions of second comptroller in certain claims for longevity pay of naval officers. Feb. 18, 1884. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 107.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill, giving longevity pay to certain officers of the navy. Feb. 25, 1884. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 474.] 8°.

1885. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for equal pay to graduates of the Naval Academy. Jan. 9, 1885. 2 pp. [48 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 2244.] 8°.

1886. Letter of Secretary of War, authorizing appointment of an Assistant Secretary of the Navy, and fixing the salary of the same. . . . Feb. 9, 1886. N. t.-p. 1 p. [49 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 66.] 8°.

1887. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to equalizing pay of graduates of Naval Academy. Feb. 19, 1887. 2 pp. [49 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 4139.] 8°.

1888. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to claims arising under bill for adjustment of accounts of employees under eight-hour law. Feb. 21, 1888. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 172.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 881) to regulate pay of ensigns. Mar. 7, 1888. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 485.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, relating to pay of ensigns. Mar. 13, 1888. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1023.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 744) providing that the law regulating pay and retirement of warrant officers shall be construed to apply to the thirty-four officers serving as mates, in the navy. . . . Aug. 27, 1888. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 2105.] 8°.

1889. [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill concerning pay and retirement of mates in the navy.] Jan. 26, 1889. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [50 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 3865.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to claims of officers and men of the navy for extra allowance. Jan. 28, 1889. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [50 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 91.] 8°.

—— [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to regulate the pay of the ensigns of the United States Navy.] Jan. 29, 1889. N. t.-p. 1 p. [50 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 3875.] 8°.

1890. [Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, relating to the pay and retirement of mates in the navy.] Jan. 21, 1890. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 10.] 8°.

—— [Report from Committee on Commerce, relating to salary of the supervising surgeon-general of the marine hospital service.] Feb. 5, 1890. N. t.-p. 1 p. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 226.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, relating to pay and retirement of mates in the navy. Mar. 1, 1890. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 565.] 8°.

—— [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on rank and pay of certain officers who have served a full term as chief of a bureau, in the Navy Department.] Sept. 20, [1890.] N. t.-p. 2 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 3133.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to pay and retirement of mates in the navy. Mar. 17, 1890. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 464.] 8°.

1891. [Petition of naval officers, that equal pay be given for relative rank and service as established by law of precedence.] Jan. 5, 1891. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [51 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 145.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to bill providing that all who receive per diem pay shall be allowed . . . leave of absence each year without deduction of pay. Feb. 10, 1891. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [51 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 2180.] 8°.

1892. [Report, from Committee on Expenditures in the Navy Dept., on bill allowing thirty days leave of absence, with pay, to certain per diem employees of the government, amending said bill, and recommending its passage.] Apr. 9, 1892. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [52 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1036.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bills providing for the retirement of mates in the navy, and the regulation of their pay. Apr. 13, 1892. 3 pp. [52 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 548.] 8°.

1894. Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill relating to the pay and retirement of mates in the navy. July 11, 1894. 4 pp. [53 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 851.] 8°.

—— *Same.* [53 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 851.]

1896. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to provide for making of allotments of pay by officers of the navy and marine corps. Mar. 10, 1896. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 446.] 8°.

—— Estimates of deficiencies for pay of the navy and miscellaneous pay for the years 1894, '95, and '96. Apr. 18, 1896. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 355.] 8°.

PEACE ESTABLISHMENT

1822. Plan of naval peace establishment . . . and also of the marine corps. Dec. 10, 1822. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1822. 10 pp. 4 fold. l. [17 cong., 2 sess. Ex. papers, 10.] 8°.

—— *Same.* [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 214.] f°.

1823. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs accompanying the bill to fix naval peace establishment. Jan. 20, 1823. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [17 cong., 2 sess. Rpt. of com., 63.] 8°.

1823. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs accompanying the bill to fix naval peace establishment. Jan. 20, 1823. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 223.] f°.

1824. Plan for a peace establishment of the navy. . . . Jan. 30, 1824. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1824. 27 pp. [18 cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers, 52.] 8°.

—— *Same.* [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 236.] f°.

—— Report of the Secretary of the Navy, with a plan for a peace establishment of the navy of the United States. Feb. 3, 1824. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1824. 27 pp. 2 tables. [18 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 30.] 8°.

—— *Same.* [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 239. f°.]

1828. Report of the Secretary of the Navy, with a plan for a naval peace establishment. . . . Jan. 15, 1828. Washington. Duff Green. 1828. 9 pp. [20 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 36.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on peace establishment of the U. S. Navy. Jan. 20, 1823. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no 223.] 8°.

1830. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, to Hon. R. Y. Hayne, chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs, covering a plan for a navy peace establishment. Feb. 18, 1830. N. t.-p. 12 pp. [21 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 58.] 8°.

1841. Expediency of providing for permanent peace establishment of the navy. Dec. 15, 1841. N. t.-p. 1 p. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 10.] 8°.

PENSIONS

Navy Pension Fund. Report of the commissioners for the year 1800. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 20.]

1801. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 23.]
1802. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 29.]
1803. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 36.]
1804. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 42.]
1805. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 49.]
1806. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 57.]
1807. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 67.]
1808. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 72.]
1809. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 79.]
1810. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 83.]
1811. [Lacking from volume.]
1812. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 100.]
1813. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 107.]
1814. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 125.]
1815. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 134.]
1816. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 144.]
1817. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 150.]
1818. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 169.]
1819. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 177.]
1820. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 190.]
1821. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 204.]
1822. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 221.]
1823. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 232.]

1824. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 3, no. 390.]
1825. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 2, no. 284.]
1826. [19 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 56.]
1827. [20 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 139.]
1828. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 3, no. 360.]
1829. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 3, no. 380.]
1830. [21 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 75.]
1831. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 4, no. 458.]
1832. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 4, no. 487.]
1833. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 4, pp. 361–365.]
1834. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 4, pp. 614–617.]
1835. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 451.]
1836. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 2, pp. 495–498.]
1837. [25 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 1, pp. 777–780.]
1838. [25 cong., 3 sess. S. doc., 1, pp. 652–657.]
1839. [26 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 2, pp. 534–536, 593–601.]
1840. [26 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 1, pp. 469–472.]
1841. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 2, pp. 425–426.]
1842. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 2, pp. 674–678.]
1843. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 2, pp. 555–557.]
1844. [28 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 20.]
1845. [29 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 2, pp. 845–847.]
1846. [29 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 1, pp. 623–627.]
1849. [31 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 80.]
1850. [31 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 5.]
1852. [32 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 9.]

1852 was the last regular annual report printed.

The fund is mentioned in the following annual reports of the Secretary of the Navy: 1864, p. 38; 1865, p. 30; 1866, p. 37; 1867, p. 25; 1868, p. 25; 1869, p. 26; 1870, p. 15; 1871, p. 15; 1872, p. 18; 1873, p. 19; 1874, p. 22; 1875, p. 21; 1876, p. 23; 1877, p. 14; 1878, p. 10; 1879, p. 10; 1880, p. 7; 1881, p. 21; 1897, p. 26.

1802. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, accompanying a report of the Commissioners of the Fund for navy pensions and half pay. . . . 4th January, 1802. [Washington. 1802.] 6 pp. 4 tables. 12°.

1804. Report of the commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund in obedience to the "Act for the better government of the navy of the U. S." Nov. 14, 1804. [Washington. 1804.] (12) pp. 2 folded ff. [8 cong., 2 sess.] 8°.

1808. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, accompanying a report of the Commissioners of the Fund for navy pensions, Jan. 12, 1808. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1808. 9 pp. 3 folded ff. f°.

1810. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report on the subject of the "Navy Pension Fund." Jan. 6, 1810. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1810. (6) 17–19 pp. 5 folded ff. [11 cong., 2 sess.] f°.

1813. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report on the subject of the "Navy Pension Fund." Feb. 2d, 1813. Washington. Roger Chew Weightman. 1813. 2 ff. 7 folded ff. 3 pp. f°.

1818. Report from the acting Secretary of the Navy on the Navy Pension Fund, Nov. 23, 1818. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 163.] f°.

1818. Letter (Supplemental) from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting documents, etc., in relation to the Navy Pension Fund. Dec. 10, 1818. Washington. E. De Krafft. 1818. 24 pp. 8°.

1819. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the report of the commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund, March 2, 1819. 2 pp. [15 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 147.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on devising proper means for the collection of the Navy Pension Fund. Mar. 2, 1819. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 172.] f°.

1820. Letter from the Commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund, in relation to measures adopted to coerce the payment of balances due to the fund, from persons indebted thereto. Feb. 22, 1820. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1820. 1 p. [16 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 81.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to Privateer Pension Fund. Mar. 28, 1820. 19 pp. 1 table. [16 cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers, 105.] 8°.

1822. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting sundry statements in relation to the Navy Pension Fund. Jan. 9, 1822. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1822. 27 pp. 3 tables. [17 cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers, 20.] 8°.

1823. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting sundry statements in relation to the Navy Pension Fund. Viz.: United States stock held to the credit of the fund; bank stock do.; warrants drawn on the fund; treasurer's account, list of pensioners. Jan. 10, 1823. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1823. 28 pp. 2 fold. ff. [17 cong., 2 sess. Ex. papers, 21.] 8°.

1824. Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, relative to Privateer Pension Fund. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [18 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 28.] 8°.

1826. Report, May 9, 1826, of the Committee on Military Pensions, on a more equitable construction of the several laws "providing for persons engaged in the land or naval service of the United States, during the Revolutionary War." . . . N. t.-p. 1 p. [19 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 203.] 8°.

1829. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to Navy Pension Fund. Feb. 26, 1829. N. t.-p. 22 pp. [20 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 144.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs relating to Navy Pension Fund. Mar. 2, 1829. 4 pp. 3 fold. ff. 8°.

1830. Documents concerning Navy Hospital and Navy Pension Funds, during 1829. Jan., 1830. N. t.-p. 18 pp. [21 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 40.] 8°.

1831. Report, Feb. 18, 1831, of Committee on memorials of several persons praying a pension to be made chargeable on Navy Pension Fund. 8 pp. [21 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 86.] 8°.

—— Reports on the Navy Pension and Navy Hospital Funds. Dec. 8, 1831. N. t.-p. 14 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 5.] 8°.

1832. Report from the Commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund, in relation to applications for pensions from that fund. Feb. 28, 1832. 2 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 77.] 8°.

—— Letter from Commissioners of the Navy Pension Fund, in relation to applications for pensions. . . . Feb. 29, 1832. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 129.] 8°.

1832. Abstract of Navy Pension, Navy Hospital, and Privateer Pension Fund, on the 16th Nov. 1832. Dec. 6, 1832. N. t.-p. 12 pp. [22 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 5.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on memorials, praying a pension to be made chargeable on Navy Pension Fund. . . . N. t.-p. 8 pp. [21 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 86.] 8°.

1834. Navy Pension Fund. Statement of its history, showing the obligation of the government to restore its losses by the failure of a depository bank. Jan. 17, 1834. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 4, no. 529.]

—— Memorial of sundry officers of the army, and Military Academy, remonstrating against passage of "bill to provide for the support of the widows and orphans of such officers of the army as may die while in the service of the United States." Feb. 6, 1834. N. t.-p. 12 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 74.] 8°.

1836. Statements in relation to affairs of Navy and Privateer Pension Funds. Jan. 28, 1836. N. t.-p. 24 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 85.] 8°.

—— Report, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on investment of Navy Pension Fund. Dec. 30, 1836. N. t.-p. 1 l. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 40.] 8°.

1837. Report from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to navy pensioners, and Navy Pension Fund. Dec. 18, 1837. N. t.-p. 14 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 20.] 8°.

1838. Statements in relation to officers, seamen, and marines who have claimed and received the benefit of act of 3d of March 1837. . . . Mar. 12, 1838. N. t.-p. 9 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 218.] 8°.

1839. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on modifying or repealing the act of March 3, 1837, for more equitable administration of the Navy Pension Fund. Jan. 28, 1839. 10 pp. [25 cong., 3 sess. S. doc., 146.] 8°.

1840. Report [favorable, of] Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to repeal certain acts respecting navy pensions, and making further provisions in relation to navy pensions. . . . Jan. 16, 1840. N. t.-p. 1 p. [26 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 90.] 8°.

—— Petition, for relief, of Sally Webster and Elizabeth Edwards, of Salisbury, Mass. [widows of persons lost on board the private armed vessels of the United States during the war of 1812]. Feb. 5, 1840. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [26 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 52.] 8°.

—— Message from President of U. S. on an appropriation to pay navy pensioners. July 1, 1840. N. t.-p. 1 p. [26 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 247.] 8°.

1841. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the privateer pension fund, etc. Jan. 30, 1841. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [26 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 91.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on that part of the President's message which relates to navy pensions. June 29, 1841. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [27 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1.] 8°.

1842. List of the rejected applications for navy pensions during the year 1841. Jan. 21, 1842. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 52.] 8°.

—— [Documents relating to navy pensions.] Apr. 27, 1842. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 203.] 8°.

—— Statement of names of all navy pensioners under the act of 3d Mar. 1837, together with the aggregate amount each has received up to the 1st Jan. 1842. May 28, 1842. N. t.-p. 21 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 236.] 8°.

—— List of the names of persons, who have applied for pensions, whose claims have been rejected. Dec. 13, 1842. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 8.] 8°.

1843. Report [unfavorable] from Secretary of the Navy, on payments for pensions since August 16, 1841, to officers, seamen, and marines, who are in service and receiving pay. Jan. 18, 1843. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [27 cong., 3 sess. S. doc., 84.] 8°.

1844. Petition of a number of citizens of Pennsylvania, praying the revival of the navy pension law of 1837. Jan. 9, 1844. N. t.-p. 1 p. [28 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 33.] 8°.

—— Report [of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom were referred the petitions of Benjamin Churchill, formerly commander of the private armed ship Yankee, and of Euphemia Dobson and others, widows of persons slain on board of privateers during the war of 1812 with Great Britain, praying a renewal of their pensions. May 28, 1844. N. t.-p. 21 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 518.] 8°.

1846. Names of those whose applications for relief, under the navy pension laws, have been rejected. Jan. 16, 1846. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [29 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 71.] 8°.

—— Report from the commissioner of pensions relative to the rejected pension claims. Dec. 30, 1846. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [29 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 26.] 8°.

1848. [Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning naval pensions.] Apr. 26, 1848. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [30 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 515.] 8°.

—— Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on S. bill 214, in addition to an act for more equitable distribution of navy pension fund. May 29, 1848. N. t.-p. 1 l. [30 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 163.] 8°.

1849. Statement of navy pension claims rejected by the commissioner of pensions. Jan. 16, 1849. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [30 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 37.] 8°.

1851. List of navy invalid pensioners, complete to Nov. 4, 1851. Dec. 4, 1851. N. t.-p. 30 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 2.] 8°.

1870. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy to chairman of Committee on Naval Affairs relative to navy pension laws. Jan. 17, 1870. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 30.] 8°.

1872. Report [favorable] of the Committee on Claims, on bill (S. 162) to refund certain moneys now standing to the credit of the Navy Pension Fund. . . . Apr. 9, 1872. 16 pp. [42 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 120.] 8°.

1874. Report, favorable, of Committee on Pensions, on bill (S. 804) equalizing pensions of engineers and surgeons in the Navy Department. June 11, 1874. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [43 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 433.] 8°.

1876. Statement of annual appropriations and expenditures for army and navy pensions from Mar. 4, 1789, to June 30, 1876. 31 (1) pp. [45 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 4.] 4°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (S. 433) directing transfer of certain amounts from Naval Pension Fund. . . . July 21, 1876. N. t.-p. 9 pp. [44 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 488.] 8°.

1880. Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing a monthly allowance to disabled and decrepit seamen and marines. Apr. 28, 1880. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1282–1283.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting copy of letter of the commissioner of pensions setting forth necessity for additional appropriation, for the current fiscal year [1880/81], for the Army and Navy Pension Fund. Dec. 21, 1880. 2 pp. [46 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 13.] 8°.

1893. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, relating to the "Act granting pensions to soldiers and sailors who are incapacitated for manual labor." Oct. 16, 1893. N. t.-p. 25 pp. [53 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 19.] 8°.

PRIZES

See also Privateering and Claims

Betts, Samuel Rossiter. District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. The United States *vs.* the schooner Stephen Hart and her cargo. In prize. Opinion. New York. J. W. Amerman. 1863. 58 pp. 8°.

—— District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. The United States *vs.* the steamer Peterhoff and her cargo. In prize. Opinion. . . . With . . . opinions of Judge Marvin . . . in the cases of the Dolphin and the Pearl. New York. J. W. Amerman. 1864. 116 pp. 8°.

Dana, Richard Henry, Jr. Enemy's territory and alien enemies. What the Supreme Court decided in the prize causes. Boston. Little, Brown & Co. 1864. 11 pp. 8°.

Goldsmith, Lewis. An exposition of the conduct of France towards America: illustrated by cases decided in the council of prizes in Paris. 2d ed. London. 1810. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. New York. 1810. 99 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. London. 1810. iv, 133 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* London. J. M. Richardson. 1812. iv, 133 pp. 8°.

Lord, Daniel. Supreme Court, U. S. The schooner Crenshaw, No. 163. John Caskie and ano., claimants: Richard Irvin & Co., claimants of cargo, — appellants. New York. Chatterton & Parker. 1863. (1) 17 pp. 8°.

Robinson, Christopher. Collectanea maritima; being a collection of public instruments, &c., &c., tending to illustrate the history and practice of prize law. London. J. White. 1801. (2) viii, 213 pp. 8°.

Smith, Edward Delafield. The Peterhoff. Argument . . . addressed to the United States court at New York, in the case of the prize steamer Peterhoff. . . . 1863. . . . New York. J. W. Amerman, pr. 1863. 25 pp. 8°.

Williams, Isaac T. Prize jurisdiction. Argument . . . before . . . Judge Betts, upon the question of the jurisdiction of the prize court, in the case of a vessel captured for a breach of the blockade. New York. J. W. Bell. 1862. 29 pp. 8°.

In admiralty, Haarlan, Hollingsworth & Co *vs.* The Steamship Nassau.

1776. Extracts from the journals of Congress, relative to the capture and condemnation of prizes, and the fitting out privateers; together with the rules and regulations of the navy, and instructions to the commanders of private ships of war. Philadelphia. John Dunlap. 1776. (1) 45 pp. 8°.

1795. Report, A, of the opinions of the judges in the important cause of Penhallow et al. against Doane's administrators, delivered . . . 1795. Philadelphia. W. W. Woodward. 1795. (2) 69 pp. [U. S. Supreme Court.] 8°.

1806. Examination of the memorial of the owners and underwriters of the American ship New Jersey; . . . by A friend to truth and justice. Philadelphia. 1806. 8°.

1812. Report of the Committee of Ways and Means, on the petitions of sundry owners of privateers fitted out in the port of Boston, and ports of Norfolk and Portsmouth, Va., praying a reduction of the duties on prize goods. Dec. 21, 1812. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1812. 8 pp. 8°.

1813. Letter from the acting Secretary of the Treasury, to the chairman of the Naval Committee, upon the subject of a reduction of the duties on prizes & prize goods. July 23, 1813. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1813. 8 pp. 8°.

1814. Mr. Anderson's motion, November 30, 1814. [Officers and crews of vessels authorized to be built or purchased by act of 15 Nov., 1814, may be entitled to the whole of the prize money that may arise from the sale of such vessels as they may capture.] Washington. R. C. Weightman, 1814. 2 ff. 8°.

1818. Statement from fourth auditor of the treasury on distribution of prize money. Dec. 17, 1818. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 164.] f°.

1824. Amount of money refunded to the government by several prize agents, since Mar. 1823. May 22, 1824. 7 pp. 1 table. [18 cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers, 153.] 8°.

1836. Memorial of Samuel H. Thompson, praying remuneration for the capture and detention of his ship, the Argo, by the officers of the United States on the New Orleans station. July 4, 1836. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [14 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 429.] 8°.

1838. Report [from] the Committee on Foreign Affairs . . . relative to the claim in the case of the ship Mary and cargo, of Baltimore [unlawfully captured by a French privateer, and condemned by a Dutch tribunal in Curaçoa]. July 3, 1838. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1041.] 8°.

1850. Statement of amount of prize money paid into the treasury under the eighth section of the act of Mar. 3, 1849. Mar. 4, 1850. 9 pp. [31 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 35.] 8°.

1862. Report [of] the Committee on Commerce, on memorial of the owners of ship John H. Jarvis, praying that provision may be made by which the said vessel, captured by the rebels and recaptured by the United States, may be restored to the owners. . . . June 12, 1862. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 57.] 8°.

1864. United States.—*Auditor, Office of 4th Auditor.* Regulations for payment of prize money. [1864.] 8 pp. [Treasury Department.] 8°.

1866. Letter from Secretary of the Treasury in answer to a resolution of the House of Representatives of the 9th of April relative to prize-money. May 18, 1866. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [39 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 114.] 8°.

1868. Letter of the Secretary of the Navy in answer to a resolution of the House of April 30, relative to prize vessels. May 7, 1868. N. t.-p. 82 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 279.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on "An act to facilitate the settlement of certain prize cases in the southern district of Florida." . . . June 15, 1868. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 128.] 8°.

1882. [Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to abolish prize-money, and to regulate pensions in the navy.] Apr. 12, 1882. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1008.] 8°.

PUNISHMENT

Essay, An, on flogging in the navy; containing strictures upon existing naval laws, and suggesting substitutes for the discipline of the lash. New York. Pudney & Russell, prs. 1849. (2) 56 pp. 8°.

Lemly, Samuel C. The prisoners of U. S. Navy. N. p. 1899. 15 pp. 8°.

Mallory, S. R. Speech . . . Jan. 14 and 15, 1852. On the restoration of corporal punishment in the navy. Washington. N. d. 22 pp. 8°.

Naval discipline and corporal punishment. N. p. [185?] 14 pp. 8°.

Stockton, Robert Field. Speech, on flogging in the navy. In the Senate, Jan. 7, 1852. N. t.-p. [Washington. Towers, pr., 1852.] 16 pp. 8°.

1845. Report from Secretary of the Navy, on what substitute, if any, can be made for the present mode of corporal punishment in the navy, without endangering the discipline of the service. Feb. 25, 1845. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [28 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 157.] 8°.

1848. Report of the Secretary of the Navy, communicating copies of returns of punishments in the navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate. July 29, 1848. N. t.-p. 26 pp. [30 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 69.] 8°.

1849. Lists of punishments in naval service for the year 1848. Feb. 8, 1849. N. t.-p. 341 pp. [30 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 51.] 8°.

—— Resolutions of the legislature of Rhode Island, in favor of the prohibition of corporal punishment and the use of ardent spirits in the navy. Mar. 1, 1849. N. t.-p. 1 l. [30 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 63.] 8°.

1850. Annual report of punishments in the navy [during 1848 and 1849]. Jan. 24, 1850. N. t.-p. 80 pp. [31 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 26.] 8°.

1851. Report from the Secretary of the Navy on discipline of the navy, suggesting amendments necessary in consequence of the abolition of flogging. Jan. 18, 1851. 11 pp. [31 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 12.] 8°.

—— Communications on . . . corporal punishment in the navy, and a revision of the regulations for the better government of the navy. Dec. 23, 1851. N. t.-p. 58 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 10.] 8°.

1852. Resolutions of the legislature of Rhode Island against repealing the law to abolish flogging in the navy, and in favor of the enactment of the law to abolish the spirit rations therein. Jan. 29, 1852. N. t.-p. 1 p. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 24.] 8°.

—— Resolutions of the legislature of Rhode Island in favor of the retention of the act for abolishing flogging in the navy, and also for abolishing the spirit rations in all naval ships and navy yards. Feb. 6, 1852. N. t.-p. 1 p. [32 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 11.] 8°.

1895. Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill to amend the articles for the government of the navy relative to punishment on conviction by court-martial. Jan. 16, 1895. 1 p. [53 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 1596.] 8°.

RANK

Including Retirement

Assimilated rank in the navy. A reply to an appeal by Ninian Pinkney, surgeon, U. S. N., to the congress of the United States, relative to the rank of surgeons and pursers. By a junior officer. N. t.-p. 8 pp. 8°.

Assimilated rank of the civil branch of the navy [signed Chloroform, i. e.: W. S. W. Ruschenberger]. [Philadelphia. 1848.] 8 pp. 8°.

Barron, James, and others. Assimilated rank in the navy, its injurious operations upon the discipline, harmony and general good of the naval service. [By Captain James Barron and others.] [Philadelphia. 1860.] 8 pp. 8°.

Chloroform. *See* Ruschenberger, W. S. W. Assimilated rank of the civil branch of the navy. [Philadelphia. 1848.] 8°.

Clymer, George. The principles of naval staff rank, and its history in the United States Navy, for over half a century. By a surgeon in the U. S. Navy. N. p. 1869. 24 pp. 8°.

Gedney, Thomas R., and W. S. W. **Ruschenberger.** Correspondence between Comdr. Thos. R. Gedney and Surgeon Ruschenberger of the navy. Printed exclusively for the private use of W. S. W. R[uschenberger]. Philadelphia. C. Sherman. 1853. 16 pp. 8°.

Jenkins, Thornton A. Rear Admiral Goldsborough and the retiring laws of the navy. [Paper . . . in reply to Rear Admiral Goldsborough's claim to be continued on the active list of the navy.] Washington, D. C. McGill & Witherow. [1868?] 38 pp. 8°.

Line and staff. Part of navy register of 1870, arranged to show line and staff rank as it was by the regulation of Mr. Welles, rescinded by General order no. 120, and proposed to be reëstablished by the Stevens bill. N. p. N. d. 8 pp. 8°.

Naval rank. From the Washington chronicle, Nov. 16, 1869. N. p. [1869.] 5 pp. 8°.

Naval rank. A statement of the title question. [Washington. N. d.] 7 pp. 12°.

Naval staff rank. By a naval staff officer. N. p. [187–.] 11 pp. 8°.

Navy, The. Hints on the re-organization of the navy, including an examination of the claims of its civil officers to an equality of rights. New York. Wiley & Putnam. 1845. 71 pp. 8°.

Pinkney, Ninian. Appeal to Congress concerning relative rank of medical officers and pursers of the navy. Baltimore. G. McGregor. 1850. 10 pp. 8°.

Principles, The, of naval staff rank, and its history in the United States Navy, for half a century. By a surgeon in the U. S. Navy. [By George Clymer.] N. p. 1869. 24 pp. 8°.

Promotion in the navy and in foreign services. Tr. from the Rivista marittima by Lieut. A. G. Berry, U. S. N., and from the Journal des sciences militaires by Lt. C. G. Calkins, U. S. N. N. p. 1883. 20 pp. 8°.

R., W. S. W. *See* R[uschenberger], W. S. W.

Relative rank in the navy. N. p. [1869.] 5 pp. 8°.

Remarks on relative rank in the navy. N. p. [184–.] 8 pp. 8°.

Remarks on staff rank from a line point of view. N. p. N. d. 3 pp. 8°.

Report of naval rank board. Baltimore. 1870. 4 pp. 12°.

Ruschenberger, W. S. W. Assimilated rank of the civil branch of the navy. [Signed Chloroform.] [Philadelphia. 1848.] 8 pp. 8°.

—— Naval. A brief history of an existing controversy on the subject of assimilated rank in the navy of the United States. Philadelphia. C. Sherman, pr. 1850. 108 pp. 8°.

—— *See also* Gedney, Thomas R., and W. S. W. Ruschenberger.

Smith, M. Naval retiring laws and Rear Admiral Goldsborough. [Washington. 1868.] 7 pp. 8°.

Stevens, A. F. Rank in the navy. Speech delivered in the House of Representatives, January 23, 1871. Washington. Judd & Delweiler. 1871. 36 pp. 8°.

Tansill, R. Letter relative to rank, precedence, and command in the navy. Washington. 1852. 7 pp. 8°.

1814. Mr. Dana's motion, Nov. 5, 1814. [That the committee to whom was referred so much of the President's message as relates to naval affairs be instructed to inquire what provision should be made for the appointment of officers above the grade of captain in the navy of the United States.] Washington City. Printed by Roger C. Weightman. 1814. 2 ll. [13 cong., 3 sess. S.] 8°.

—— [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the appointment of rear-admirals, and brevet rank.] Nov. 28, 1814. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 117.] f°.

1828. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting . . . the rule adopted by the Navy Department, in selecting from the list of candidates for commission or warrants, such as the service may require, &c. Mar. 14, 1828. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1828. 11 pp. [20 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 196.] 8°.

1829. Documents to accompany bill H. R. 332 [showing the relative rank between officers of the army and navy]. Jan. 31, 1829. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [20 cong., 2 sess., H. doc., 98.] 8°.

1838. Memorial of a number of lieutenants of the navy, that those lieutenants who entered the navy as midshipmen previous to and during the last war with Great Britain may be promoted. Mar. 2, 1838. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 254.] 8°.

1842. Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on increased rank in the navy. Feb. 18, 1842. N. t.-p. 11 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 246.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, on message of the President, nominating sundry officers for promotion in the navy. . . . N. t.-p. [1842.] 5 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 318.] 8°.

1851. Message from President . . . transmitting reports relative to rank, &c., in the army and navy. Jan. 21, 1851. N. t.-p. 50 pp. [31 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 30.] 8°.

1852. Letter from the Secretary of the American Medical Association, transmitting Preambles and resolutions in reference to assimilated rank of surgeons in the army and navy. Jan. 2, 1852. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 3.] 8°.

1852. Letter from Secretary of the American Medical Association, transmitting the report of a committee of that association, on the subject of assimilated rank [in the navy]. Aug. 31, 1852. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [32 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 68.] 8°.

1856. Resolutions of the General Assembly of Virginia . . . [against] the action of the late Naval Board under the act of last Congress [in retiring from the active navy list 201 officers]. Mar. 7, 1856. 2 pp. [34 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 34.]

1863. Letter of the Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to the appointment of rear admirals since the last session of Congress. Jan. 5, 1863. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [37 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 13.] 8°.

—— Extract from regulations of the navy [concerning the relative rank between Staff Officers and Line Officers. Mar. 13, 1863]. N. t.-p. 3 pp. 8°.

1864. Record of the proceedings of the advisory board appointed under the act of July 16, 1862, entitled "An act to establish and equalize the grade of line officers of the United States Navy." Mar. 2, 1864. N. t.-p. 19 pp. [38 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 23.] 8°.

—— Report of the advisory board in relation to grade of line officers . . . of the navy. Mar. 15, 1864. N. t.-p. 19 pp. [38 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 56.] 8°.

1867. Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to case of Rear-Admiral L. M. Goldsborough. July 18, 1867. 27 pp. [40 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 27.] 8°.

1870. Record of proceedings of the board of officers appointed to take into consideration the subject of assimilated rank in the navy. Jan. 28, 1870. N. t.-p. 28 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 99.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy directed to the Hon. Mr. Scofield, inclosing a communication from Admiral Farragut relative to rank in the navy. Feb. 14, 1870. 3 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 57.] 8°.

—— Petition of warrant officers asking for naval rank, directed to the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs. Feb. 14, 1870. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 58.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy transmitting all correspondence with Admiral Farragut relative to staff rank in the navy. Mar. 2, 1870. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 171.] 8°.

—— Telegrams, letters and affidavit of Paymaster Thomas H. Looker, United States Navy, in relation to questioned letter of Admiral Farragut, of date January 29, 1869. Mar. 21, 1870. 6 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 184.] 8°.

1872. Letter from Porter (Admiral David B.), on the subject of Senate bill no. 848, entitled "A bill for the reduction of the number and grades of officers of the navy, and for other purposes." Apr. 3, 1872. 8 pp. [42 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 122.] 8°.

1874. Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 65) to authorize the President to restore Captain George Henry Preble, now a captain in the navy, to his original position on the navy register and promote him to the rank of commodore on the active list; the bill (S. 31) for the relief of Captain L. C. Sartori of the navy, and the memorial of the Commander R. F. R. Lewis. Feb. 27, 1874. 3 pp. [43 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 148.] 8°.

1874. Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, whether, under existing laws, a promotion to the rank of rear-admiral can be lawfully made without a previous examination of the officer promoted, according to the [Act of Congress, July 16, 1862]. . . . June 8, 1874. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [43 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 419.] 8°.

—— Preble, G. H. Memorial to the first session of the Forty-third Congress. 1873–74. [Boston. D. Clapp & Son. 1874?] 34 pp. 8°.

1875. Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 1063) to restore Capt. John C. Beaumont to his original position on the navy register. Feb. 3, 1875. 4 pp. [43 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 597.] 8°.

1876. Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the petition and memorial of Commander R. L. Law [praying for promotion]. Feb. 4, 1876. 1 p. [44 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 55.] 8°.

1877. Report of Secretary of the Navy on execution of the law prohibiting promotion of officers of the navy until they have been examined by a board of naval surgeons. Nov. 14, 1877. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [45 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 6.] 8°.

1878. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, on existing vacancies in the naval establishment above the grade of captain. Apr. 4, 1878. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [45 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 56.] 8°.

1879. Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, "on expediency of enacting that the selection of the chiefs of the bureaus of steam-engineering, provisions, and clothing, and medicine and surgery, shall be made from officers whose relative rank is not below that of captain." Jan. 23, 1879. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [45 cong., 3 sess. S. rpt., 625.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy to the chairman of the Senate Committee on Naval Affairs, submitting his views in regard to Senate bill no. 1684, to regulate promotion in the navy, and for other purposes. Feb. 5, 1879. 7 pp. [45 cong., 3 sess. S. misc. doc., 56.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on bill regulating rank and pay of fleet marine officers. Feb. 19, 1879. 1 p. [45 cong., 3 sess. S. rpt., 788.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on regulation of rank and pay of fleet marine officers. Mar. 3, 1879. 3 pp. [45 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 144.] 8°.

1880. [Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to giving assimilated rank to warrant officers of the navy.] Feb. 20, 1880. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 277.] 8°.

—— [Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to authorize the President to detail an officer of the navy or marine corps, to perform the duties of solicitor and judge-advocate-general, and to fix the rank and pay of such officer.] Mar. 10, 1880. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 459.] 8°.

—— [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the rank of engineer officers in the navy.] Apr. 6, 1880. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 699.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill . . . to amend revised statutes . . . with reference to the rank of engineer officers [of the navy]. May 28, 1880. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 666.] 8°.

1881. [Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning defined rank of midshipmen and cadet engineers in the navy.] Jan. 13, 1881. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [46 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 62.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to establish and equalize the grades, and regulate appointments and promotions in the marine corps. Jan 18, 1881. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [46 cong., 3 sess. S. rpt., 762.] 8°.

—— [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on bill, "to appoint those now holding rank as mates in the navy, ensigns, not in the line of promotion."] Feb. 19, 1881. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 311.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to alteration in rank of graduates of the Naval Academy. Dec. 13, 1881. 10 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 9.] 8°.

1884. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill . . . to equalize rank of graduates of the Naval Academy upon their assignment to the various corps. Jan. 31, 1884. 2 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 142.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on retirement of that class of officers known in the United States Navy as mates [with provision for old age or physical disability]. Mar. 11, 1884. 2 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 764.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill . . . authorizing the voluntary retirement of certain officers of the United States Navy who have served thirty years in the navy. Mar. 18, 1884. 1 p. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 824.] 8°.

—— Communication from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to rank of commodores in the navy. Dec. 18, 1884. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [48 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 47.] 8°.

1886. Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs concerning the bill authorizing the voluntary retirement of certain officers of the United States Navy who have served thirty years in the navy, or who have rendered conspicuous services in battle. Jan. 20, 1886. 1 p. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 96.] 8°.

—— Resolution concerning the retired-list of the navy, asking for a list of the officers, their rank, pay and allowances, and reasons or grounds upon which they were placed on the list. Feb. 15, 1886. 1 p. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 122.] 8°.

1888. Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (S. 1226) touching the grade of commander in the navy, and to correct an error in relation to an appointment therein. Jan. 31, 1888. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 155.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (H. R. 7089) providing for annually commissioning as ensigns into the navy a certain number of naval apprentices. . . . Mar. 27, 1888. N. t.-p. 2, 3 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1463.] 8°.

—— Letter from the acting Secretary of the Navy, in response to Senate resolution of April 11, 1888, relative to the retired list of the navy. July 5, 1888. 2 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 210.] 8°.

1889. Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill to provide for the retirement of a certain class of officers in the United States Navy. Feb. 5, 1889. 1 p. [50 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 3957.] 8°.

1889. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information with regard to the retired list of the navy and marine corps, in response to the resolution of the Senate of April 11, 1888. Dec. 4, 1889. 34 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 3.] 8°.

1890. Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the retirement of certain naval officers, after long service. Feb. 26, 1890. 1 p. [51 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 478.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the bill concerning the pay and retirement of mates in the navy. Mar. 17, 1890. 3 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 464.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on rank and pay of certain officers who have served a full term as chief of a bureau in the Navy Department. Sept. 20, 1890. 2 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 3133.] 8°.

1892. [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill concerning the rank and pay of certain officers of the navy having served a full term as chief of a bureau in the Navy Department.] May 11, 1892. N. t.-p. 1 p. [52 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 649.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the bill authorizing a retired list for enlisted men, officers and pay clerks of the navy, who have served for a period of thirty years or upwards. July 25, 1892. 2 pp. [52 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 2051.] 8°.

1893. [Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill concerning rank and pay of certain officers of the navy having served a full term as chief of a bureau in the Navy Department.] Feb. 1, 1893. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [52 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 2402.] 8°.

—— [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the subject of the rank, pay, and other matters relating to the personnel of the navy.] Oct. 19, 1893. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [53 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 122.] 8°.

1894. [Report of the Phythian Board to the Secretary of the Navy, concerning measures to regulate promotion with a view to the increased efficiency of the navy.] Feb. 27, 1894. N. t.-p. 15 pp. 1 diagram. [53 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 98.] 8°.

1894-95. Letter[s] from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting . . . petition[s] from the officers and enlisted men of the U. S. S. [S.] Dolphin [Franklin, Michigan, Vermont, Constellation, San Francisco, and Bennington], asking th[at] . . . the act placing non-commissioned officers and privates of the army on the retired list, [be amended] so as to include enlisted men of the navy. December, 1894, January, 1895. N. t.-p. 2; 2; 2; 2; 2; 3; 2 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. H. ex. docs., 87, 89, 97, 101, 120, 124, 145.] 8°.

1895. Report, favorable, from the Committee on Military Affairs, concerning the bill for the retirement of enlisted men who serve continuously twenty-five years in the . . . navy or marine corps . . . Jan. 15, 1895. 2 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 1592.] 8°.

—— Letter[s] from the acting Secretary of the Navy, transmitting petition[s] from the enlisted men of the U. S. . . . [ships] New York [and Minnesota], relative to placing non-commissioned officers and privates of the navy on the retired list. January, February, 1895. 2 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. H. ex. docs., 195, 286.] 8°.

1896. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill, to commission passed assistants in U. S. Navy, and to provide for their examination preliminary to promotion to grade of surgeon. Jan. 21, 1896. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 93.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to authorize a retired list for enlisted men and petty officers who have served for a period of thirty years or upward. May 21, 1896. 2 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1934.] 8°.

1897. Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill to amend the existing law so as to extend to the enlisted men and petty officers of the navy, the privilege of retiring after thirty years of service. Feb. 19, 1897. 2 pp. [54 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 3003.] 8°.

1898. Letter of assistant Secretary of the Navy to the department, transmitting the proposed personnel bill [concerning rank in the navy]. Jan. 26, 1898. 13 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 97.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill to authorize a retired list for enlisted men and appointed petty officers of the navy, recommending its passage with amendments. May 17, 1898. 2 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 1111.] 8°.

RATIONS

Siegfried, C. A. The United States naval ration. Chicago. Amer. Med. Assoc. 1892. 23 pp. 12°.

Wood, William Maxwell. Practical reflections upon the grog ration of the U. S. Navy. [In his A shoulder to the wheel of progress. Buffalo. 1853. Pp. 133–162. 12°.]

1819. Provisions made for the accommodation of seamen; the number of persons accommodated, and the expense attending the same. Jan. 14, 1819. Washington. E. De Krafft. 1819. 23 pp. 3 tables. [15 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 90.] 8°.

1821. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a report of the navy commissioners: First. In relation to the cost of the rations of seamen, &c. 2d. On the subject of commuting the rations to officers, into money. 3d. The number of officers, of each grade, necessary for the service of the year 1821. 4th. Statement of the number of pursers at this time on the rolls, and the necessity of continuing the whole in service. 5th. On the subject of dispensing with the services of superintendents, storekeepers, &c. 6th. Relating to a new organization of the marine corps; and 7th. An estimated average cost per annum of various classes of vessels of war. Jan. 17, 1821. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1821. 10 pp. [16 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. papers, 66.] 8°.

1824. Report of the Secretary . . . in relation to provisions and stores furnished the squadron in the Pacific Ocean, &c., &c. May 13, 1824. Washington. Gales & Seaton, prs. 1824. 9 pp. 7 tables. [18 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 147.] 8°.

1830. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting opinions of surgeons of the navy, in relation to allowing to the midshipmen of the navy of the United States, ardent spirits as a part of their rations. Jan. 14, 1830. N. t.-p. 22 pp. [21 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 23.] 8°.

1832. Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to a change in the navy ration. Jan. 31, 1832. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 81.] 8°.

1838. Memorial of Pennsylvania State Temperance Society, that allowance of spirituous liquors as a part of the navy ration may be discontinued. Mar. 23, 1838. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 328.] 8°.

—— Memorial of Rhode Island Temperance Society, praying repeal of the law allowing to seamen a daily ration of ardent spirits. Apr. 9, 1838. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 321.] 8°.

—— Report [from] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill "to establish and regulate the navy ration, and for other purposes." May 15, 1838. N. t.-p. 21 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 443.] 8°.

1839. Memorial of T. H. Perkins and others, praying the passage of a law to authorize the discontinuance of the spirit ration allowed to seamen in the public service. Feb. 16, 1839. N. t.-p. 9 pp. [25 cong., 3 sess. S. doc., 223.] 8°.

1840. Memorial of inhabitants of Addison and Steuben counties, in the state of New York, against the use of ardent spirits in the army and navy. Feb. 5, 1840. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [26 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 63.] 8°.

1845. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on petition of Commodore Joseph Smith, and other officers and men of the U. S. frigate Cumberland, together with numerous other memorials, praying the discontinuance of the spirit portion of the navy ration. Jan. 28, 1845. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [28 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 73.] 8°.

1849. Resolutions of the legislature of Rhode Island, in favor of the prohibition of corporal punishment, and of the use of ardent spirits in the navy. Mar. 1, 1849. N. t.-p. 1 l. [30 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 63.] 8°.

1850. Resolution of legislature of Rhode Island, in favor of the prohibition of the use of ardent spirits and the lash in the navy. Mar. 18, 1850. N. t.-p. 1 l. [31 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 74.] 8°.

1852. Resolutions of the legislature of Rhode Island, against repealing the law to abolish flogging in the navy, and in favor of the enactment of a law to abolish the spirit ration therein. Jan. 29, 1852. N. t.-p. 1 p. [32 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 24.] 8°.

1854. Resolutions of the legislature of Maine, in favor of the abolition of spirit rations in the United States Navy. May 22, 1854. N. t.-p. 1 l. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 59.] 8°.

1879. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to add additional articles to rations issued to apprentice boys, in the naval service. Mar. 3, 1879. N. t.-p. 1 p. [45 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 152.] 8°.

1880. Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on purchase of tobacco for the navy. Apr. 6, 1880. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 701.] 8°.

REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS

Levy, Uriah P. Manual of internal rules and regulations for men-of-war. New York. D. Van Nostrand. 1861. 70 pp. 16°.

Manual of rules for men-of-war. New York. Appleton & Co. [1850?] 24 pp. 16°.

Osborn, Bradley S. Handbook of the U. S. Navy. New York. 1864. 12°.

United States. — *Bureau of navigation.* Manual for officers serving on board U. S. cruising training-ships. Washington. 1899. 76 pp. 12°.

1794. Rule as to the sailing of Vessels of War of the Belligerent Nations from the United States. . . . June 18, 1794. [New York? 1794.] 1 p. [United States. — Navy Department.] f°.

1817. Rules, regulations, and instructions for the naval service of the United States: prepared by the Board of . . . Commissioners . . . in obedience to an act of Congress, passed seventh February, 1815. [17 Sept., 1817.] Washington. E. De Krafft, pr. 1818. (75, 12) ii pp. 8°.

1818. Rules, regulations, and instructions for the naval service of the United States; prepared by the board of navy commissioners. Apr. 20, 1818. Washington. E. De Krafft. 1818. (94) 1 pp. 23 tables. [15 cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers, 202.] 8°.

—— *Same.* [American State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 162.] f°.

1820. Rules, regulations, and instructions for the naval service. Jan. 3, 1820. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1820. 6 pp. [16 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 15.] 8°.

1833. Rules and regulations; prepared by Board of Revision for government of the navy of the United States. Dec. 23, 1833. 107 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 20.] 8°.

1841. Regulations for navy and marine corps of the United States. 1841. Washington. J. & G. S. Gideon. 1841. xxiv (1), 272 pp. 8°.

1843. Rules and regulations for the government of the navy. Feb. 16, 1843. 78 pp. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 148.] 8°.

1855. Instructions for the government of inspectors in charge of stores, naval storekeepers, and pursers. Washington. A. O. P. Nicholson, pr. 1855. 157 pp. 4°.

186-? United States. — *Navy Department.* [Instructions to officers . . . for correspondence with Navy Department.] N. t.-p. [186–?] 2 pp. 12°.

1865. Regulations for the Government of the United States Navy. 1865. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1865. v, 345 pp. 12°.

1880. Rules for the guidance of naval vessels at sea. Mar. 10, 1880. N. t.-p. 28 pp. 8°.

1884. United States Navy Regulations, with allowance and requisition tables. N. t.-p. 1884. 17 pp. [Navy Department.] 4°.

1885. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy recommending that the meridian of Greenwich be adopted for all nautical and astronomical purposes. Feb. 13, 1885. 1 p. [48 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 73.] 8°.

SERVICE

Adams, F. Colburn. High old salts. Stories intended for the marines, but told before an enlightened committee of Congress. Washington. 1876. (2) 138 pp. 12°.

Arnold, E. G. Persecution of the volunteer naval officers. Providence. A. Crawford Greene, pr. 1863. 30 pp. 8°.

Brooks, Elbridge S. The story of the American sailor in active service on merchant vessel and man-of-war. Boston. Lothrop Pub. Co. [1888.] x, 336 pp. Plates. 8°.

Clarke, Henry Howard. Boy life in the United States Navy. Boston. 1885.

Copy of a letter from a post captain in the navy of the United States. Washington. W. Cooper, jun., pr. 1830. 8 pp. 8°.

On a bill regulating the duties, etc., of pursers in the United States Navy.

Cowley, Charles. Leaves from a lawyer's life afloat and ashore. Lowell, Mass. Penhallow Print. Co. 1879. 245 pp. 12°.

Davenport, Francis O. On a man-of-war. A series of naval sketches. Detroit. E. B. Smith & Co. 1878. 253 pp. 1 plate. 12°.

Discipline, The, harmony and efficiency of the Navy of the United States. [Signed "A senior surgeon, U. S. Navy."] Washington. 1870. 32 pp. 8°.

Dutton, Arthur H. Customs of the service: a handbook of naval etiquette, for the use of the naval militia. Boston. N. Sawyer & Son, prs. 1893. 50 pp. 16°.

Evans, George. Speech, on the bill making appropriations for the naval service. In the House of Representatives, March 15, 1836. Washington. Gales & Seaton, prs. 1836. 21 pp. 8°.

Evans, Robley Dunglison. A sailor's log; recollections of forty years of naval life. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1901. (1) ix, 467 pp. Plate. 8°.

Flag officers in the navy. Reply to an article in the Army and navy journal of Nov. 8. N. p. [188–?] 7 pp. 8°.

Goldsborough, Louis M. Notes upon Naval service. Washington.

Green hand's first cruise, A, roughed out from the log-book of memory, of twenty-five years standing: together with a residence of five months in Dartmoor. By a Younker. Baltimore. Cushing & Bro. 1841. 2 v. 12°.

Guest, Moses. Poems on several occasions, to which are annexed extracts from a journal kept by the author while he followed the sea. Cincinnati. Looker & Reynolds. 1823. (4) 160 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Cincinnati. Looker & Reynolds. 1824. 160 pp. 12°.

Inquiry into the necessity and general principles of reorganization in the U. S. Navy, with an examination of the true sources of subordination. Baltimore. J. Murphy. 1842. 46 pp. 8°.

Levy, Uriah P. Manual of rules for men-of-war. New York. N. d. 12°.

Little, George. Life on the ocean; or twenty years at sea: being the personal adventures of the author. Baltimore. Armstrong & Bury. 1843. 395 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Boston. Waite, Peirce & Co. 1844. 395 pp. Plate. 12°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. Boston. Waite, Peirce & Co. 1845. 395 pp. Plate. 8°.

Lorrain, Alfred M. The square-rigged cruiser; or, Lorrain's sea-sermons. Dedicated to the United States Navy, officers and seamen of American merchantmen, and all true-blues of every nation under heaven; whether coursing on the high seas, lakes and rivers of this planet, or laid up in ord'nary. Cincinnati. The *author.* 1851. 252 pp. 16°.

Lynch, W. F. Naval life; or, Observations afloat and on shore. The midshipman. New York. C. Scribner. 1851. vii, 308 pp. 12°.

McNally, William. Evils and Abuses in the Naval and Merchant service exposed; with proposals for their remedy and redress. Boston. Cassady & March. 1839. viii, 201 pp. 16°.

Man-of-war life; a boy's experience in the United States Navy. [By Charles Nordhoff.] New York. 1845. 12°.

—— *Same.* 6th ed. New York. 1856. 12°.

Man-of-war's-man, The. Philadelphia. E. L. Carey & Hart. 1833. 2 v. 8°.

Masson, Tom. The Yankee navy. Illustrated. New York. Life Pub. Co. 1898. 124 pp. Plates. 8°.

Mattice, Asa M. Queer doings in the navy. A letter from an ex-naval officer. N. p. [1896.] (3) 33 pp. 8°.

Memorial by line officers of the navy. Washington. 1878. 54 pp. 8°.

Miller, F. Augustus. The advantages of entering the U. S. Navy. Washington. 1875.

Morrell, Henry C. Naval brigade of the "Monocacy" and "Enterprise" at Foochow. Washington. 1885.

Naval discipline, or the relative duties of the respective officers of armed ships. By an officer of the navy of the United States. New York. The *author.* 1813. 12 pp. 12°.

Nordhoff, Charles. Man-of-war life; a boy's experience in the United States Navy. New York. 1845. 12°.

—— *Same.* 6th ed. New York. 1856. 12°.

—— Nine years a sailor: being sketches of personal experience in the United States naval service, the American and British merchant marine, and the whaling service. Cincinnati. Moore, Wilstach & Baldwin. 1866. 3 v. in 1. 8°.

—— Sailor life on man-of-war and merchant vessel. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. [1884.] 753 pp. Plate. 8°.

Parker, William Harward. Recollections of a naval officer, 1841–1865. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1885. xv, 372 pp. 12°.

Paynter, John H. Joining the navy, or, Abroad with Uncle Sam. Hartford, Conn. Amer. Pub. Co. 1895. 298 pp. Portrait. Plate. 8°.

Porter, David Dixon, *admiral.* The adventures of Harry Marline; or notes from an American midshipman's lucky bag. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1885. 378 pp. Illus. 8°.

Remarks on the scarcity of American seamen and the remedy; the naval apprenticeship system; a home squadron. . . . New York. Herald Office. 1845. 38 pp. 8°.

Reply, A, to "Hints on the reorganization of the navy." [Charlestown.] 1845. 40 pp. 8°.

Right position of the naval staff. Equal service, equal honors. Washington. [186–?] 64 pp. 8°.

Roe, F. A. Naval duties and discipline, with the policy and principles of naval organization. New York. D. Van Nostrand. 1865. 223 pp. 12°.

Ruschenberger, William S. W. Naval Examination of "A reply to 'Hints on the re-organization of the navy.'" [Anon.] New York. Wiley & Putnam. 1845. 38 pp. 8°.

—— The navy. Hints on the re-organization of the navy, including an examination of the claims of its civil officers to an equality of rights. [Anon.] New York. Wiley & Putnam. 1845. 71 pp. 8°.

Sanborn, Solomon H. An exposition of official tyranny in the United States Navy. New York. 1841. 40 pp. 8°.

Simmons, William. History of the National Association of Naval Veterans. From the first to the tenth annual convention inclusive. Philadelphia. Dunlap Print. Co. 1895. 161 pp. Portraits. 8°.

Suggestions upon naval reform: by a few sea-officers of both the line and staff. N. p. 1850. 20 pp. 8°.

Sullivan, William. Sea life; or, what may or may not be done, and what ought to be done by ship-owners, ship-masters, mates, and seamen. Boston. J. B. Dow. 1837. vi, 13–96 pp. 16°.

U. S. Naval Engineers. Memorial of the U. S. naval engineers, to the xxxviiith Congress, first session. New York. C. A. Alvord. 1864. 14 pp. 8°.
Title from cover.

1808. Report from the committee appointed, concerning the employment of an additional number of officers, seamen, and marines. Dec. 10, 1808. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 69.] f°.

1810. Letter from the Secretary of State on the subject of naturalized foreigners as citizens . . . registered as American seamen. Mar. 9, 1810. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1810. 6 pp. [11 cong., 2 sess. H. R.] 8°.

1813. Report of Secretary of the State, agreeably to a resolution of 24th Feb., 1813, requesting him to give information of the collectors of the customs, who have not made regular returns of registered seamen. May 28, 1813. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1813. 2 ff. 8°.

1818. Rules, regulations, and instructions, for naval service of U. S. Apr. 20, 1818. [State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 162.] f°.

—— Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a copy of the rules, regulations, and instructions for the naval service of the United States; prepared by the board of navy commissioners. Apr. 20, 1818. Washington. E. De Krafft. 1818. 94 (1) pp. 23 tables. [15 cong., 1 sess. Ex. papers, 202.] 8°.

1821. Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the expediency of reducing the number of seamen in the navy. Jan. 29, 1821. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 198.] f°.

1823. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, accompanied by an exhibit shewing the number of officers of each grade necessary to command the vessels of the navy. Jan. 13, 1823. Washington. Gales & Seaton. 1823. 3 pp. 1 fold. l. [17 cong., 2 sess. Ex. papers, 22.] 8°.

1828. Report of the Secretary of the Navy, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of 20th May, 1825, in relation to the difficulties in obtaining seamen for the navy, the cause of such difficulties and the measures necessary to remove them. May 26, 1828. Washington. Duff Green. 1828. 11 pp. [20 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 207.] 8°.

1832. Documents relating to Bill of Senate, No. 36, "concerning navy agents." Jan. 3, 1832. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 13.] 8°.

—— Report from the Secretary of the Navy . . . concerning the seamen of the United States on foreign stations. Feb. 2, 1832. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 46.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to lieutenants in the navy. Feb. 29, 1832. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 132.] 8°.

—— Rules of the Navy Department regulating the civil administration of the navy of the United States. Washington. F. P. Blair, pr. 1832. (2) 4–73 pp. 12°.

1833. Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to certain abuses alleged to exist in the naval service of the United States. Jan. 29, 1833. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [22 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 77.] 8°.

—— Rules, and regulations, prepared by Board of Revision for government of the navy of the U. S. Dec. 23, 1833. N. t.-p. 107 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 20.] 8°.

1834. Proposals for amending the laws in relation to the naval service. May 2, 1834. N. t.-p. 31 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 375.] 8°.

1836. Report [favorable] of Committee on Naval Affairs, on the expediency of increasing the naval force in commission. June 18, 1836. N. t.-p. 16 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 785.] 8°.

1837. Statement of names of officers of the navy who, during the year 1836, have received orders for service, and have asked to be excused. . . . Jan. 14, 1837. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 81.] 8°.

—— Petition of a number of surgeons and assistant surgeons in the navy praying the establishment of the office of "Surgeon General of the Navy." Feb. 15, 1837. 2 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 176.] 8°.

—— Statements in relation to officers, seamen and marines who have claimed and received the benefit of the act of 3 Mar. 1837. . . . Mar. 12, 1838. N. t.-p. 9 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 218.] 8°

1840. Memorial of seamen . . . for correction of various abuses in the service. Feb. 5, 1840. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [26 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 54.] 8°.

1841. Report from Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to the appointments in the navy since 4 Mar. 1841. Mar. 10, 1842. N. t.-p. 15 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 173.] 8°.

1842. Report from Secretary of the Navy, showing strength of the navy, and the expenses thereof, during the years 1822, '23, '24, '39, '40, and '41. Feb. 11, 1842. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 111.] 8°.

—— Documents submitted by the chairman of the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the employment of engineers in the navy. Mar. 8, 1842. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [27 cong. 2 sess. H. doc., 129.] 8°.

—— Report from Secretary of the Navy relative to appointments in the navy, since the 4th Mar. 1841. Mar. 10, 1842. N. t.-p. 15 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 173.] 8°.

—— Resolution of the General Assembly of Maryland, in favor of increasing the navy. Mar. 23, 1842. N. t.-p. 1 p. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 198.] 8°.

1842. Statement of appointments to office in the navy and marine corps, and in the Navy Department, since April 4, 1841. Apr. 8, 1842. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 173.]

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs . . . bill respecting furloughs in the naval service. . . . Apr. 29, 1842. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 283.] 8°.

1843. Rules and regulations for the government of the navy. Feb. 16, 1843. N. t.-p. 78 pp. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 148.] 8°.

1844. [Report of Committee on Commerce concerning American seamen in foreign ports.] May 16, 1844. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 490.] 8°.

1845. Statement showing length of sea and other services of the commissioned officers, and passed midshipmen. Feb. 20, 1845. N. t.-p. 20 pp. [28 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 118.] 8°.

1846. Letter to Secretary of the Navy showing the present [1845] state of the naval force and naval supplies and the estimated cost of increasing the same. Mar. 30, 1846. 10 pp. [29 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 263.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable] from Committee on Naval Affairs, on so much of the President's message as "relates to the navy." May 20, 1846. N. t.-p. 39 pp. 8 plans. 1 pl. [29 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 681.] 8°.

1853. Report of Committee on Naval Affairs . . . on organization of the naval establishment, and Navy Department. Jan. 10, 1853. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [32 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 365.] 8°.

—— Statement showing number of midshipmen to each state. Jan. 14, 1853. N. t.-p. 14 pp. [32 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 17.] 8°.

1854. Report [from] the Committee on Naval Affairs, [relating to the means of improving the navy]. May 18, 1854. N. t.-p. 10 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 271.] 8°.

1855. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, explanatory of the recommendation contained in his annual report, for the increase of the navy. Jan. 6, 1855. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [33 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 10.] 8°.

—— Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs [on the condition of the naval service]. Jan. 29, 1855. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [33 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 444.] 8°.

—— [Documents concerning organization of instructions to, correspondence with, and report of board convened under act of Feb. 28, 1855, "to promote the efficiency of the navy," accompanying the report of the Secretary of the Navy. Dec. 3, 1855.] [34 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 1, pt. 3, pp. 31–44.]

1856. Number of captains and commanders requisite to perform the sea-going duties of the navy, &c. July 11, 1856. N. t.-p. 10 pp. [34 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 123.] 8°.

—— Statement showing the exact period of service of officers of the navy on the coast survey, or any other service credited as "sea service." July 28, 1856. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [34 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 132.] 8°.

1859. Copies of instructions given to naval commanders in Gulf of Mexico. Jan. 6, 1859. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [35 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 24.] 8°.

1861. Report of Secretary of the Navy on various subjects pertaining to the naval establishment. Jan. 30, 1861. N. t.-p. 65 pp. [36 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 4.] 8°.

1861. Report of Secretary of the Navy transmitting instructions issued to officers of the several depots for enlistment of seamen. U. S. Navy. July 15, 1861. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [37 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 7.] 8°.

1863. Letter of Secretary of the Navy in relation to the appointment of rear-admirals since the last session of Congress. Jan. 5, 1863. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [37 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 13.] 8°.

1864. Record of proceedings of advisory board appointed under the act of July 16, 1862, entitled "An act to establish and equalize the grade of line officers of the United States Navy." Mar. 2, 1864. N. t.-p. 19 pp. [38 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 23.] 8°.

—— Letter of Secretary of the Navy, in relation to transfer of seamen from the army to the navy. Apr. 1, 1864. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [38 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 33.] 8°.

—— Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs [concerning enlistments in the navy]. Apr. 7, 1864. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [38 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 44.] 8°.

1865. Letter from Secretary of War relative to the apportionment of naval recruits among the different enrolment districts. Jan. 20, 1865. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [38 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 30.] 8°.

1866. Letter of Secretary of the Navy, in regard to defining the number of officers in the navy and regulating their appointment. Apr. 17, 1866. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [39 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 97.] 8°.

—— Copies of orders of department which deprive officers of the navy who are not on duty, of the privilege of citizens. May 1, 1866. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [39 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 42.] 8°.

1867. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to the retention in service of certain officers of the navy [after fifty-five years or longer of active service]. July 17, 1867. 1 p. [40 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 25.] 8°.

—— Instructions to medical officers of the United States Navy. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1867. 79 pp. 8°.

1869. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy to Committee on Naval Affairs recommending that authority be given him to enlist 1,500 men in addition to the 8,500 now allowed by law. Dec. 16, 1869. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 12.] 8°.

1870. Officers of the navy residing . . . in Washington City, etc. Feb. 14, 1870. 4 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 42.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . in relation to officers and vessels of the navy. Mar. 17, 1870. 1 p. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 203.] 8°.

1873. Instructions for medical officers of the United States Navy. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1873. (1) 39 (30), 40–191 pp. 12°.

1876. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in response to a resolution of inquiry, adopted by the House on the 5th instant, as to whether there are in the navy or marine corps any officers over the age of sixty-two. Jan. 13, 1876. 1 p. [44 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 65.] 8°.

1877. [Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs recommending raising the standard of seamanship so that there may be greater efficiency among seamen in the United States Navy.] Jan. 3, 1877. 1 p. [44 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 65.] 8°.

1877. [Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on appointment of sail-makers in the United States Navy.] Jan. 3, 1877. N. t.-p. 1 p. [44 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 66.] 8°.

1878. Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 2240) to amend sections 1417–20, and 1624 of revised statutes relating to [enlistments in] the navy. . . . Mar. 26, 1878. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 432.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 1974) [concerning organization of a board of assistants for the navy, composed of officers and experts, with list of vessels, and statements of their condition, comparing the efficiency of the U. S. Navy with that of France, Germany, and Great Britain.] Apr. 22, 1878. N. t.-p. 59 pp. 1 table. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 662.] 8°.

—— Report [unfavorable, of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 4477) to reduce the number and to promote the efficiency of chaplains in the navy. July 11, 1878. 1 p. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 930.] 8°.

1879. Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to promote the efficiency of corps of chaplains. Jan. 24, 1879. [45 cong., 3 sess. S. rpt., 626.]

1880. Report of the Secretary of the Navy [in answer to a resolution of the House concerning the number of midshipmen in the navy]. Jan. 16, 1880. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 126.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill . . . for promoting the efficiency of the corps of chaplains of the United States Navy. Feb. 5, 1880. 2 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 209; H. rpt., 1706.] 8°.

—— Rules for the guidance of naval vessels at sea. Mar. 10, 1880. N. t.-p. 28 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 55.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs relative to appointment of assistant naval constructors. Mar. 17, 1880. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 379.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for permanence of machinists in the navy after certain re-enlistments. Apr. 6, 1880. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 702.] 8°.

—— *Same.* [46 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 536.]

—— Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill in relation to master-at-arms. May 12, 1880. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1408.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on appointment of master sail-maker. May 12, 1880. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1413.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on examinations and tests for color-blindness in the navy. May 24, 1880. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 1569.] 8°.

1881. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill . . . to promote the efficiency of the navy. Jan. 24, 1881. N. t.-p. 1 p. [46 cong., 3 sess. H. rpt., 115.] 8°.

1882. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy on the views of the minority of the commission to consider the condition of the navy. Jan. 25, 1882. [Together with another communication transmitting said views.] 2, 24, 22 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 30, pts. 1–2, 4.] 8°.

1882. Report, from Committee on Naval Affairs, relating to tests for color-blindness and visual acuteness in persons employed in the navy and merchant marine. Feb. 16, 1882. N. t.-p. 15 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 445.] 8°.

—— Report from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to increasing the number of men in the naval service. Mar. 8, 1882. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 100.] 8°.

—— Report from Secretary of the Navy, with letter from Chief of Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting, and draft of a bill, recommending an increase of five hundred enlisted men for the naval service. Mar. 9, 1882. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 127.] 8°.

—— Report from Secretary of the Navy recommending an appropriation for the contingent equipment and recruiting for the navy. Mar. 21, 1882. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 132.] 8°.

—— [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on S. bill to promote efficiency in the navy, recommending the passage of the bill with an amendment.] Apr. 12, 1882. N. t.-p. 1 p. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1009.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the bill for promoting the efficiency of the corps of chaplains in the navy. May 4, 1882. 2 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 535.] 8°.

—— Reports of inspection of revenue, marine, life-saving service, and marine-hospital service. Dec. 19, 1882. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 19.] 8°.

1883. Memorial of cadets of the U. S. Navy in favor of an amendment to the law regulating appointments to the navy. Dec. 10, 1883. N. t.-p. 9 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. misc. doc., 18.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Surgeon General of the Navy respecting the advisability of providing for representation on the part of the United States in any international convention that may be organized for the purpose of establishing uniform standards of measure of color perception and acuteness of vision. Dec. 19, 1883. 2 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 24.] 8°.

1884. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, concerning the distribution of circulars for political purposes, in violation of civil service rules. Jan. 9. 1884. 1 p. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 49.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in regard to presents, decorations, &c., to officers of the navy by foreign governments. Jan. 25, 1884. 9 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 66.] 8°.

—— Report [favorable] from the Committee on Naval Affairs, relative to the propriety and justice of extending the same provisions for the removal of charges of desertion, to the men of the navy, as to those of the army. Mar. 4, 1884. 2 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 664.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy . . . concerning the employment of the commissioned and warrant officers of the navy at the date of compilation of the last navy register. Mar. 17, 1884. 24 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 125.] 8°.

—— Enlistments in the navy during the late war within the different states. Apr. 10, 1884. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 147.] 8°.

1886. Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning so much of the President's message as relates to the necessity of an increase of the naval establishment. Mar. 10, 1886. N. t.-p. 23 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 993.] 8°.

—— [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning a reorganization of the Navy Department, recommending passage of a bill, "to consolidate certain bureaus of the department of the navy." . . .] Apr. 6, 1886. N. t.-p. 8, 9 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1469.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the removal of the charge of desertion from certain appointed or enlisted men of the navy and marine corps. Apr. 21, 1886. 3 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1866.] 8°.

—— Message from President of the United States, transmitting S. Resolutions of June 18, 1886, information regarding appointments in the [Navy Department]. [49 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 219, pp. 10–11.]

—— [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning assistant engineers in the United States Navy.] June 23, 1886. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 3064.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on joint resolution to temporarily increase the number of assistant engineers in the navy, authorizing the President to commission certain cadet engineers as assistant engineers, and antedate their commission. June 29, 1886. 12 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 1412.] 8°.

1887. [Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom were referred House bills 3249, 9890, 10393, 10546, 10760, 10810, and 10902, etc., relative to the increase of the navy.] Feb. 15, 1887. N. t.-p. 1 p. [49 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 4056.] 8°.

1888. Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 1508) to relieve certain appointed or enlisted men of the navy and marine corps from the charge of desertion. N. t.-p. 1888. 3 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 1132.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of the Committee on Naval Affairs in regard to the removal of the charge of desertion from the records of certain appointed or enlisted men of the navy or marine corps. Feb. 2, 1888. 3 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 220.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to the naval employees of the Fish Commission. Mar. 20, 1888. 1 p. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 125.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (H. R. 7089) providing for annually commissioning as ensigns into the navy a certain number of naval apprentices. Mar. 27, 1888. 2, 3 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1463.] 8°.

—— Report of Committee on Naval Affairs on bill (H. R. 1847) to provide for the enrollment of a naval militia and the organization of naval reserve forces. . . . June 26, 1888. N. t.-p. 21 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 2735.] 8°.

—— Statement of men required for the Chicago and certain other vessels. July 20, 1888. 2 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 219.] 8°.

1890. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to transfer revenue marine to naval establishment. Feb. 21, 1890. N. t.-p. 19 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 345.] 8°.

1890. Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to stop the reduction which the act of August 5, 1882, made in the number of officers allowed in the engineer corps of the navy. Dec. 16, 1890. N. t.-p. 1 p. [51 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 1864.] 8°.

1892. [Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill terminating reduction in the engineer corps of the navy.] Feb. 25, 1892. N. t.-p. 1 p. [52 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 440.] 8°.

—— [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the increase in the engineer corps of the navy.] Apr. 20, 1892. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [52 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 576.] 8°.

—— [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill to promote efficiency in the navy.] May 11, 1892. N. t.-p. 1 p. [52 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 647.] 8°.

1893. Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the bill providing that the President appoint an officer of the navy or marine corps, for the duties of solicitor and judge-advocate of the navy. Jan. 23, 1893. 2 pp. [52 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 1188.] 8°.

1894. [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs on bill to promote the efficiency of the naval militia, recommending its passage with an amendment.] Feb. 2, 1894. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [53 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 198.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the bill authorizing certain officers of the navy to administer oaths. Apr. 18, 1894. 1 p. [53 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 718.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill authorizing certain officers of the navy to administer oaths. Apr. 20, 1894. 1 p. [53 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 349.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning the bill authorizing certain officers of the navy to administer oaths. May 9, 1894. 2 pp. [53 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 384.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in reply to the Senate resolution of July 24, 1894, directing him to inform the Senate what percentage of the enlisted men, non-commissioned officers of the navy . . . are aliens and what percentage are citizens of the United States by birth or naturalization, etc. Dec. 3, 1894. 1 p. [53 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 2.] 8°.

1895. Letter from acting Secretary of the Navy relative to a modification of the bill providing for the increase of the navy. Feb. 22, 1895. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. S. misc. doc., 124.] 8°.

1896. [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on resolution authorizing Secretary of the Navy to enlist additional men for service in the navy.] Jan. 8, 1896. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 22.] 8°.

—— Report, unfavorable, from the Committee on Military Affairs, concerning the removal of charges of desertion from the navy. May 5, 1896. 1 p. [54 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1613.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy in response to resolution of the Senate of May 9, 1896, regarding the number of aliens employed in the Navy Department. May 22, 1896. 1 p. [54 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 276.] 8°.

1896. Letter from the acting Secretary of the Navy, in response to Senate resolution of April 22, 1896, as to the number and nativity of marines and blue jackets, respectively, enlisted in the naval service . . . and the number of blue jackets enlisted under the class of landsmen. May 11, 1896. 1 p. [54 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 252.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to the act to relieve certain enlisted men of the navy and marine corps from the charge of desertion. May 20, 1896. 1 p. [54 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 1915.] 8°.

1897. Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on resolution amending certain acts of Congress concerning medals of honor, so as to include sailors as well as soldiers. Jan. 13, 1897. 1 p. [54 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 2504.] 8°.

—— [Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to provide for organizing naval battalion in D. C.] Dec. 18, 1897. N. t.-p. 1 p. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 414.] 8°.

1898. Bill to increase the number of assistant paymasters in the navy. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Hale, January 10, 1898. 1 l. [55 cong. S., 3101.] 4°.

—— Letter of Assistant Secretary of the Navy to the department, transmitting the proposed personnel bill. Jan. 26, 1898. 13 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 97.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from the Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to conferring medals of honor upon officers and men of the navy. Feb. 2, 1898. 2 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 533.] 8°.

1899. Bill to organize a clerical corps of the navy . . . as introduced in the Senate, by Mr. Quay. Jan. 14, 1899. 4 pp. [55 cong., 3 sess. S., 5241.] 4°.

SHIPBUILDING

Bates, William W. American ships; their past and future, and the question of wood or iron for their construction, reviewed. In two parts. Chicago. The *author.* 1870. 8°.

Briggs, Lloyd Vernon. History of shipbuilding on North River, Plymouth County, Massachusetts, with genealogies of the shipbuilders, and account of the industries upon its tributaries. 1640 to 1872. Boston. Coburn Bros., prs. 1889. xv (1), 420 (1) pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Fac-similes. 8°.

Crowninshield, Benjamin W. An account of the yacht "Cleopatra's Barge." [Essex Institute. Historical collections, v. 25, pp. 81–118. Salem. 1888.]

Contains also account of the "Jefferson," the first yacht built in the U. S., and also the privateer "America."

Currier, John J. Historical sketch of shipbuilding on the Merrimac River. Newburyport. W. H. Huss & Co., prs. 1877. 80 pp. 8°.

Harlan & Hollingsworth Company. Semi-centennial. Memoir of the Harlan & Hollingsworth Company, Wilmington, Delaware. . . . [Wilmington.] 1886. 481 pp. 2 charts. 2 diagrams. 4 fac-similes. 25 plates. 14 portraits. 4°.

Jaques, W. H. Ericsson's destroyer and submarine gun, being a consideration of their application to naval warfare, the advantages of the system, together with a short history of submarine artillery. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1885. 48 pp. 1 pl. [Questions of the day, no. 31.]

Kelley, J. D. J. The question of ships; the navy and the merchant marine. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1884. viii, 229 pp. 12°.

—— Our navy. Hartford. American Pub. Co. 1892. 188 pp. f°.
Edition de luxe. Water colors by Fred S. Cozzens.

Leavitt, William. Materials for the history of shipbuilding in Salem. [Essex Institute. Historical collections, v. 6, pp. 136–140, 171–175, 226–227, 252–255; v. 7, pp. 207–213. Salem. 1864, 65.]
Contains accounts of many privateers.

Marestier, ——. Mémoire sur les bateaux à vapeur des États-Unis d'Amérique, avec un appendice sur diverses machines relatives à la marine. Paris. Imprimerie royale. 1824. 2 v. Text and atlas. 4° and f°.

Preble, George Henry, *rear-admiral, U. S. N.* A chronological history of the origin and development of steam navigation. 1543–1882. Philadelphia. S. R. Hamersly & Co. 1883. xix, 483 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Philadelphia. 1895. 418 pp. 8°.

—— Early shipbuilding in Massachusetts. [N. t.-p. Boston. 1869–72.] 50 pp. 8°.
Reprinted from New England Historical and Genealogical Register, 1869–72.

—— Vessels of war built at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 1690–1868. [Boston. 1868.] 10 pp. 8°.

Stevens, Edwin Augustus. The Stevens battery; memorial to Congress; merits of the battery; opinions of experts. N. t.-p. [1862.] 8°.

Stevens, Robert Livingston and E. A. The Stevens battery. N. p. [1856?] Illus. 4°.

Stevens ironclad battery, The. New York. D. Van Nostrand. 1874. (3) 46 pp. 8 plates. 1 portrait. 1 plan. 8°.

Stuart, Charles B. The naval and mail steamers of the United States. Illustrated with thirty-six fine engravings. New York. C. B. Norton. 1853. 216 pp. Plates. Portrait. Plans. f°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. New York. C. B. Norton. 1853. f°.

Whitney, Charles W. Memorial . . . for relief, in building the ironclad battery, "Keokuk," 25 per cent. larger than agreed upon when price was named, and for which no compensation has been paid. New York. Bowne & Co. 1868. 31 pp. 8°.
Testimonial, dated Feb. 13, 1868, from citizens of New York, relative to the memorial inserted.

1799. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the building of twelve seventy-fours, and estimates of expense. Jan. 2, 1799. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 15.] f°.

1803. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, on preservation of timber in navy-yards for building ships of war. Jan. 7, 1803. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 31.]

1804. Report of Committee of Commerce and Manufactures, in relation to sale of ship General Greene and whether further addition is necessary to the naval establishment of the United States. Jan. 11, 1804. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 38.] f°.

1806. Statement of Secretary of the Navy, showing condition of vessels belonging to United States Navy at beginning of the year 1806. Jan. 30, 1806. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 51.] f°.

1807. Report by the Secretary of the Navy relative to the state of the frigates belonging to the U. S. Jan. 5, 1807. 7 pp. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1807. [9 cong., 1 sess. H. R.] 8°.

1809. Statement of number of gunboats which have been built, expense of building and equipping the same; also the number employed in actual service, the time employed, and the expense of them while in service. June 8, 1809. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 75.] f°.

1810. Report from Secretary of the Navy, showing condition and disposition of vessels in the navy in 1810. Dec. 17, 1810. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 82.] f°.

1813. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the condition of the navy, and the progress made in providing materials and building ships, during 1813. Feb. 22, 1814. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 111.] f°.

1814. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning the condition of the navy, and the progress made in providing materials and building ships, during 1813. Feb. 22, 1814. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 111.] f°.

1823. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, upon the President's message in relation to the marine railway, or inclined plane. Feb. 12, 1823. N. t.-p. 1 l. [17 cong., 2 sess. Rpt. of com., 89.] 8°.

—— Report of Secretary of Navy . . . December 1st, 1823 . . . comprehending the number of vessels commissioned; the number in ordinary, fit for service, or requiring repairs; the progress made in building vessels; with the disbursements of the department, and the service in which the vessels have been employed. . . . [18 cong., 1 sess. Ex. paper, 2, pp. 111–197, and 2 tables (a–b) preceding p. 111.]

1824. Report concerning the number, condition, and disposition of the sloops of war, and expediency of building an additional number, with estimates of their cost and annual expense. Jan. 13, 1824. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 233.] f°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning construction of ten additional sloops of war. Jan. 20, 1824. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 234.] f°.

1826. Statement of the vessels built by the United States since the year 1826, cost per ton, &c. Jan. 12, 1843. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 49.] 8°.

1838. Report [unfavorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs, on sundry memorials in behalf of mechanics in the navy yard at Philadelphia [requesting an appropriation to finish the frigate Raritan, thereby giving them employment.] Mar. 20, 1838. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 702.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the alterations proposed in the steam frigate Fulton. June 11, 1838. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 424.] 8°.

1843. Statement of the vessels built by the United States, since the year 1826, cost per ton, etc. Jan. 12, 1843. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 49.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy [relating to the building of a war steamer by R. L. Stevens and appropriation for pay of officers and seamen, 1842]. Jan. 28, 1843. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 98.] 8°.

1843. Statement of the names, age, tonnage and number of guns of each vessel [in the navy] and where built . . . cost of building, etc. Feb. 9, 1843. [27 cong. 3 sess. H. doc., 132, pp. 169–188.]

—— Communication of Lieutenant Hunter, of the U. S. Navy, on the proper model of a war steamer. Feb. 27, 1843. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 189.] 8°.

1848. Report of Secretary of the Treasury in regard to wrecks of vessels belonging to the United States. Dec. 20, 1848. N. t.-p. 104 pp. [30 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 3.] 8°.

1850-51. [Report on the construction of vessels during the year 1850–51.] [32 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 2, pt. 2, pp. 76–149.]

1853. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information respecting navy steamers built since 1835. Mar. 3, 1853. N. t.-p. 14 pp. [32 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 63.] 8°.

1854. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, . . . in reference to the steam navy. Feb. 24, 1854. N. t.-p. 161 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 65.] 8°.

—— Correspondence [Sept. 1851, Jan. 1852] in relation to the repair of the United States steam frigate Susquehanna at Rio Janeiro. Feb. 24, 1854. N. t.-p. 15 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 39.] 8°.

1855. Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, who were instructed to inquire into the expediency of using sub-marine armors in the United States Navy. Jan. 29, 1855. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [33 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 449.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Treasury . . . as to the number of vessels the names of which have been changed under the act of March 5, 1856. Apr. 9, 1858. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 100.] 8°.

1857. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy asking an addition of $20,000 to the contingent fund of that department and recommending an appropriation to arm and man the ordnance ship "Plymouth." Feb. 24, 1857. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [34 cong., 3 sess. H. misc. doc., 69.] 8°.

1858. Number and tonnage of government vessels employed in the Pacific Ocean, also private vessels employed by the government in transporting coal or other supplies for the United States, and the annual expense thereof. Mar. 30, 1858. 2 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 38.] 8°.

—— Time at which each of the vessels of the navy was built, the original cost thereof, the cost of repairs, and their present condition, &c. June 12, 1858. N. t.-p. 11 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 70.] 8°.

1859. Report [favorable, from] the Committee on Naval Affairs in recommendation of the Secretary of the Navy . . . for the construction of naval vessels. Jan. 31, 1859. N. t.-p. 18 pp. [35 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 363.] 8°.

1862. Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to employment of George D. Morgan of New York, to purchase vessels for the government. Jan 15, 1862. N. t.-p. 25, 2 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 15.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy in relation to construction of iron-clad steamers, &c. Mar. 26, 1862. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 70.] 8°.

1862. Resolution of legislature of Pennsylvania in favor of construction of one or more iron-clad gunboats, for protection of Philadelphia. April 3, 1862. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 80.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, addressed to Committee on Naval Affairs, in relation to iron-clad ships, ordnance, &c. June 13, 1862. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [37 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 82.] 8°.

1864. Letter from Secretary of the Navy in relation to operations of armored vessels employed in the service of the U. S. [especially in the attack on Charleston, April 7, 1863]. April 12, 1864. N. t.-p. xvi, 607 pp. 2 charts. 1 map. [38 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 69.] 8°.

—— Report of the Secretary of the Navy in relation to armored vessels. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1864. xvi, 607 pp. Maps. 8°.

1868. Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to naval vessels. May 7, 1868. 33 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 280.] 8°.

—— Report of Captain James B. Eads on the ironclads of Europe and this country. July 6, 1868. 14 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 327.] 8°.

1870. Message of President of the U. S. in relation to the ironclad ships, belonging to navy of the U. S. Mar. 28, 1870. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 72.] 8°.

1872. Proposals of the Western Iron-Ships and Boat-Building Company to construct vessels of war, and their machinery. Apr. 22, 1872. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [42 cong., 2 sess. S. misc. doc., 143.] 8°.

—— Memorial of Philadelphia board of trade, protesting against any enactment permitting unrestricted purchase of foreign-built vessels, as against the interests of American shipping and commerce. Apr. 23, 1872. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [42 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 200.] 8°.

1875. Petition of William Maxwell Wood, Jr., U. S. N., for compensation for the use in the navy of his boat detaching and attaching apparatus. Jan. 11, 1875. 4 pp. [43 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 34.] 8°.

1876. Communication from chief of Bureau of Construction and Repair, relative to the cost of construction of eight steam vessels of war. Feb. 1, 1876. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [44 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 116.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom were referred several memorials and bills for the relief of certain contractors, for the construction of vessels of war and steam-machinery. Feb. 15, 1876. 8 pp. [44 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 673.] 8°.

1879. Letter from J. T. Ganse, vice-president of the Harlan & Hollingsworth Company, Wilmington, Del., to Hon. T. F. Bayard, United States Senate, in relation to the unfinished double-turreted monitor Amphitrite and others. Feb. 10, 1879. 2 pp. [45 cong., 3 sess. S. misc. doc., 60.] 8°.

—— Statement concerning disposition to be made of the four unfinished double-turreted monitors Puritan, Amphitrite, Terror, and Monadnock. Feb. 19, 1879. 4 pp. [45 cong., 3 sess. S. misc. doc., 74.] 8°.

—— Report in relation to plans and specifications of refrigerating ship and machinery. June 21, 1879. N. t.-p. 19 pp. [46 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 30.] 8°.

1879. Action taken by National Board of Health, under an act to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to contract for purchase, or construction of a refrigerating ship. . . . June 25, 1879. N. t.-p. 21 pp. [46 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 33.] 8°.

1880. Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, relative to appointment of assistant naval constructors. Mar. 17, 1880. 2 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 379.] 8°.

—— Reports on propriety of completing double-turreted monitors [Puritan, Monadnock, Amphitrite and Terror]. May 14, 1880. 4, 20 pp. 6 diagrams. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 82, pt. 1–2.] 8°.

1882. Recommendations of Naval Advisory Board concerning unarmored naval vessels. Jan. 3, 1882. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 32.] 8°.

—— Reconstruction of the navy. Views and opinions of certain officers of the navy, manufacturers of iron and steel . . . as to the best mode of constructing vessels of war and the character of material and armaments best fitted for that purpose, submitted. . . . Feb. 3, 1882. N. t.-p. [Washington. 1882.] 55 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* [47 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 653. Appendix, in part.]

—— Communication from Secretary of the Navy in relation to the purchase from the American Wood Preserving Company of machinery for preserving timber for the use of the navy. Mar. 28, 1882. 17 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 143.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy in reference to steamers in the . . . navy. Apr. 10, 1882. N. t.-p. 7 pp. 4 tables. [47 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 30, pt. 3.] 8°.

1883. Report of Naval Advisory Board relative to the completion of double-turreted monitors [Monadnock, Puritan, Amphitrite and Terror]. Jan. 2, 15, 1883. 4, 7 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 28, pts. 1–2.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to speed of naval vessels. Jan. 6, 1883. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 39.] 8°.

1884. Statement showing date of construction, original cost, and total expense for all repairs since their construction of vessels borne on the navy register in November, 1883, &c. Jan. 14, 1884. 7 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 48.] 8°.

—— Report of the chairman of the Naval Affairs Committee relating to the construction of additional steel vessels for the navy. 11 Feb., 1884. 26 pp. 8°.

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill to authorize construction of additional steel vessels for the navy. . . . Feb. 12, 1884. N. t.-p. xii, 112 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 161.] 8°.

—— Memorandum to the Hon. Secretary of the Navy relating to the construction of additional steel vessels for the navy. 20 Feb., 1884. N. t.-p. 15 pp. 8°.

—— Report of the Selfridge Board relative to the torpedo machinery of the Destroyer. Feb. 25, 1884. 40 pp. 9 diagrams. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 115.] 8°.

—— Copies of contracts with English manufacturers for material for the ironclad Miantonomoh, and also requisitions for the purchase of similar material of American manufacturers. Apr. 2, 1884. 7 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 144.] 8°.

1884. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting papers from Capt. John Ericsson, relative to his system of torpedo attack, and asking for an appropriation for a vessel to be equipped upon his plan. May 23, 1884. 5 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 175.]

1885. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, as to expenditures of the Naval Advisory Board, also as to any changes in the plans for hulls, boilers, and machinery, &c., in the ships Chicago, Boston, Atlanta, and Dolphin. Feb. 12, 1885. 7 pp. [48 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 220.] 8°.

—— Report of the committee [on] ships of war, their armor, armament, and draught of water; also the navigable draught of entrances of the ports of the country. Washington. 1885. 132 pp. [Committee No. 3.] [War Department.] 4°.

1886. Report of the Naval Advisory Board on the mild steel used in the construction . . . of the Dolphin, Atlanta, Boston, and Chicago. . . . Prepared by R. Gatewood. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1886. 216 pp. 2 tables. 26 plates. [Navy Department.] 8°.

—— Resolution calling for information relative to condition of ships of war [Chicago, Boston, Atlanta] now in process of construction. Mar. 16, 1886. 1 p. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 156.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, concerning progress made in construction of steel cruisers [Chicago, Boston, Atlanta]. Apr. 20, 1886. 22 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 185.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy . . . relative to the Chicago, Boston, Atlanta, and Dolphin. June 15, 1886. 466 pp. 11 diagrams. [49 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 153.] 8°.

1888. Reports on the United States steam-ship Atlanta. Mar. 15, 1888. 23 pp. 2 diagrams. 2 plans. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 122.] 8°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting, in compliance with Senate resolution of June 4, 1888, certain reports of the trials of machinery. Aug. 3, 1888. 113 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 227.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, relative to purchase abroad of designs and drawings for naval vessels. Aug. 21, 1888. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 241.] 8°.

—— Letter of the Secretary of the Navy transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of June 25, 1888, information relative to tests of defective turrets. Dec. 17, 1888. 2 pp. [50 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 20.] 8°.

1890. [Minority report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on S. bill for construction of ocean-going battleships.] April 11, 1890. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [51 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 174.] 8°.

1894. [Report, unfavorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, concerning premiums paid to contractors of war vessels for the navy.] Feb. 9, 1894. N. t.-p. 161 pp. [53 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 407.] 8°.

—— [Resolution concerning premiums paid to contractors for speed in building war vessels for the navy.] Feb. 9, 1894. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [53 cong., 2 sess. H. misc. doc., 89.] 8°.

1895. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, in reply to Senate resolution of January 28, 1895, transmitting information in regard to the prices paid for armor plate for the vessels of the navy, and the prices paid for armor plate by other nations. Feb. 5, 1895. 3 pp. [53 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 56.] 8°.

1896. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy as to whether it would be advantageous to the naval service to now contract for six battleships instead of for the two at present authorized. Jan. 8, 1896. 2 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 60.] 8°.

—— Communication from Secretary of the Navy requesting an appropriation of $50,000 toward equipment outfit of new war vessels of the navy. Jan. 30, 1896. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 98.] 8°.

—— Report of the Committee on Naval Affairs, transmitting a letter, dated March 30, 1896, of the Secretary of the Navy, concerning superimposed gun turrets upon battleships. Apr. 16, 1896. 3 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 723.] 8°.

1897. Letter from Secretary of the Navy on violations of eight-hour law by contractors or builders engaged in the construction and repairs of government property in Brooklyn, N. Y. Jan. 21, 1897. 2 pp. [54 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 73.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on the resolution concerning prices of armor for vessels of the navy; also, on the bill to provide for the erection of an armor-plate factory in the city of Washington, D. C. Feb. 11, 1897. xxxv, 464 pp. [54 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 1453.] 8°.

1898. Hearings before the Committee on Naval Affairs, on January 19 and February 2, [concerning contracts for] armor plate and bids for constructing a government armor factory. Feb. 8, 1898. . . . Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1898. 10 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 127.] 8°.

—— Monitors *v.* battleships; a paper by Capt. M. S. Stuyvesant, a retired naval officer, giving his reasons for favoring monitors rather than battleships. March 21, 1898. 5 pp. [55 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 197.] 8°.

—— Joint resolution for information from Secretary of Navy as to all purchases of steamers, yachts, and ships since March 4, 1898, and the price and terms of same. Introduced in the House by Mr. Lewis, June 20, 1898. 1 l. [55 cong., 2 sess. H. R., 285.] 4°.

1900. Bill, A, authorizing the Secretary of the Navy to purchase armor for battleships by contract, and for other purposes. Apr. 25, 1900. [Washington. 1900.] 2 pp. 1 l. [56 cong. H. R., 10998.] 4°.

SHIPS

Lists

Dahlgren, John Augustus. List of vessels of the South Atlantic Blockading squadron. With their armament, rate, stations, &c. Also, line officers of the squadron. Nov., 1864. N. p. N. d. 21 ff.

Mariner's chronicles, The, containing narratives of the most remarkable disasters at sea, such as shipwrecks, storms, fires, and famines; also, naval engagements. . . . New Haven. Durrie & Peck. 1834. xii, 504 pp. Plates. 8°.

Preble, George Henry. Appendix to Merchant vessels of the U. S. [for 1874], containing a complete list of the vessels of the U. S. Navy, 1797–1874; with lists of the number of line, staff, and other officers, active and retired. Washington. 1874. [United States. — Treasury Department. Bureau of Statistics.] 8°.

1802. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, inclosing a statement of the vessels now belonging to the navy of the United States. . . . 1st February, 1802. [Washington. 1802.] 6 pp. 12°.

1816. Report from the Secretary of the Navy showing the names, rates, and stations of vessels on Jan. 1, 1816. Jan. 5, 1816. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no. 133.] f°.

1834. Report, and statement of commissioner of pensions, relative to the armed national ships employed during the Revolutionary War, and the names of their commanders. May 13, 1834. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [23 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 394.] 8°.

1843. Statement of the names, age, tonnage, and number of guns, of each vessel [in the navy] and where built . . . cost of building, etc. Feb. 9, 1843. [27 cong., 3 sess. H. doc., 132, pp. 169–188.]

1848. Report of Secretary of the Treasury in regard to wrecks of vessels belonging to the U. S. Dec. 20, 1848. N. t.-p. 104 pp. [30 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 3.]

1853. Letter from Secretary of the Navy, transmitting information respecting navy steamers built since 1835. Mar. 3, 1853. N. t.-p. 14 pp. [32 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 63.]

1858. Report of Secretary of the Navy, on number and tonnage of government vessels, employed in the Pacific Ocean, etc. Mar. 30, 1858. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 38.]

—— Letter from Secretary of the Treasury as to number of vessels the names of which have been changed under act of Mar. 5, 1856. . . . Apr. 9, 1858. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 100.]

—— Report of Secretary of the Navy as to time at which each of the vessels of the navy was built, the original cost thereof, the cost of repairs, and their present condition, &c. June 12, 1858. N. t.-p. 11 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 70.]

1859. List of all the vessels belonging to or connected with the navy; also, a list of all officers of the navy, with their compensation [for 1859]. Jan. 24, 1859. N. t.-p. 31 pp. [35 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 17.]

—— Names and description of all vessels of the navy of the United States which have been captured, lost, or destroyed. Mar. 2, 1859. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [35 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 38.]

1866. List of all vessels, once foreign, which have received American registers in the year 1865. Jan. 24, 1866. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [39 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 28.]

1868. Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to number of vessels in the navy, Jan. 1, 1861, number of officers, expense of navy. . . . Feb. 10, 1868. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 159.]

—— Report by the Quartermaster General relative to number of vessels bought, sold, and chartered by the United States since April, 1861. July 16, 1868. N. t.-p. 227 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 337.] 8°.

1870. List of the vessels of U. S. Navy, names of which have been changed since Mar. 4, 1869. Jan. 28, 1870. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 92.] 8°.

1882. Report concerning United States vessels lost, and injured during the year 1882. Dec. 30, 1882. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 26.] 8°.

1883. List of vessels stricken from navy register under the provisions of act, Aug. 5, 1882. Feb. 1, 1883. N. t.-p. 17 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 66.] 8°.

1884. Statement, showing date of construction, original cost, and total expense for all repairs since their construction of vessels borne on the navy register in Nov., 1883, etc. Jan. 14, 1884. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 48.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of Navy, reporting the names of vessels of the United States, which have been taken to pieces, or removed by virtue of the provisions of the act approved Mar. 3, 1883, and the place where such vessels were broken up, &c. June 14, 1884. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 170.]

1890. Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on an act to amend sections of revised statutes, relating to the navy, concerning rating, classifying, and naming ships of war, amending the bill, and recommending its passage. June 27, 1890. N. t.-p. 1 p. [51 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 2590.]

1893. List of vessels of the U. S. Navy. Washington. Navy Department. 1893. 8 pp. f°.

1896. List of accidents that have occurred to naval vessels during last six years, causes thereof, and amount of such damages in money. May 28, 1896. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [54 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 293.]

1900. Report of the chief of the bureau of navigation, recommending a reclassification of vessels of the navy. Dec. 4, 1900. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [56 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 10.]

SHIPS (SPECIAL)

See also Privateering; Claims; Prizes; Civil War

Active, ***sloop.*** The case of the sloop Active, including the whole of the evidence adduced on the trial, the proceedings in the Court of Admiralty, and before the Committee of Appeals, and other authentic documents connected with the case. Philadelphia. C. & A. Conrad, M. Carey & others. 1809. 39 pp. 8°.

Addison. Abduction of seamen from the American whale-ship Addison, at Valparaiso. Feb. 21, 1856. N. t.-p. 179 pp. [34 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 27.] 8°.

Adriatic. Report, favorable, of Committee on Foreign Affairs, on resolution concerning alleged seizure of the American barque "Adriatic." June 1, 1858. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 539.] 8°.

—— *Same.* [36 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 261.]

Alabama, ***Confederate cruiser.*** Career, The, of the Alabama, no. 290. From July 29, 1862, to June 19, 1864. London. Dorrell & Son. 1864. 43 pp. Sm. 8°.

—— Cruise, The, of the "Alabama." By an officer on board. N. p. 1864. 56 pp. 8°.

—— Kell, John McIntosh. Recollections of a naval life, including the cruises of the Confederate States steamers "Sumter" and "Alabama." Washington. Neale Co. 1900. 307 pp. Portraits. 8°.

Alabama, *Confederate cruiser.* New York State. — *Chamber of Commerce.* Proceedings . . . on the burning of the ship "Brilliant" by the rebel pirate "Alabama." Oct. 21, 1862. New York. J. W. Amerman, jr. 1862. 22 pp. 8°.

—— Our cruise in the Confederate States war steamer Alabama. The private journal of an officer. From a supplement to the South African Advertiser and Mail, Cape Town, 1863. [London. A. Schulze. 1863?] 64 pp. 8°.

—— Semmes, Raphael. The cruise of the Alabama and the Sumter. From the private journals and other papers of Commander R. Semmes and other officers. London. Saunders, Otley & Co. 1864. 2 v. Illus. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* 2d ed. London. Saunders, Otley & Co. 1864. 2 v. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* New York. Carleton. 1864. 2 v. in 1. 12°.
Continuous pagination.

—— —— Crosières de l'Alabama et du Sumter. Livre de bord et journal particulier du Commandant R. S. et des autres officiers de son état-major. Paris. E. Dentu. 1864. (3) ii, 471 pp. 1 pl. 12°.

—— —— *Same.* 2d ed. Paris. 1864. 12°.

—— —— Kruistogten van de Alabama en de Sumter. Scheep journal. Zwolle. 1864–65. 2 v. 8°.

—— —— The log of the Alabama and the Sumter. From the private journals and other papers of Commander R. Semmes, C. S. N., and other officers. London. Saunders, Otley & Co. 1864. xi, 297 pp. Sm. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* London. 1865. xi, 297 pp. 12°.

—— —— Memoirs of service afloat, during the war between the States. Baltimore. Kelly, Piet & Co. 1869. xvi, 833 pp. Maps. Plates. Portraits. 8°.

—— —— My adventures afloat: a personal memoir of my cruises and services in the "Sumter" and "Alabama." London. R. Bentley. 1869. 833 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

—— —— Service afloat, or, the remarkable career of the Confederate cruisers Sumter and Alabama, during the war between the states. Baltimore. The Baltimore Pub. Co. 1887. xvi, 833 pp. 8°.

—— Sinclair, Arthur. Two years on the Alabama. London. 1896. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* 2d ed. Boston. Lee & Shepard. 1896. vi (1), 352 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* 3d ed. Boston. Lee & Shepard. 1896. vi (1), 352 pp. Plates. 8°.

Albany, *sloop-of-war.* Copies of orders, correspondence, &c., relative to the sloop-of-war Albany. Feb. 27, 1855. N. t.-p. 12 pp. [33 cong., 2 sess. S. ex doc., 63.] 8°.

Albemarle, *Confederate ram.* Holden, Edgar. The "Sassacus" and the "Albemarle." [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. New York Commandery. Personal recollections, series 1, pp. 96–107. New York. 1891.]

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy in regard to rebel ram [Albemarle] which recently participated in the rebel attack on Plymouth. May 10, 1864. N. t.-p. 12 pp. [38 cong., 1 sess. H. ex doc., 83.] 8°.

—— Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on the prosecution of claims of the captors of the ram Albemarle, before the Court of Claims. Mar. 10, 1880. N. t.-p. 14 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 461.] 8°.

Alliance, ***steamship.*** Hatton and Hart. Photographic scenes on board a man of war. U. S. S. Alliance. New York. [188–.] 15 views.

America, ***privateer.*** Crowninshield, B. B. An account of the private armed ship "America" of Salem. With Appendix and five plates. N. p. N. d. 76 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from Essex Institute. Historical collections, v. 37.

Amphitrite, ***monitor.*** Letter from J. T. Ganse to Hon. T. F. Bayard, in relation to unfinished double-turreted monitor Amphitrite, and others. Feb. 10, 1879. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [45 cong., 3 sess. S. misc. doc., 60.] 8°.

—— *See also* Puritan.

Arkansas, ***Confederate ram.*** Coleman, Silas B. A July morning with the rebel ram "Arkansas." Detroit. 1890. 13 pp. [Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Michigan Commandery, no. 16.] 8°.

Atlanta, ***Confederate steam ram.*** History of the rebel steam ram "Atlanta" now on exhibition . . . Philadelphia for the benefit of the Union Volunteer Refreshment Saloon. With an interesting account of the engagement which resulted in her capture. Nov. 1863. Philadelphia. G. H. Ives. [1864.] 10 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* Philadelphia. [1864.] 4 pp.

Atlanta, ***steamship.*** Hart, E. H. Views on board the U. S. S. Atlanta. New York. [1887.] 32 views.

—— Reports on U. S. steam-ship Atlanta. March 15, 1888. N. t.-p. 23 pp. 2 diagrams. 2 plans. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 122.] 8°.

Atlanta, ***cruiser.*** *See* Chicago, ***cruiser.***

Baltimore, ***cruiser.*** Report of damage, by accident, to the cruiser Baltimore. Feb. 16, 1889. N. t.-p. 3 pp. 2 plates. [50 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 117.] 8°.

Baltimore, ***sloop-of-war.*** An impartial examination of the case of Isaac Phillips, late of the navy and commander of the U. S. sloop of war Baltimore in 1798. Baltimore. Pr. by B. Edes. 1825. 119 pp. 8°.

Baltimore, ***steamship.*** Report, favorable, from the Committee on Foreign Relations, concerning a box containing medals, presented by the King of Sweden and Norway, to be delivered to the commander, officers, and crew of the United States steamship Baltimore, for services rendered by them in carrying back to Sweden the remains of Capt. John Ericsson. Dec. 17, 1890. 5 pp. [51 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 1871.] 8°.

—— Report from the Committee on Foreign Affairs, on the bill authorizing the Department of State to deliver certain medals from the King of Sweden and Norway, to the officers and crew of the U. S. S. Baltimore, for having conveyed the remains of Capt. John Ericsson to Sweden. Jan. 8, 1891. 4 pp. [51 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 3389.] 8°.

Black Terror. Williams, E. Cort. The cruise of the "Black Terror" (Porter's dummy at Vicksburg). [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Ohio Commandery, v. 3, pp. 144–165. Cincinnati. 1890.]

Boston, ***frigate.*** Dibdin, C. The Boston frigate's engagement with the French corvette le Berceau, and Tom Bowline's epitaph. Boston. N. Coverley, jun. N. d.

Broadside.

Boston, ***sloop-of-war.*** Report from the Committee on Naval Affairs, on relief of certain officers of the United States sloop of war Boston. Feb. 22, 1837. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [24 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 278.] 8°.

Boston, ***steel cruiser.*** Hart, E. H. Views of U. S. steel cruiser Boston. New York. [1888.] 35 views.

—— *See also* Chicago, *cruiser.*

Brooklyn, ***steamship.*** Bischoff, Albert H., and R. K. Mayer. Reminiscences of the cruise of the U. S. S. Brooklyn from Oct. 15, 1886, to July 4, 1887. Hongkong. Kelly & Welsh, prs. 1888–89. 2 v.

V. 2 published in Philadelphia.

Catawba, ***ironclad.*** *See* Oneoto, *ironclad.*

Champion. Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill (S. 2681) for relief of the officers and crew of the United States steamer Champion. . . . Jan. 12, 1875. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [43 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 515.] 8°.

Chesapeake, ***frigate.*** Eaton, J. Giles. The Chesapeake and the Shannon. [In Papers of the Military Hist. Soc. of Mass. V. 11, pp. 141–164. Boston, 1901.] 8°.

—— Engagement between the Chesapeake and Shannon. Also eulogy pronounced by Joseph Story. N. p. [1813.] 17 pp. 8°.

—— Letter from Navy Department, in relation to officers and crew of frigate Chesapeake, killed or wounded at her capture. Mar. 1, 1826. 21 pp. [19 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 110.] 8°.

—— *See also* under Chesapeake and Leopard Affair.

Chicago, ***cruiser.*** Estimate from Secretary of the Navy of an appropriation to supply deficiency for the armament of the new steel cruisers, [Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta.] May 5, 1886. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 215.] 8°.

—— Expenditures of Naval Advisory Board, changes in ships Chicago, Boston, Atlanta, and Dolphin. Feb. 12, 1885. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [48 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 220.] 8°.

—— Hart, E. H. Views of U. S. flagship Chicago. New York. [1889.] 25 views.

—— Resolution calling for information relative to condition of ships of war [the Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta], now in process of construction. March 16, 1886. N. t.-p. 1 p. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. misc. doc., 156.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy concerning progress made in construction of steel cruisers [Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta]. April 20, 1886. N. t.-p. 22 pp. [49 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 185.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to ships Chicago, Boston, Atlanta, and Dolphin. June 15, 1886. N. t.-p. 466 pp. 11 diagrams. [49 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 153.] 8°.

—— Letter of Secretary of the Navy, asking for an appropriation for the steel cruisers [Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta]. June 30, 1886. N. t.-p. [49 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 195.]

—— Statement of men required for the Chicago, and certain other vessels. July 20, 1888. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [50 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 219.] 8°.

Colorado, ***frigate.*** Willis, George R. Story of our cruise in the U. S. frigate Colorado, 1870–72. N. p. [circa 1873.] 150 pp. 12°.

Constitution, ***frigate.*** Correspondence . . . relative to the aggression committed by a British sloop of war on the U. S. frigate Constitution. Nov. 14, 1811. Washington. A. & G. Way. 1811. 8 pp. 8°.

—— Eaton, J. Giles. The last exploit of Old Ironsides, or the action between the Constitution and the Cyane and Levant. [In Papers of the Military Hist. Soc. of Mass. V. 11, pp. 183–200. Boston. 1901. 8°.]

—— Glorious News! . . . Brilliant Naval Victory! Essex register office. Aug. 30, 1811.

Broadside. A description of the capture of the Guerrière by the Constitution.

—— Hollis, Ira Nelson. The Constitution at Tripoli. [In Papers of the Military Hist. Soc. of Mass. V. 11, pp. 65–94. Boston. 1901. 8°.]

—— —— The frigate Constitution, the central figure of the navy under sail. Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1900. x, 263 pp. Plates. 12°.

—— Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, relative to what compensation ought to be made to Captain Hull, the officers and crew of the frigate Constitution, as an encouragement for . . . capturing the British frigate Guerrière. Nov. 25, 1812. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1812. 4 pp. 8°.

—— Kennard, Martin Parry. The story of the beheading of a figure-head. Originally printed in the Boston Transcript. [Boston, 188–?]

Broadside. This refers to the decapitation of the Jackson figure-head on the frigate Constitution, in 1834.

—— "Old Ironsides," the frigate Constitution. 2d ed. Malden, Mass. E. M. Perry. [1897]. 2 l. Plates. 16°, obl.

—— Report from the Committee on the Naval Establishment, expressive of the high sense entertained by Congress, of the gallantry and good conduct of Captain Hull, the officers and crew of the frigate Constitution, in attacking and capturing the British frigate Guerrière. Nov. 12, 1812. Washington. R. C. Weightman. 1812. 2 ff. 8°.

—— Smith, Moses. Naval scenes in the last war; or three years on board the frigate "Constitution," and the Adams, including the capture of the Guerrière. Being a true narrative of Moses Smith, a survivor of the "Old Ironsides" crew. Boston. Gleason's Pub. Hall. 1846. 50 pp. 8°.

—— Soley, John C. The fight between the Constitution and the Java. [In Papers of the Military Hist. Soc. of Mass. V. 11, pp. 121–140. Boston. 1901.] 8°.

Corondelet, ***gunboat.*** *See* Tyler, ***gunboat.***

Cumberland, ***cruiser.*** De Costa, B. F. The "Cumberland" cruiser (1778). [In New England historical and genealogical register, v. 34, pp. 278–280. Boston. 1880. 8°.]

Cumberland, ***frigate.*** Report of the Secretary of Navy, in relation to return of the frigate Cumberland and the steamer Mississippi, from the Gulf of Mexico to Norfolk. Jan. 26, 1847. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [29 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 94.] 8°.

—— Stuyvesant, Moses S. How the Cumberland went down. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Missouri Commandery, v. 1, pp. 204–210. St. Louis. 1892.]

Dolphin, ***cruiser.*** *See* Chicago, ***cruiser.***

Enterprise. Hill, Frederic Stanhope. The "Lucky little Enterprise" and her successors in the United States Navy. 1776–1900. Boston. 1900. 26 pp. 8°.

Essex, ***frigate.*** Officers of the U. S. Frigate Essex, May 14, 1801. [New England historical and genealogical register, v. 27, pp. 190–191. Boston. 1873.]

—— Preble, George Henry. The first cruise of the United States frigate Essex, with a short account of her origin, and subsequent career until captured by the British in 1814, and her ultimate fate. Salem. Essex Institute. 1870. (1) 108 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from Essex Institute. Historical collections, v. 10.

—— U. S. frigate Essex. Short account of the building of the U. S. frigate Essex. Prizes of the Essex, War of 1812–14. First cruise of the Essex, 1779–1800, Capt. Edw. Preble, etc. [In Essex Institute. Historical collections, v. 10, part 3. 108 pp. Salem. 1870. 8°.]

Florence. Tyson, George E., captain. Cruise of the Florence; or Extracts from the journal of the preliminary Arctic expedition of 1877–78. Ed. by H. W. Howgate. Washington. J. J. Chapman. 1879. 183 pp. 12°.

Fox, ***privateer.*** Report [favorable] of the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the petition of Marinus W. Gilbert for bounty due on prisoners of war taken by the privateers, Neptune and Fox. Feb. 23, 1836. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. S. doc., 193.] 8°.

Fulton, ***frigate.*** Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the alterations proposed in the steam frigate Fulton. June 11, 1838. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 424.] 8°.

"General Armstrong," ***privateer.*** Reid, Samuel C. A collection of sundry publications and other documents in relation to the attack made during the late war upon the private armed brig "General Armstrong" of New York, commanded by S. C. Reid, on the night of the 26th of September 1814 at the Island of Fayal, by his Britannick Majesty's ships Plantagenet. . . . New York. J. Gray, pr. 1833. iv, 55 pp. 12°.

—— —— History of the wonderful battle of the brig-of-war General Armstrong with a British squadron at Fayal, 1814. New York. J. Gray. 1833. 46 pp. 16°.

—— —— International law. The case of the private armed brig of war General Armstrong before the United States court of claims at Washington, D. C. With the decision of the court. . . . New York. Banks, Gould & Co. 1857. xxiii, 9–240 pp. 8°.

—— —— Memorial in behalf of heirs of claimants of U. S. brig General Armstrong, praying compensation for the destruction of said brig by British fleet, at Fayal, during War of 1812, [26 September, 1814]. Dec. 18, 1878. 6, 11 pp. [45 cong., 3 sess. S. misc. doc., 21, pt. 1–2.] 8°.

—— Moore, John Bassett. Case of the brig "General Armstrong:" convention between the United States and Portugal of February 26, 1851. [In his International Arbitrations, vol. 2, chap. xxiii, pp. 1071–1132. Washington. 1898. 8°.]

General Sullivan, ***privateer.*** Bell, Charles H. The privateer General Sullivan. [In New England historical and genealogical register, v. 23, pp. 47, 181, 289. Boston. 1869. 8°.]

Gloucester, ***gunboat.*** Log of the U. S. gunboat Gloucester commanded by Lt. Commander Richard Wainwright, and the official reports of the principal events of her cruise during the late war with Spain. Annapolis, Md. U. S. Naval Inst. 1897. 188 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. 8°.

Guerrière. *See* Constitution, ***frigate.***

Hartford, ***frigate.*** Holton, William C. Cruise of the U. S. Flag-Ship Hartford, 1862–63. [Edited] by B. S. Osbon. New York. L. W. Paine, pr. 1863. 84 pp. 12°.

Henrietta Maria. Correspondence [1857] between Commodore Foote and his Excellency E. A. Blundell, relative to the ship Henrietta Maria. Mar. 9, 1859. N. t.-p. 12 pp. [35 cong., Sp. sess. S. ex. doc., 1.] 8°.

Hope, ***privateer.*** Drowne, Solomon. Journal of a cruise in the fall of 1780 in the private-sloop of war, Hope. With "notes" [including brief sketch of his life and genealogy of his family], by H. T. Drowne. New York. 1872. 27 ff. 8°.

Hornet, ***ship.*** Davis, Nicholas Darnell. The fight between the Peacock and the Hornet in 1813. [Demarara. 1889.] 8°.

Reprinted from Timehri, the Journal of the Royal agricultural and commercial society.

—— Lowe, William W. The Hornet's shipping list, 1813. [New England historical and genealogical register, v. 28, pp. 392–393. Boston. 1874.]

—— Question, The, decided. [A discussion of the capture of the British ship Penguin by the American ship the Hornet under Captain Biddle, 1815.] [In Portfolio, 3d ser., v. 6, pp. 107–108. Philadelphia. 1815. 8°.]

Howqua, ***steamer.*** Letter from Acting Volunteer Lieutenant Commander Edward F. Devens, in relation to treatment of the U. S. str. Howqua, at Halifax, in June, [1863.] Jan. 11, 1864. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [38 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 21.] 8°.

Huron, ***steamer.*** Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to conduct of the navigating officer of the U. S. str. Huron, at the time of its loss. Mar. 6, 1878. N. t.-p. 6 pp. 1 map. [45 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 37.] 8°.

Indiana, ***battleship.*** Cassard, William G. Battleship Indiana and her part in the Spanish-American war. Ed. by W. G. Cassard. Compiled by Everett B. Mero. New York. The Indiana Ship's Company. 1899. xvi, 146 pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Plans. 8°.

Insurgent, ***frigate,*** and **Pickering,** ***brigantine.*** Copies of the sailing orders given to the commanders of the frigate Insurgent and brigantine Pickering. Feb. 4, 1802. [Amer. State Papers. Naval Affairs, v. 1, no 26.] f°.

Jamestown, ***sailing sloop.*** *See* Wyoming, ***screw sloop.***

Java. *See* Constitution.

Jeff Davis, ***privateer.*** Murphy, D. F. The Jeff Davis piracy case. Full report of the trial of William Smith for piracy as one of the crew of the Confederate privateer the Jeff Davis. Philadelphia. King & Baird, prs. 1861. 5–100 pp. 8°.

John Adams, ***sloop.*** Message from the President of the United States, communicating the report of Captain Boutwell, relative to the operations of the sloop of war "John Adams" at the Fejee islands [in 1855]. June 25, 1856. N. t.-p. 76 pp. [34 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 115.] 8°.

Junius Brutus, *privateer.* Privateer Junius Brutus. [In Essex Institute. Historical collections, v. 1, pp. 111–112. Salem. 1859. 8°.]

Kamschatka, *steamer.* Schuyler, George L. Letter to W. Gwin, member of Congress from Mississippi concerning the steamship Kamschatka. [New York. C. S. Francis & Co. 1843?] 16 pp. 8°.

Kearsarge, *sloop.* Browne, A. K. The story of the Kearsarge and Alabama. San Francisco. H. Payot & Co. 1868. 27 pp. 8°.

—— Poole, Charles A. Three years on board the Kearsarge. Diary of Charles A. Poole of Brunswick, Me. [In New England historical and genealogical register, v. 35, pp. 341–342. Boston. 1881. 8°.]

—— Report from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for rescue of armament and wreck of the U. S. warship Kearsarge. Feb. 27, 1894. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [53 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 503.] 8°.

—— [Report, favorable, from Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill providing for rescue of armament and wreck of the U. S. warship Kearsarge.] Mar. 7, 1894. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [53 cong., 2 sess. S. rpt., 243.] 8°.

—— Report of the Special Committee of the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York on testimonials to the Captain, officers and crew of the U. S Sloop of war "Kearsarge." New York. J. W. Amerman, pr. 1865. 22 pp. 8°.

Lafayette, *gunboat.* *See* Tyler, *gunboat.*

Louisiana, *gunboat.* Blanding, Stephen F. Recollections of a sailor boy, or, the cruise of the gunboat Louisiana. Providence. E. A. Johnson & Co., prs. 1886. 330 pp. 12°.

Macedonian, *brig.* Message of President of U. S. relative to seizure of proceeds of cargo, of brig Macedonian. May 18, 1858. N. t.-p. 466 pp. [35 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 58.] 8°.

Mahopac, *monitor.* *See* Tecumseh, *monitor.*

Maine, *battleship.* Cuba and the wrecked Maine. With introduction and descriptive text. Reproductions of photographs. Chicago. Belford, Middlebrook & Co. 1898. 42 ff. f°, obl.

Cover has title: Scenic Cuba and the war of '98.

—— Hart, E. A. The authentic photographic views of the United States Navy, and scenes of the ill-fated Maine, before and after the explosion . . . also photographs of the leading Spanish men-of-war. Chicago. W. B. Conkey. [1898.] 192 pp. Map. 24°, obl.

—— Message from the President of the United States transmitting the report of the naval court of inquiry upon the destruction of the United States battleship Maine in Havana harbor, Febr. 15, 1898, together with the testimony taken before the court. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1898. 293 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— Sigsbee, Charles D. The "Maine." An account of her destruction in Havana harbor. The personal narrative of C. D. S. New York. Century Co. 1899. xiv (1), 270 pp. Plates. 8°.

Manhattan, *monitor.* *See* Tecumseh, *monitor.*

Merrimac, *Confederate ironclad.* Martin, Charles. Sinking of the "Congress" and "Cumberland" by the "Merrimac." [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. New York Commandery. Personal recollections, series 2, pp. 1–6. New York. 1897.]

Merrimac, *Confederate ironclad.* Norris, William, colonel. The story of the Confederate States ship "Virginia" (once Merrimac). Her victory over the Monitor. Born March 7th, died May 10th, 1862. N. p. N. d. 25 pp. 8°.

—— *See also* Monitor.

Merrimac, *U. S. collier.* Hobson, Richmond Pearson. The sinking of the "Merrimac." A personal narrative of the adventure in the harbor of Santiago de Cuba, June 3, 1898, and of the subsequent imprisonment of the survivors. New York. Century Co. 1899. xiv (1), 306 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Fac-simile. 8°.

Merrimack, *U. S. steamer.* Davis, Charles H., rear-admiral. History of the U. S. steamer Merrimack. [In New England historical and genealogical register, v. 28, pp. 245–248. Boston. 1874. 8°.]

Meteor, *steamship.* Message of the President of the U. S. in regard to the seizure and detention at New York of the steamship "Meteor." April 13, 1866. N. t.-p. 25 pp. [39 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 39.] 8°.

Miantonomoh, *ironclad.* Copies of contracts with English manufacturers for material for the iron-clad Miantonomoh, and also requisitions for the purchase of similar material of American manufacturers. April 2, 1884. N. t.-p. 7 pp. [48 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 144.] 8°.

Mississippi, *steamer.* *See* Cumberland, *frigate.*

Missouri, *steam frigate.* Bolton, William. A narrative of the last cruise of the U. S. Steam Frigate Missouri, from the day she left Norfolk, until the arrival of her crew in Boston, including a full and circumstantial detail of the general conflagration, which took place at Gibraltar, resulting in her total loss. . . . Boston. S. N. Dickinson, pr. 1843. iv, 33 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* New York. H. Ludwig, pr. 1844. iv, 31 pp. 8°.

—— —— *Same.* Philadelphia. 1844. iv, 32 pp. 8°.

Mohawk, *screw steamer.* Henderson, W. J. The last cruise of the Mohawk. A boy's adventures in the navy in the War of the Rebellion. Illustrated by Harry Edwards. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1897. x (1), 278 pp. Plates. 12°.

Monadnock, *monitor.* *See* Puritan, *monitor.*

Monitor. Adts, N. Le Monitor et le Merrimac. Paris. C. Tanera. 1862. 39 (1) pp. Plates. 8°.

—— Butts, Frank B. The Monitor and the Merrimac. Providence, 1890. 51 pp. [Personal narratives of events in the War of the Rebellion. 4th ser., no. 6.] 4°.

—— —— My first cruise at sea and the loss of the ironclad Monitor. Providence. S. S. Rider. 1878. 23 pp. [Personal narratives of the battles of the Rebellion, no. 4.] 4°.

—— Dorr, Eben P. A brief sketch of the first Monitor and its inventor. A paper read before the Buffalo Historical Society. 2d ed. Buffalo, N. Y. Matthews & Warren, prs. 1874. 52 pp. 8°.

—— Le Faucheur, L. J. Fight between the Merrimac and the Monitor. Norfolk. M. Belford. [1890.] 9 pp. 8°.

—— Letter of Secretary of the Navy, in relation to construction of the iron-clad Monitor, July 25, 1868. N. t.-p. 10 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. S. ex. doc., 86.] 8°.

Monitor. Merrimac and Monitor. [In Fuller, Richard F. Chaplain Fuller: being a life sketch of a New England clergyman and army chaplain. Boston. 1863. Pp. 233–245. 12°.]

—— Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on bill . . . for the relief of the officers and crew of the United States steamer Monitor, who participated in the action with the rebel iron-clad Merrimac, on the 9th day of March, 1862. . . . April 5, 1882. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [47 cong., 1 sess. S. rpt., 394.] 8°.

—— Stiles, Israel N. The Merrimac and the Monitor. [In Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Illinois Commandery, v. 1, pp. 125–133. Chicago. 1891.] 8°.

—— Wells, W. S. The original U. S. warship Monitor. Copies of correspondence between the late Cornelius S. Bushnell, Capt. John Ericsson and Hon. Gideon Wells, Secretary of the Navy. New York. Bushnell National Mem. Assoc. 1899. 58 pp. 8°.

Montauk, *ironclad.* Browne, Samuel T. First cruise of the Montauk. Providence. N. Bangs Williams & Co. 1880. 59 pp. [Personal narratives of events in the War of the Rebellion, ser. 2, no. 1.] 4°.

Nashville, *Confederate steamer.* Correspondence relating to the steamers "Nashville" and "Tuscarora" at Southampton. London. [1862.] iv, 30 (1) pp. [North America, no. 6.] f°.

Also in Sessional Papers of Parliament, Accounts and papers, 1862, vol. 62.

Neptune, *privateer.* *See* Fox, *privateer.*

Oliver Cromwell, *privateer.* Boardman, Timothy. Log-book of Timothy Boardman, kept on board the privateer Oliver Cromwell, during a cruise from New London, Ct., to Charleston, S. C., and return, in 1778; also a biographical sketch of the author. By the Rev. Samuel W. Boardman. Albany, N. Y. J. Munsell's Sons. 1885. 85 (1) pp. Sq. 8°.

Oneida, *steam sloop.* Chase of the rebel steamer of war Oreto, Commander J. N. Moffitt, C. S. N., into the Bay of Mobile, by the U. S. steam sloop Oneida, Commander Geo. Henry Preble, U. S. N. Sept. 4, 1862. Cambridge. Printed for private circulation. 1862. 60 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.* Cambridge. Allen & Farnham, prs. 1862. 48 pp. 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, in relation to sinking of the U. S. Str. Oneida, in Yokahama bay, Jan. 24, 1870. Mar. 9, 1870. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 187.] 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of the Navy, regarding loss of U. S. Str. Oneida. April 4, 1870. N. t.-p. 86, 30 pp. 1 chart. [41 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 236, pt. 1–2.] 8°.

—— The Oneida disaster! The pride of our navy run down by the British steamer Bombay. Cruel conduct of Captain Eyre. One hundred of our brave countrymen suffered to perish in his sight! Scenes on board the sinking ship. The drowning men. Trial and conviction of Captain Eyre. Philadelphia. Barclay & Co. [1870.] 44 pp. Plates. 8°.

Oneoto, *ironclad.* Letter from the Secretary of the Navy relative to the sale of iron-clads Oneoto and Catawba. May 20, 1868. N. t.-p. 8, 2, 4 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 294.] 8°.

Oneoto, ***ironclad.*** Report of Joint Select Committee on Retrenchment, on alleged fraudulent sale by Navy Dept. of iron-clads Oneoto and Catawba. . . . June 19, 1868. N. t.-p. 138 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 64.] 8°.

Ossipee, ***screw sloop.*** Hart, E. H. Souvenir of the U. S. S. Ossipee. Feb. 1887. New York. 1887. 10 photos.

—— Letter of the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to the war steamers, Ossipee and Pensacola. Feb. 23, 1863. N. t.-p. 11 pp. [37 cong., 3 sess. S. ex. doc., 45.] 8°.

Pensacola, ***screw sloop.*** Hart, E. H. Views of U. S. flagship Pensacola. New York. [1888.] 26 views.

—— *See also* Ossipee, ***screw sloop.***

Plymouth, ***sloop.*** Letter from Secretary of the Navy, asking an addition of $20,000 to the contingent fund of that department and recommending an appropriation to arm and man the ordnance ship "Plymouth." Feb. 24, 1857. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [34 cong., 3 sess. H. misc. doc., 69.] 8°.

Preble. Correspondence [January to June, 1849] relative to the visit of the "Preble" to the port of Nagasaki, for the purpose of demanding imprisoned American seamen. Aug. 28, 1850. N. t.-p. 44 pp. [31 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 84.] 8°.

Princeton, ***steamship.*** Hooker, Edward W. A sermon, occasioned by the catastrophe on board the U. S. ship of war Princeton, preached in the First Congregational Church, Bennington, Vt., March 17, 1844. Troy, N. Y. N. Tuttle, pr. 1844. 24 pp. 8°.

—— Report of Captain R. F. Stockton relative to the vessel-of-war Princeton. Feb. 16, 1844. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 121.] 8°.

Puritan, ***monitor.*** Letter from Secretary of the Navy, asking an appropriation for completion of . . . monitors [Puritan, Amphitrite, Monadnock, and Terror]. Feb. 4, 1879. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [45 cong., 3 sess. H. ex. doc., 63.] 8°

—— Report of Naval Advisory Board, relative to the completion of double-turreted monitors [Monadnock, Puritan, Amphitrite, and Terror]. Jan. 2, 1883. [With an additional report.] Jan. 15, 1883. N. t.-p. 4, 7 pp. [47 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 28, pts. 1–2.] 8°.

—— Reports on propriety of completing double-turreted monitors [Puritan, Monadnock, Amphitrite, and Terror.] May 14, 1880. 20 pp. 6 diagrams. 4 pp. [46 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 82, pts. 1–2.] 8°.

—— Statement concerning disposition of four unfinished double-turreted monitors, Puritan, Amphitrite, Terror, and Monadnock. Feb. 19, 1879. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [45 cong., 3 sess. S. misc. doc., 74.] 8°.

Rush, ***steamship.*** Shepard, Isabel S. Cruise of the U. S. steamer Rush in Behring Sea, summer of 1889. San Francisco. Bancroft Co. 1889. 257 pp. 12°.

St. Louis, ***ship.*** Report from the Secretary of State, in relation to refuge afforded on board of the United States ship St. Louis, Captain Sloat, to the Vice-President of Peru and General Miller. Apr. 4, 1832. N. t.-p. 17 pp. [22 cong., 1 sess. H. doc., 272.] 8°.

San Francisco, ***steamship.*** Report of the Joint Committee on formal acknowledgment of Congress, to rescuers of the survivors of the steamship San Francisco and crews of the vessels. Feb. 6, 1854. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. rept., 85, and H. rpt., 113.] 8°.

San Francisco, ***steamship.*** Report of the Secretary of War . . . in relation to the wreck of the steamer San Francisco. Jan. 30, 1854. 33 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 24.] 8°.

—— Report of Joint Committee on the form of acknowledgment to the rescuers of the survivors of the wrecked steamship San Francisco. Feb. 16, 1854. 3 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 113.] 8°.

—— Report from Committee on Commerce . . . manifesting the sense of Congress towards the [rescuers of the officers and others of the wrecked steamship San Francisco], etc. July 24, 1866. 2 pp. [39 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 97.] 8°.

San Jacinto, ***steamer.*** Copies of correspondence with Captain Boarman, relative to the inspection of the U. S. Str. San Jacinto. Feb. 25, 1856. N. t.-p. 4 pp. [34 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 29.] 8°.

Sassacus, ***steamer.*** *See* Albemarle, ***Confederate ram.***

Savannah, ***privateer.*** Warburton, A. F. Trial of the officers and crew of the privateer Savannah, on the charge of piracy, in the United States circuit court for the Southern District of New York. Hon. Judge Nelson and Shipman presiding. New York. Baker & Goodwin, prs. 1862. xxii, 385 pp. 8°.

Shannon. *See* Chesapeake.

Shenandoah, ***Confederate cruiser.*** Hunt, Cornelius E. The Shenandoah; or the last Confederate cruiser. Carleton & Co. New York. 1867. 273 pp. 1 plate. 12°.

—— Message from the President of the United States, relative to the reported surrender of the rebel pirate Shenandoah, Jan. 30, 1866. 25 pp. [39 cong., 1 sess. H. ex. doc., 36.] 8°.

Somers, ***brig-of-war.*** Proceedings of the court of inquiry, appointed to inquire into the intended mutiny on board the U. S. Brig of war Somers. . . . New York. Greeley & McElrath. 1843. 48 pp. 8°.

Cover title: Inquiry into the Somers mutiny. With a full account of the execution of Spencer, Cromwell and Small.

—— Proceedings of the naval court-martial in the case of Alexander Slidell Mackenzie. . . . To which is annexed, An elaborate review, by James Fennimore [*sic*] Cooper. New York. Henry G. Langley. 1844. (3) 344 pp. 8°.

—— Case of the Somers mutiny Defence of Alexander Slidell Mackenzie. . . . New York. Tribune Office. 1843. (1) 30 (1) pp. 8°.

—— Cooper, James Fenimore. The cruise of the Somers. [New York. 1844.] N. t.-p. 3d ed. iv, 132 pp. 12°.

—— Report of the Secretary of the Navy, in relation to loss of brig Somers, etc. Jan. 7, 1847. N. t.-p. 8 pp. [29 cong., 2 sess. S. doc., 43.] 8°.

Sturdy Beggar, ***privateer brig.*** Copy from an account book of privateer brig "Sturdy Beggar." [In Essex Institute. Historical collections, v. 28, p. 183. Salem. 1891.]

Sumpter, ***Confederate ship.*** Cruise of the Confederate ship "Sumpter." 1861. N. p. N. d. 20 pp. 8°.

Susquehanna, ***steam frigate.*** Burton, Amos. Journal of the cruise of the U. S. S. "Susquehanna." 1860–63. New York. J. O. Jenkins, pr. 1863. 177 pp. 8°.

—— Correspondence in relation to repair of steam frigate Susquehanna at Rio Janeiro. Feb. 24, 1854. N. t.-p. 15 pp. [33 cong., 1 sess. S. ex. doc., 39.] 8°.

Swatara, ***steamship.*** Hatton and Hart. Photographic scenes on board a man of war. U. S. S. Swatara. New York. [188–.] 2 views.

Tecumseh, ***monitor.*** Report, unfavorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on claims for losses sustained in building monitors Tecumseh, Mahopac, and Manhattan. . . . Feb. 28, 1878. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [45 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 270.] 8°.

Tennessee, ***steamship.*** Hatton and Hart. Photographic scenes on board a man-of-war. U. S. flagship Tennessee. New York. [188–.] 33 views.

Terror, ***monitor.*** *See* Puritan, ***monitor.***

Texas, ***battleship.*** James, Rev. H. W. A Chaplain's experience ashore and afloat. The "Texas" under fire. New York. A. S. Sherwood & Co. [1901.] xi, 300 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.

Trenton. Hart, E. H. Souvenir of the U. S. flagship Trenton, at Hampton Roads, Sept., 1886. New York. [1886.] 16 views.

Tyler, ***gunboat.*** Walke, Henry. Naval scenes on the western waters. The gunboats Tyler, Carondelet and Lafayette. N. p. [186–.] 71 pp. 8°.

Urrea, ***Mexican brig of war.*** Message from President of the U. S. respecting capture, and restoration of the Mexican brig of war Urrea. Jan. 8, 1838. N. t.-p. 46 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. doc., 75.] 8°.

Vanderbilt, ***steamship.*** Letter from Secretary of the Navy relative to the United States steamship Vanderbilt. Feb. 3, 1868. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 143.] 8°.

Virginia, ***Confederate ironclad.*** *See* Merrimac.

Vixen, ***steamer.*** Letter from the Secretary of State enclosing despatches from Mr. Dallas on the subject of the presentation by the British Government of certain tokens of acknowledgment to Commander Hartstene, Lieutenant Trenchard, Master Morrison, and the petty officers and crew of the steamer "Vixen," [as a mark of gratitude for services rendered to the British barque "Adieu"]. Feb. 25, 1857. N. t.-p. 6 pp. [34 cong., 3 sess. S. misc. doc., 51.] 8°.

Wampanoag, ***screw steamer.*** Isherwood, Benjamin F. Defence of the U. S. S. New York. Thompson & Co. 1868.

—— Remarks on Isherwood's defence of the U. S. S. Wampanoag. New York. G. Thompson. 1868. 43 pp. 8°.

—— Letter from Secretary of Navy relative to trial of U. S. str. Wampanoag, with reports thereon, July 20, 1868. N. t.-p. 47 pp. [40 cong., 2 sess. H. ex. doc., 339.] 8°.

Warrior, ***privateer.*** Report [favorable] of the Committee of Ways and Means, concerning the payment of money due to captors of the British brig, Dundee, taken in the late war by the armed brig, Warrior. June 7, 1836. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [24 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 738.] 8°.

—— Report [from] the Committee of Ways and Means, on claims by owners, officers, and crew of the armed brig Warrior, to the prize money from the British brig Dundee, captured by them. June 26, 1838. N. t.-p. 2 pp. [25 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 986.] 8°.

Warrior, *privateer.* Report [favorable of] the Committee of Ways and Means, to whom was referred the memorial of Noah Brown and the heirs and representatives of Adam Brown . . . in behalf of themselves and others, the owners, officers, and crew of the American private armed brig Warrior. . . . June 15, 1842. N. t.-p. 3 pp. [27 cong., 2 sess. H. rpt., 877.] 8°.

Will o' the Wisp, *schooner.* Great Britain. — *Foreign Office.* Correspondence respecting the seizure of the British schooner "Will o' the Wisp" by the United States ship of war "Montgomery," at Matamoras, June 3, 1862. London. [1863.] (2) 46 (1) pp. [North America, no. 12. (1863.)] f°.

Also in Sessional papers of Parliament, Accounts and papers, 1863, vol. 72.

Wyoming, *screw sloop.* Report, favorable, of Committee on Naval Affairs, on payment of 125,000 dollars from the Japanese indemnity fund, to the officers and crew of the Wyoming, and the officers and crew detached from the United States ship Jamestown, who manned the Ta-Kiang, Mar. 31, 1874. N. t.-p. 5 pp. [43 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 343.] 8°.

Yankee, *privateer.* Report [of] the Committee on Naval Affairs, to whom was referred the petitions of Benjamin Churchill, formerly commander of the private armed ship Yankee, and of Euphemia Dobson and others, widows of persons slain on board of privateers during the War of 1812 with Great Britain, praying a renewal of their pensions. May 28, 1844. N. t.-p. 21 pp. [28 cong., 1 sess. H. rpt., 518.] 8°.

UNIFORM

Walton, William, and *others, editors.* The army and navy of the United States, from the period of the Revolution to the present day. A record of the formation, organization, and general equipment of the land and naval forces of the republic. By William Walton, Asa Bird Gardiner, and H. C. Taylor. [Edition de luxe.] Philadelphia. Barrie. [1889–95.] 2 v. Illus. Plates. f°.

1841. Regulations for the uniform and dress of the navy of the United States. 1841. [Washington. J. & G. S. Gideon, prs. 1841?] 14 pp. Plate. 12°.

1851. Regulations for the uniform and dress of the navy and marine corps of the United States, March, 1851. From the original text and drawings in the Navy Department. Washington. C. Alexander, pr. 1852. 38 pp. 12°.

1859. Regulations for the uniform and dress of the marine corps of the United States, October, 1859. From the original text and drawings in the quartermaster's department. 1st ed. Philadelphia. C. Desilver. [1859.] 9 pp. Plates. 4°.

1862. Regulations governing the uniform of officers of the United States Navy. Boston. 1862. (7) pp. 8°.

—— Uniform for officers of the United States Navy, as prescribed in general order of the Secretary of the Navy, July 31, 1862. [With appendix.] New York. [1863.] 4°.

1866. Regulations for the uniform of the United States Navy, Dec. 1st, 1866. Washington. 1866. 16 pp. Plates. 8°.

1883. Regulations governing the uniform of officers of the United States Navy. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1883. 15 pp. Plates. 8°.

1886. Regulations governing the uniform of commissioned officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men of the navy of the United States. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1886. 26 (1) pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* 1897. 37 pp. Plates. 8°.

FLAG

Bedford, Augustus. Interesting facts and incidents regarding the United States flag. Boston. [The *author.*] 1898. 32 pp. 16°.

Champion, Sarah E. Our flag: its history and changes from 1620 to 1896. 2d ed. New Haven. Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor. 1896. 18 (2) pp. Colored plates. 24°, obl.

Glover, William Brown. Our country's flag. New York. [Press of J. J. Little & Co.] 1896. 37 pp. Sq. 16°.

History of the flag of the U. S. frigate, the Bon Homme Richard, owned by the late Miss Sarah Smith Stafford, and willed by her to her brother, Samuel Bayard Stafford. Cottage City. Martha's Vineyard Herald Print. 1893. 12 pp. 8°.

Preble, George Henry. Our flag. Origin and progress of the flag of the United States of America, with an introductory account of the symbols, standards, banners and flags of ancient and modern nations. Albany. J. Munsell. 1872. x, 535 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Boston. A. Williams & Co. 1880. xxi, 815 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. Boston. J. R. Osgood & Co. 1882. xxi, 808 pp. Plates. 8°.

2d and 3d ed. have title: History of the flag of the United States of America.

—— Three historic flags and three September victories. A paper read before the New England Historic Genealogical Society, July 9, 1873. Boston. Pr. for private distribution. 1874. 3 plates. 8°.

The flags referred to were those of the Bonhomme Richard, the Boxer, and Fort McHenry.

Prescott, Benjamin F The stars and stripes: the flag of the United States of America; when, where, and by whom was it first saluted? The question answered. Concord, N. H. Pr. by the Republican press association. 1876. 26 pp. 8°.

Reigart, J. Franklin. The history of the United States flag, and the patriotism of Betsy Ross, the heroine that originated the first flag of the Union. Harrisburg, Pa. L. S. Hart, pr. 1878. v, 25 pp. Portrait. 4°.

Smith, Nicholas. Our nation's flag in history and incident. Milwaukee. The Young Churchman Co. 1903. 215 pp. Illus. Plates. 12°.

Weaver, Addie Guthrie. The story of our flag colonial and national, with historical sketch of the Quakeress Betsy Ross. Chicago. Weaver. [1898.] (3) 96 pp. Plates. 8°.

Willcox, W. H. One hundred years ago; the history of the American flag. New York. Bencke & Scott. 1876. 64 pp. Plate. 8°.

FICTION

Adams, William T. (*Oliver Optic*). Brave old salt; or, life on the quarter deck.

—— Fighting Joe: or the fortunes of a staff officer.

—— On the blockade.

—— Sailor boy.

—— Yankee middy; or the adventures of a naval officer.

American cruiser, The: or the two messmates. A tale of the last war. By the author of "Life on the ocean." Boston. Waite, Peirce & Co. 1846. xii, 403 pp. Plates. 12°.

Barr, Amelia E. She loved a sailor. New York. 1891.

Brady, Cyrus Townsend. The grip of honor. A story of Paul Jones and the American Revolution. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1900. xi, 246 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— For love of country. A story of land and sea in the days of the Revolution. 5th ed. New York. C. Scribner's Sons. 1898. xiii, 354 pp. 12°.

Churchill, Winston. Richard Carvel. With illustrations of Carlton T. Chapman and Malcolm Fraser. New York. The Macmillan Co. 1899. xi (1), 538 pp. Plates. 8°.

Cobb, Sylvanus, Jr. Golden eagle; or, the privateer of 1776. New York. 1890.

Cooper, James Fenimore. Ned Myers; or, A life before the mast. Philadelphia. Lea & Blanchard. 1843. vii, 232 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* With an introduction by J. Pomeroy Keese. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. [1899.] (1) x, 242 pp. Plates. [Mohawk edition.] 8°.

—— The pilot. A tale of the sea. New York. G. P. Putnam's Sons. N. d. ix, 443 pp. Plates. [Mohawk edition.] 8°.

Fosdick, Charles A. (*Harry Castlemon*). Marcy, the blockade runner. Philadelphia. 1891.

Frith, Henry. Aboard the Atlanta. [Blockade-running.]

—— The cruise of the "Wasp," a romance of the North Atlantic. London. 1890.

Gibbons, Thomas. Tales that were told. Passages from the journals of a sea-farer. New York. The Chicago Press. 1892. (2) ii, 92 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Gringo, Harry, *pseud.* *See* Wise, Henry Augustus.

Hale, Edward Everett. The man without a country. Boston. Ticknor & Fields. 1865. 23 pp. 16°.

Ingraham, Joseph H. Lafitte, the pirate of the Mexican gulf. New York. 1836.

Judson, Edward Z. C. (*Ned Buntline*). Rattlesnake. [Rebel privateers.]

Kingston, William H. G. Hurricane Harry; or, the adventures of a naval officer afloat and ashore.

Leggett, William. Naval stories. New York. G. & C. Carvill & Co. 1834. 179 pp. 16°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. New York. G. & C. Carvill & Co. 1835. 200 pp. 16°.

Peck, William H. The Confederate flag on the ocean. A tale of the cruises of the Sumter and Alabama. New York. 1868.

Sheppard, Francis H. Love afloat; a story of the American navy. [Buccaneers. 1823.] New York. 1875.

Soley, James R. Sailor boys of '61. Boston. 1888.

Thomes, William H. Running the blockade. New York. 1874.

Wars of the Gulls; an historical romance. In three chapters. New York. Dramatic Repository. 1812. Repr. New York. C. L. Woodward. 1890. 36 pp. 8°.

A satire on Gen. Hull.

Wise, Henry Augustus. Los Gringos; or, Inside view of Mexico and California, with wanderings in Peru, Chili, and Polynesia. New York. Baker & Scribner. 1890. xvi, 453 pp. 12°.

—— Scampavias from Gebel Tarek to Stamboul. By Harry Gringo. New York. C. Scribner. 1857. xii, 362 pp. 12°.

—— Tales for the mariners. By Harry Gringo. Boston. Phillips, Sampson & Co. 1855. 436 pp. 12°.

POETRY

American marines, The: or the Atlantic voyage. A moral poem. Prefixed is a vindication of the American character. To which are added naval annals. . . . [By J. Davis.] Salisbury. Brodie & Dowding. [1822.] xii, 384 pp. 12°.

American naval and patriotic songster, The. As sung at various places of amusement in honor of Hull, Jones, Decatur, Perry, Bainbridge, Lawrence, &c., &c., &c. By ********. Baltimore. P. H. Wood. 1831. 256 pp. 1 plate. 32°.

Battle of Plattsburgh, The. A poem in three cantos. By an American youth. Montpelier. E. P. Walton. 1819. iv, 46 pp. 12°.

Bolton, Charles Knowles. The fight at Fayal. [A poem.] [In Magazine of American history, v. 14, pp. 614–618. New York. 1885. 4°.]

British prisonship, The. A poem in four cantos. Canto 1: The capture. 2: The prisonship. 3: The prisonship continued. 4: The hospital prisonship. To which is added: A poem on the death of Captain N. Biddle, who was blown up in an engagement with the Yarmouth near Barbadoes. [By Philip Freneau.] Philadelphia. F. Bailey, pr. 1781. 23 pp. 8°.

Brownell, Henry Howard. War lyrics and other poems. Boston. Ticknor & Fields. 1866. viii, 243 pp. 12°.

Caverly, Robert B. The Merrimac and its incidents. An epic poem by Robert B. Caverly. Boston. Innes & Niles. 1866. 18 ff. Plates. 12°.

Columbia's naval triumphs. New York. Inskeep & Bradford. 1813. 132 pp. 16°.

Columbian naval melody, The; a collection of songs and odes, composed on the late naval victories and other occasions. Boston. H. Lund. 1813. 84 pp. 12°.

Court, The, of Neptune and the curse of liberty, with other poems on subjects connected with the late war. New York. Van Winkle, Wiley & Co., prs. 1817. vi, 106 (1) pp. 24°.

Davis, J. American mariners: or the Atlantic voyage. A moral poem. Prefixed is a vindication of the American character. To which are added naval annals. . . . Salisbury. Brodie & Dowding. [1822.] xii, 384 pp. 12°.

Dunlap, William. Yankee chronology; or, huzza for the constitution! A musical interlude. Added, the patriotic songs of The freedom of the seas, and Yankee tars. New York. 1812.

Duykinck, Evert A. *See* Freneau, Philip. Poems relating to the American Revolution. New York. 1865. 4°.

Emmons, Richard. The Fredoniad: or, Independence preserved. An epic poem on the late war of 1812. Boston. W. Emmons. 1827. 4 v. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Philadelphia. 1830. 4 v. 12°.

—— *Same.* 3d ed. Philadelphia. W. Emmons. 1832. 4 v. 12°.

Fag-ends from the naval academy. A collection of naval poems, songs and autographs. . . . 2d ed. New York. Homer Lee Bank Note Co. [188–.] 130 pp. Plates. 12°.

Freneau, Philip. The British prisonship. A poem in four cantos. Canto 1: The capture. 2: The prisonship. 3: The prisonship continued. 4: The hospital prisonship. To which is added: A poem on the death of Captain N. Biddle, who was blown up in an engagement with the Yarmouth near Barbadoes. Philadelphia. F. Bailey, pr. 1781. 23 pp. 8°.

—— A collection of poems on American affairs and a variety of other subjects. . . . Written between the year 1797 and the present time. New York. D. Longworth. 1815. 2 v. 24°.

—— Poems written and published during the American Revolutionary war, and now republished from the original manuscripts, interspersed with translations from the ancients and other pieces not heretofore in print. 3d ed. Philadelphia. L. R. Bailey, pr. 1809. 2 v. 12°.

—— Poems written between the years 1768 and 1794 by P. Freneau of New Jersey. A new edition, revised and corrected by the author, including a considerable number of pieces never before published. Monmouth, N. J. The *author.* 1795. xv, 455 pp. 8°.

—— Poems relating to the American Revolution. With an introductory memoir and notes by Evert A. Duyckinck. New York. W. J. Widdleton. 1865. xxxviii, 288 pp. Portrait. Fac-simile. 12°.

One hundred copies printed.

—— Poems on various subjects, but chiefly illustrative of the events and actors in the American war of independence. Reprinted from the rare edition printed at Philadelphia in 1786. With a Preface. London. J. R. Smith. 1861. xxii, 362 pp. 12°.

Gillespy, E. The Columbian naval songster: being a collection of original songs, odes, &c., composed in honor of the five great naval victories obtained by Hull, Jones, Decatur, Bainbridge, and Lawrence. New York. 1813. 96 pp. 12°.

Grand victory on Lake Champlain. Tenth naval victory. "Com. Macdonough obtained a glorious victory over the British fleet on Lake Champlain, Sept. 11." Ballad. Boston. N. Coverly, pr. N. d.

Broadside.

Heroes of the lake, The. A poem in two books. Written in the autumn of 1813. New York. S. Woodworth & Co. 1814. 108 pp. Plate. 16°.

Holland, Edwin C. Odes, naval songs, and other occasional poems. Charleston. 1813. 12°.

Originally printed in the Portfolio.

Hopkinson, Francis. The battle of the kegs. Philadelphia. Oakwood Press. 1866. 16 ff. 8°.

Eighty-two copies privately printed on blue paper.

Journals of the ocean; and other miscellaneous poems: by a seaman. [By W. A. Weaver?] New York. G. C. Morgan. 1826. xvi, 228 pp. 12°.

Judicious collection, A, of new naval songs, composed on the recent naval victories by the United States Navy. Warren, R. I. 1814. 24 pp. 8°.

Kennedy, Thomas. Songs of love and liberty. Washington. D. Rapine, pr. 1817. 98 pp. 16°.

Leggett, William. Leisure hours at sea: being a few miscellaneous poems. By a midshipman of the United States Navy. New York. 1825. 12°.

Leisure hours at sea: being a few miscellaneous poems. By a midshipman of the United States Navy [i. e. William Leggett]. New York. 1825. 12°.

Luce, Shubael K. Naval songs. New York. 1883.

McCarty, William, *compiler.* Songs, odes, and other poems on national subjects; compiled from various sources. Pt. 2. Naval. Philadelphia. The *compiler.* 1842. 467 pp. 16°.

Naval songs. A collection of original, selected, and traditional sea songs. New York. Wm. A. Pond & Co. 1883. 138 pp. 4°.

—— *Same.* New York. Wm. A. Pond & Co. 1902. 230 pp. 4°.

Naval songster, being a collection of naval victories and other excellent songs. Charlestown. 1815. 16 pp. 16°.

Naval songster. Songs of the sea, national, patriotic, satirical, and comic. Original and selected. Philadelphia. A. Winck. [1862.] 72 pp. 18°.

Paulding, James K. The lay of the Scottish fiddle; a tale of Havre de Grace. Supposed to be written by Walter Scott, Esq. First American from the fourth Edinburgh edition. New York. Inskeep & Bradford. 1813. 262 pp. 24°.

A satire in verse on the predatory warfare of the British on Chesapeake Bay.

Pierce, William Leigh. The year. A poem in three cantoes. New York. D. Longworth. 1813. 191, 75 pp. 16°.

Ray, William. Poetry, published in the Albany Register during the summer of 1807. [In his Horrors of slavery. Troy. 1808. Pp. 283–299. 8°.]

Shannon, The, and the Chesapeake: a poem. London. C. Cradock and W. Joy. 1813. 24 pp. 8°.

Soldiers' and sailors' patriotic songs. New York. Loyal Pub. Soc. 1864. 24 pp. 8°.

Two naval songs. [The Chesapeake and the Shannon, and the Constitution and Guerrière.] N. p. N. d. 8 pp. 8°.

Reprinted, Bulletin of the Essex Institute, v. 20.

Waddell, I. H. Dartmoor massacre. [A poem.] Boston. 1815. 8 pp. 8°.

Wasp stinging Frolic; or engagement between the American sloop of war Wasp . . . and the British sloop of war Frolic. . . . [Verses.] Boston. N. Coverly, jr. N. d.

Broadside.

Weaver, William A. Journals of the ocean and other miscellaneous poems. By a seaman. New York. G. Morgan. 1826. xvi, 228 pp. 12°.

Whitman, Benjamin, jr. The heroes of the North, or, battles of Lake Erie and Champlain. Two poems. Boston. Badger. 1816. 24 pp. Plate. 8°.

Witherbee, Sidney A., *compiler.* Spanish-American war songs. A complete collection of newspaper verses during the recent war with Spain. Detroit, Mich. The *compiler.* 1898. iii, 984 pp. L. 8°.

Zogbaum, Rufus Fairchild, and James **Barnes.** Ships and sailors: being a collection of songs of the sea, as sung by the men who sail it. New York. F. A. Stokes Co. 1898. 124 pp. Illus. f°.

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS

Foote, Andrew H. Africa and the American flag. New York. D. Appleton & Co. 1854. 390 pp. Plates. 8°.

—— The African Squadron: Ashburton treaty: Consular sea letters. Reviewed, in an address. Philadelphia. W. F. Geddes, pr. 1855. 16 pp. 8°.

Herbert, H. H. The sea and sea power as a factor in the history of the United States. Address before the class at the U. S. War College, Newport, R. I., Aug. 10, 1896. N. p. [1896.] Pp. 561–75. 8°.

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the United States Naval Institute, v. xxii, No. 3.

King, James Wilson, *U. S. N.* The war-ships and navies of the world. Boston. A. Williams & Co. 1880. xvi, 623 pp. Illus. Plates. 8°.

Lambert, William H. The American Navy. An Address. Philadelphia. Culbertson & Bache, prs. 1880. 9 pp. 8°.

Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell. Popular essays on naval subjects. By the author of a year in Spain. New York. G. Dearborn. 1833. xiv, 166 pp. 16°.

Mackinnon, ——, Captain. Atlantic and transatlantic sketches, afloat and ashore. London. Colburn & Co. 1852. 2 v. 8°.

—— *Same.* New York. Harper & Bros. 1852. 324 pp. 12°.

Mahan, Alfred Thayer. The influence of sea power upon history, 1660–1783. Boston. Little, Brown & Co. 1890. xxiv, 557 pp. Maps. Plates. 8°.

—— *Same.* 5th ed. Boston. Little, Brown & Co. 1894. xxiv, 557 pp. Maps. Plates. 8°.

—— The interest of America in sea power, present and future. Boston. Little, Brown & Co. 1898. vi (2). 314 pp. Maps. 8°.

Popular essays on naval subjects. By the author of "A Year in Spain," [i. e. Alexander Slidell Mackenzie]. New York. G. Dearborn. 1853. xiv, 166 pp. 16°.

Proceedings at the Dedication of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument erected in Providence by the State of Rhode Island, with the oration by the Rev. Augustus Woodbury and the memorial hymn by Mrs. Sarah Helen Whitman. Providence. A. C. Greene, pr. 1871. 67 pp. 8°.

Rawson, Edward Kirk. Twenty famous naval battles. Salamis to Santiago. New York. T. Y. Crowell & Co. [1899.] 2 v. 8°.

Shufeldt, Robert W. Liberia. The U. S. Navy in connection with the foundation, growth and prosperity of the republic of Liberia. An address delivered before the American Colonization Society. Washington. J. L. Ginck. 1877. 29 pp. 8°.

—— Relation of the navy to the commerce of the United States. Letter written by request to Hon. Leopold Morse, M. C. Washington. J. Ginck. 1875. 10 pp. 8°.

Smith, Isaac Townsend. The early maritime life of New England. An address before the Union League Club, New York. April 12, 1900. New York. Knickerbocker Press. [1900.] 68 pp. 8°.

Stanton, Frederick Perry. A lecture delivered by the Hon. F. P. Stanton, on the Navy of the United States, before the Mercantile Library Association, February 3, 1854. New York. S. T. Callahan, pr. 1854. 16 pp. 8°.

Storey, M. A civilian's view of the navy. Lecture delivered at the Naval War College, summer of 1897. Washington. Govt. Prtg. Office. 1897. 24 pp. 8°.

Voorhees, Philip R. The Navy Department, in 1891, on the "Barrundia affair" and the Secretary of the Navy's action in 1845, upon the capture, in the river La Plata, of the assailants of the Boston barque "Rosalba." New York. A. B. King. 1891. 26 pp. 12°.

Wood, William Maxwell. The naval institutions of a republic. An address written for the Irving Library Institute of the city of Erie, Pa. Buffalo. G. H. Derby & Co. 1852. viii, 63 pp. 12°.

—— *Same.* 2d ed. Auburn, N. Y. 1853. 8°.

—— *Same.* [In his A shoulder to the wheel of progress: being essays, lectures and miscellanies of the day. Buffalo. 1853. Pp. 163–223. 12°.]

INDEX

INDEX

Accidents, 220.
Active, sloop, 9, 220.
Addison, whale-ship, 39, 220.
Administration, 164–178.
Adriatic, barque, 39, 220.
Africa, coast, 38, 39, 116, 120, 140.
African slave trade, 40.
African squadron, 40, 140, 173, 239.
Alabama, The, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 54, 220, 221.
Alabama claims, 53–55.
Alarm, torpedo-boat, 102.
Alaska, 115, 122, 125.
Albany, sloop-of-war, 221.
Albemarle, The, 46, 53, 102, 221.
Alexandra, The, 49, 51.
Algiers, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 27, 91, 92.
Algiers, La, 162, 163.
Algiers, War with, 4, 26, 83.
Alliance, frigate, 89.
Alliance, steamship, 222.
Amazon River, 98, 118.
Amelia Island, 158.
America, privateer, 211, 222.
American weekly messenger, 15.
Amphitrite, monitor, 215, 216, 222.
Annapolis. See Naval Academy, U. S.
Antarctic exploration, 114, 120.
Appropriations, 166, 168, 175, 177, 218.
Arctic exploration, 89, 109–113, 116, 118, 119, 122, 123, 124, 125.
Argo, ship, 99, 190.
Arkansas, ram, 43, 222.
Armor, 217, 218.
Aroostook, steamer, 101.
Assistant Secretary of the Navy, 176.
Atlanta, cruiser, 217, 222.
Atlanta, ram, 45, 222.
Aurora, ship, 32.

Baltimore, 23, 155.
Baltimore, cruiser, 222.
Baltimore, sloop-of-war, 106, 222.
Baltimore, steamship, 80.
Barbary corsairs, 12.
Barbary States, 12, 13, 26, 27.
Barrundia, General, 107, 240.
Beaufort, N. C., naval depot, 158, 160.
Belle, merchant vessel, 109.
Bibliography, General, 3.
Biography, collected works, 69–72; single works, 72–99.
Black Terror, The, 52, 222.
Black Warriors, The, 164.
Blockade, Civil War, 41, 42, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52, 218; Spanish-American War, 59.
Blythe Island, Ga., 158, 159.
Board of commissioners, 170.
Board of inspectors, 170.
Boat-detaching apparatus, 101, 215.
Bonhomme Richard, 89, 234. *See also* Good Man Richard.
Boston, cruiser, 217, 223.
Boston, frigate, 12, 222.
Boston Naval School, 130.
Boston, sloop-of-war, 223.
Bostonian society, 84.
Bourchier, Lady, 17.
Bowdoin College, 133.
Bowen, ——, pirate, 27.
Boxer, The, 234.
Brandywine, frigate, 119.
Brazil, 172.
Brilliant, ship, 42, 47, 221.
Brooklyn, The, 62, 115, 116, 223.
Brooklyn, N. Y., naval hospital, 127; navy yard, 30, 157, 160, 161, 162, 163.
Brunswick, Ga., naval depot, 158.
Buenos Ayres, 116, 172.
Burlington, N. J., prison, 30.

Cables, 58.
Caledonia, brig, 18.
California, 34, 35, 98, 116.
Canada, 17.
Canada, ship, 101.
Captured vessels, 219.
Central America, 161.
Chamber of Commerce, N. Y. State, 42, 221
Champion, steamer, 223.
Chaplains, 141, 179, 207, 208.
Charleston, S. C., 42, 44, 46, 53, 153, 154, 155.
Charlestown, Mass., naval hospital, 127; navy yard, 152, 156, 160, 161.
Chartering of vessels, 219.
Chauncy-Hall School, Boston, 133.
Chelsea, Mass., 133.
Chesapeake, frigate, 18, 21, 22, 90, 103, 223.
Chesapeake and Leopard affair, 14–15.
Chesapeake Bay, 152, 155.
Chicago, cruiser, 217, 223.
Chile, 39, 165.
China seas, 118, 120, 124.
Chiriqui, Isthmus of, 159.
Cincinnati, Order of, 135; in France, 133.
Civil War, 40–56.
Claims, 99–102.
Cleopatra's Barge, 211.
Cleveland, O., 25.
Coal, 175, 177, 214.
Coaling stations, 152–164.
Colonial, 8–9.
Color-blindness, 207, 208.
Colorado, steam frigate, 53, 123, 224.
Colored sailors, 140.
Colored soldiers in Revolution and War of 1812, 21.
Columbia, frigate, 122, 123.
Columbus, ship, 123.
Committee of defense, 1814–15, 21.
Compass stations, 162.
Confederate cruisers, 42.
Confederate flag, 41.
Confederate Navy, 41, 43, 45, 48, 49, 51.
Confederate States, 44, 51, 131, 133.
Congo River, 122.
Congress, frigate, 40, 47, 116.
Connecticut historical society, 9.
Connecticut privateers, 32.
Constellation, frigate, 12, 104, 124.

Constitution, frigate, 6, 13, 18, 19, 23, 24, 75, 83, 98, 119, 122, 224; figure-head, 79.
Constitution, slave-ship, 39.
Construction of vessels, 216.
Convention, brig, 9.
Corondelet, gunboat, 224.
Corwin, revenue-steamer, 117, 118.
Coston signal-lights, 101.
Courts-martial, 102–109, 131, 132, 141, 177, 191, 210.
Courts of inquiry. *See* Courts-martial.
Crenshaw, schooner, 32, 101, 189.
Creole, brig, 38, 40.
Cristobal Colon, The, 58.
Cruises, 109–125.
Cuba, 58, 60, 62; piracy, 28.
Cumberland, cruiser, 225.
Cumberland, frigate, 35, 40, 47, 50, 199, 224.
Cyane, 18.

Dartmoor prison, 28, 30, 31, 38, 201.
Dead Sea expedition, 113, 119.
Death notices, 167.
Decorations from foreign governments, 208.
Defense, 164–178.
Defiance, ship, 31.
Desertion, 208, 209, 210, 211.
Designs, foreign, 217.
Destroyed vessels, 219, 220.
Destroyer, torpedo, 216.
Destruction of books and papers, War of 1812, 170.
Detroit, brig, 18.
Disasters, 218.
Dolphin, brig, 119, 120.
Dolphin, cruiser, 217, 224.
Dover, N. H., 134.
Drawings, foreign, 217.
Dry docks, 152–164.
Dry Tortugas, 154.
Duke of Edinburgh, ship, 101.
Dundee, brig, 33, 99, 100.

East India squadron, 115.
Egypt, 125.
Engineer corps, 129, 178, 208, 209, 210.
Enlistment, 206, 208, 210.
Enterprise, ship, 6, 123, 202, 224.
Epervier, sloop, 24.
Equipment, 164–178.
Erie, Pa., 128, 157, 158.
Essex, frigate, 22, 94, 120, 225.
Europe, dock-yards, 159.
Examiner, The, 19.
Exploring expeditions, 109–125, 180.

Farragut naval veteran association, 81.
Farragut statues, 80, 81.
Fiction, 235–236.
Fish commission, 209.
Flag, 234.
Floating schools, 130.
Florence, The, 123, 225.
Florida, The, 43, 52.
Florida, naval reservation, 163; navy yard, 154, 159.
Florida squadron, 140, 173.
Florida war, 7.
Flying Fish, The, 120.
Foreign seamen, 170, 210.
Foreign vessels made American, 219.
Fort Fisher, 48.
Fort Gaines, 48.
Fort George, 22.
Fort Jackson, 41, 52, 53.
Fort McHenry, 234.
Fort Morgan, 48.
Fort Powell, 48.
Fort St. Philip, 41, 52, 53.
Fort Sumter, 41, 44, 46.
Fortifications, 168.
Fox, privateer, 34, 225.
Foxardo expedition, 106.
France, privateering, 33; war with, 11–12.
Franklin, Sir John, 109, 110, 118.
Franklin, flag-ship, 119.
French and Indian wars, 7.
French fleet, 10.
French navy, 9, 10, 11.
French soldiers, 11, 30.
French spoliation claims, 11, 12.
Friends, Society of, 176.
Fulton, steam frigate, 213, 225.

Gatling guns, 175.
General Armstrong, brig, 22, 32, 100, 102, 225.
General Greene, ship, 212.
General McPherson, steamer, 101.
General Sullivan, privateer, 225.
Geneva arbitration, 53, 54, 55.
Gibbs, pirate, 117.
Glasgow, ship, 31.
Globe, whale-ship, 117, 120.
Gloucester, gunboat, 58, 226.
"Good Man Richard," 85, 86.
Gosport, Va., navy yard, 152, 156, 161, 163.
Great Lakes, 164, 174, 176.
Grinnell expedition, 109–110.
Guerrière, frigate, 19, 24, 75.
Gulf of Mexico, piracy, 27.
Gunboats, 212.

Halifax, N. S., 29.
Hall of fame, 88.
Hampton Roads, 43.
Harbor defense, 166, 167, 168.
Hartford, flag-ship, 46, 118, 226.
Harvard University, 45, 133, 134.
Hawaiian Islands, 177.
Heavy ordnance, 175.
Henrick, brig, 34.
Henrietta Maria, 226.
History, General, 3–8.
Holland, 87.
Home squadron, 172, 173.
Homes, 125–129.
Hope, sloop-of-war, 9, 32, 117, 226.
Hornet, ship, 18, 226.
Hospital fund, 125–128, 186, 187.
Hospitals, 125–129.
Howqua, steamer, 226.
Huron, steamer, 226.

Impressment of seamen, 30, 36–39, 79, 91.
Independence, ship, 102, 107.
Indiana, battleship, 57, 226.
Instruction, 129–131.
Instructions, 199–200.
Insurgent, frigate, 226.
Intrepid, ketch, 13, 138, 145.
Ironclads, 214, 215.

James River, 40.
Jamestown, sloop, 226.
Japan, expedition to, 118, 120, 122, 123, 124.
Japanese, at Annapolis, 150.
Java, frigate, 15, 23, 106, 226.
Jeannette expedition, 110.
Jeff Davis, privateer, 33, 101, 226.
Jefferson, yacht, 211.
Jersey, prison-ship, 28, 30, 74.

John Adams, sloop-of-war, 122, 123, 124, 226.
John Carver, ship, 101.
John H. Jarvis, ship, 101.
Jordan River, expedition, 119.
Julia, schooner, 100.
Junius Brutus, 227.

Kamschatka, steamer, 227.
Kearsarge, The, 40, 41, 42, 44, 54, 115, 227.
Keokuk, ironclad battery, 212.
Key West, Fla., 155, 160.
Kittery, Me., naval hospital, 128; navy yard, 153, 160, 162.

Lady Franklin Bay expedition, 112–113.
Lafayette, gunboat, 227.
Lake Champlain, 24.
Lake Erie, Battle of, 25–26.
La Plata River, 120.
Laws, 131–133.
League Island, 152, 153, 159, 162.
Le Berceau, corvette, 12.
Levant, 18, 122, 124.
Le Vengeance, frigate, 12.
Liberia, 240.
Liman, 85.
Lincoln, steamer, 118.
L'Insurgente, frigate, 12.
Lists, 133–141.
Liverpool privateers, 34.
Log-books, U. S. vessels, 51.
Long Island, 10, 29.
Lord Nelson, schooner, 23.
Lost vessels, 219, 220.
Louisburg, Siege of, 8.
Louisa, slave-ship, 39.
Louisiana, gunboat, 41, 227.
Louisiana, navy yard, 157, 159.

Macedonian, brig, 227.
Macedonian, British frigate, 90, 227.
Mahopac, monitor, 101.
Mail steamers, 212.
Maine, The, 58, 59, 62, 64–65, 227.
Manhattan, monitor, 101, 227.
Manila, 62, 63, 64.
Marblehead, Mass., 30.
Mare Island, navy yard, 162.
Marigold, steamer, 109.
Marine corps, 141–144, 178, 179.
Marine hospitals, 126–128, 143.
Marine railway, 213.
Marino, slave-ship, 39.
Mary, ship, 190.
Mason and Slidell, 55, 56.
Massachusetts, Civil War, 45, 134; privateering, 33; Revolutionary War, 135; shipbuilding in, 8, 212.
Medals, 11, 24, 78, 80, 95, 121, 141, 211, 222.
Mediterranean, 116, 119, 121, 123, 124.
Mediterranean squadron, 79, 106, 122, 124, 145, 173.
Memorials, 144–148.
Memphis, Tenn., 156, 157, 158, 160.
Menelaus, ship, 18, 92.
Merrimac, collier, 59, 61, 228.
Merrimac River, 211.
Merrimac, screw frigate, 40, 42, 43, 46, 47, 50, 51, 117, 227, 228.
Meteor, steamship, 228.
Mexico, Gulf of, 35, 39, 205; navy yard, 152, 156, 163.
Mexico, War with, 7, 8, 34–36, 76, 100, 122, 135, 142.
Miantonomoh, ironclad, 216, 228.
Michigan, 159.
Midshipmen, 169, 205.
Mississippi River, 156.
Mississippi squadron, 41.
Mississippi, steamer, 35, 228.
"Mississippi," The, 42.
Missouri, steam frigate, 228.
Mobile, 40.
Mobile Bay, 41, 46, 48.
Mohawk, steamer, 40, 228.
Mohawk, The, 45.
Monadnock, monitor, 215, 216, 228.
Monitor, The, 40, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 80, 164, 228, 229.
Monitors, 218.
Monocacy, The, 202.
Montauk, ironclad, 42, 229.
Mountain Wave, The, 116.
Muskets and pistols, 172.

Names, changed, 219, 220.
Nansemond, gunboat, 42.
Narragansett Bay, 155.
Nashville, steamer, 44, 229.
Nassau, prison-ship, 30.
Nassau, steamship, 189.
Naval Academy, U. S., 48, 129, 148–152, 170, 182, 196.
Naval constructors, 216.
Naval reserve, 178.
Naval veterans, National Association, 8, 203.
Naval war college, 129.
Navy agents, 171, 172.
Navy lists, 22.
Navy yards, 152–164.
Negroes, 21.
Neptune, privateer, 34, 229.
New England, early maritime life, 9, 240.
New Jersey, navy yards, 155; soldiers and sailors in Spanish-American War, 60.
New Jersey, ship, 190.
New London, Conn., naval school, 130; navy yard, 152.
New Orleans, battle of, 18, 22.
New Orleans, Civil War, 40, 45, 52, 53, 81; navy yard, 157.
New York, city, 19.
New York, flag-ship, 58, 63.
New York, naval school, 130.
New York, state, privateering, 33.
Newport, R. I., Naval Academy, 129, 149; privateering, 33.
Nicaragua, 125.
Norfolk, Va., naval school, 130; navy yard, 159, 161, 162, 163; privateers, 34.
North Atlantic squadron, 59, 62.
North Carolina, ship, 103.
North Pacific exploring expedition, 118.
North Polar expedition. *See* Polaris.

O'Brien, The, 61.
Oceanus, steamer, 42.
Ohio, battleship, 82.
Ohio River, 156.
Ohio, ship, 123.
Old Ironsides, 18, 22. *See also* Constitution, frigate.
Oliver Cromwell, privateer, 9, 31, 74, 229.
Olympia, flag-ship, 63, 78.
Oneida, steam-sloop, 42, 229.
Oneoto, ironclad, 229, 230.
Ontario, Lake, 174.
Orders, general, 167.
Ordnance supplies, 168, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177.
Oreto, steamer, 42.
Organization, 164–178.
Ossipee, screw sloop, 230.

Pacific Ocean, exploration, 114, 121.
Pack-Horse, prison-ship, 30.
Panama, Isthmus of, 175.
Panchita, barque, 39.
Paraguay, 166.

Pay, 178–183.
Peace establishment, 183–184.
Peacock, sloop, 18, 24, 121, 226.
Pearl harbor, Hawaiian Islands, 177.
Peerless, The, 102.
Penguin, ship, 226.
Penobscot expedition, 11.
Penobscot, siege of, 9.
Pensacola, Fla., 53; naval hospital, 127; navy yard, 44, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161.
Pensions, 11, 131, 184–189.
Pepperrell papers, 8.
Perry statue, 93.
Peterhoff, steamer, 189.
Petrel, 19.
Philadelphia, board of trade, 174.
Philadelphia, frigate, 14, 100, 145.
Philadelphia, naval asylum, 127; navy yard, 153, 154, 156, 160.
Philippines, The, 59, 78.
Phœnix, privateer, 33.
Pickering, brigantine, 226.
Pirates and piracy, 27–28, 77.
Plattsburgh, battle, 21.
Plymouth, Eng., 29.
Plymouth, ordnance ship, 214, 230.
Poetry, 11, 236–239.
Polaris expedition, 116, 117, 118, 119.
Policy board, 176.
Port Hudson, 44, 47.
Port Royal, S. C., 42, 158, 160, 162, 163.
Portland, merchants, 28.
Porto Rico, 58, 60, 62; piracy, 28.
Portsmouth, N. H., 133; navy yard, 152, 153, 163; shipbuilding, 8, 212.
Portsmouth, ship, 124.
Portsmouth, Va., navy yard, 154; privateers, 34.
Potomac, frigate, 121, 123.
Preble, The, 230.
Premiums to contractors, 217.
President, frigate, 104, 107.
Princeton, steamship, 230.
Prisons and prison-ships, 10, 28–31, 74.
Privateer pension fund, 186, 187.
Privateering, 31–34.
Privateers, 5, 10, 18, 31–34, 135, 189, 212.
Prize money, 51, 190, 191.
Prizes, 10, 11, 189–191.
Projectile torpedo, 175.
Providence, R. I., high school, 50.
Puget Sound, 163.
Punishment, 191, 199.
Puritan, monitor, 215, 216, 230.
Pursers. *See* Pay.
Put-in-Bay Island, 25, 26.

Rainbow, ship, 9.
Rank, 192–198.
Ranger, ship, 10, 82.
Raritan, frigate, 213.
Rations, 198–199.
Rebellion records, U. S., 51.
Red River expedition, 52.
Refrigerating ship, 215, 216.
Registers, 133–141.
Regulations, 199–200.
Reindeer, sloop, 24, 25.
Relief of sailors, 125–129.
Retaliation, privateer, 34.
Retirement, 192–198.
Revenge, privateer, 104.
Revenue-cutter service, 176.
Revolutionary War, 8, 9–11, 30, 32, 83, 84–88, 95, 97, 131, 135, 219.
Rhode Island, Civil War, 135.
Ridgeway battery, 175.
Right of search, 36–39.
Rio Grande River, 123.
Roanoke Island, 82.
Rush, steamer, 122, 230.

Sacket's Harbor, 22.
Sail-makers, 207.
St. Louis, ship, 230.
St. Mary's, schoolship, 129.
Sale of vessels, 219.
Salem, Mass., 212.
San Domingo, 124, 147, 174.
San Francisco, navy yard, 157.
San Francisco, steamship, 230, 231.
San Jacinto, ship, 56, 105, 124, 231.
Sandwich Islands, 123.
Santiago, Battle of, 57, 59, 61, 63.
Sassacus, The, 46, 221, 231.
Savannah, Ga., 15, 154.
Savannah, privateer, 33, 48, 231.
Savannah, ship, 27, 124.
Schools, 129–131.
Sea power, 239.
Serapis, 85, 89.
Service, 200–211.
Seventy-four gun ships, 168.
Severn River, Md., 163.
Shannon, 18, 21, 90, 223, 231.
Shenandoah, cruiser, 46, 231.
Shipbuilding, 211–218.
Ships, lists, 218–220.
Ships, special, 220–233.
Slave trade, 39–40.
Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument, Providence, R. I., 239.
Somers, brig, 35, 91, 105, 231.
Songs, 11, 63, 236–239.
South America, 116, 121, 122, 123, 124.
South Atlantic squadron, 166.
South Seas, exploration, 113–115, 117, 120, 121, 122.
Southampton, frigate, 21.
Southern hemisphere, 117, 118.
Spain, War with, 56–64.
Spanish men-of-war, 59.
Speed, 216.
Spirit rations, 191, 198, 199.
Squando, monitor, 102.
State papers, American, 3.
Steel vessels, 216.
Stephen Hart, schooner, 189.
Stevens battery, 212.
Stonewall, The, 46.
Sturdy Beggar, privateer, 231.
Submarine gun, 175, 211.
Sumter, steamer, 46, 49, 220, 221, 231.
Surgeons, 126, 127, 180, 181, 183, 192, 193, 194, 195, 198, 204, 206.
Susquehanna, steam frigate, 214, 231.
Swatara, steamship, 232.
Sweden, King of, 80, 222.
Syren, brig, 90.

Tammany society, 31.
Tecumseh, monitor, 101, 232.
Tehuantepec, Isthmus of, 122.
Tennessee, The, 124, 232.
Terror, monitor, 215, 216.
Texan blockade, 46.
Texas, battleship, 60, 232.
Texas navy, 35–36.
Texel, 87.
Thames River, Conn., 154.

Timber, 168, 216.
Torbay, prison-ship, 30.
Torpedoes, 165, 169, 217.
Trent affair, 55–56.
Trenton, flag-ship, 232.
Tripoli expedition, 12–14.
Turrets, defective, 217; superimposed, 218.
Tuscarora, steamer, 44.
Tybee Roads, 160.
Tyler, gunboat, 232.

Unarmored vessels, 216.
Uniforms, 143, 233–234.
Union and emancipation society, 51.
Union volunteer refreshment saloon, 222.
United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, 148–152. *See also* Naval Academy.
Urrea, brig, 35, 232.

Valcour, battle, 9.
Vanderbilt, steamship, 232.
Vicksburg, Miss., 41, 156.
Vincennes, ship, 99, 122.
Virginia, Confederate steamship, 43, 47, 48, 232.
Vixen, brig, 21.
Vixen, steamer, 232.

Wallabout Bay, 30, 31, 128, 161.
Wallabout Committee, 31.
Wampanoag, steamer, 46, 232.
War of 1812, 8, 11, 15–25, 135.
War songs, 64.
Waring, schooner, 48.
Warrior, brig, 33, 99, 100, 232, 233.
Washington, navy yard, 152; siege of, 17; treaty of, 54, 55.
Wasp, sloop, 24, 25.
West Indies, naval station, 164; piracy, 27, 28, 98.
Widow's Island, Me., hospital, 128.
Wildfire, slave-ship, 40.
Wilkes exploring expedition, 113–115.
Will o' the Wisp, 233.
Wisconsin, 159.
Wrecks, 214, 219.
Wyoming, sloop, 233.

Yale, The, 59.
Yankee, privateer, 34, 188, 233.
Yankee, The, 58.
Yarmouth, ship, 11.
Yazoo River, 48.
Yerba Buena, training station, 131, 163.
York, 17.
York Island, 10, 29.

The Riverside Press
Electrotyped and printed by H. O. Houghton & Co.
Cambridge, Mass., U. S. A.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

To avoid fine, this book should be returned on
or before the date last stamped below

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY

CHARLES T. HARBECK

Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 024 593 290
SOCIAL SCIENCES REFERENCE
DOES NOT CIRCULATE